



Locations

Collin Higher Education Center
McKinney, Texas

Courtyard Center
Plano, Texas

Frisco Campus

McKinney Campus

Plano Campus

Public Safety Training Center
McKinney, Texas

Rockwall Center

Technical Campus
Allen, Texas

Wylie Campus

iCollin
www.collin.edu

Board of Trustees

J. Robert Collins, Ph.D.,
Chair

Andrew Hardin,
Vice Chair

Jim Orr,
Secretary

Raj Menon, Ph.D.,
Treasurer

Stacy Anne Arias
Stacey Donald, Ph.D.
Greg Gomel
Fred Moses
Jay Saad

District President

H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D.
3452 Spur 399
P.O. Box 8021
McKinney, Texas
75070
P | 972.758.3800
F | 972.758.3807
nmatkin@collin.edu
www.collin.edu

NOTICE is hereby given that the Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees will hold a Work Session and its Regularly Scheduled Meeting on Tuesday, January 26, 2021, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC").

WORK SESSION: 5:30 p.m., Board Conference Room 135, CHEC.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

1. Fall-to-Fall Outcomes - Sherry Schumann, Ph.D., Executive Vice President

CONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Adjournment to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 *et seq.*, to wit:

Section 551.071 - Consultations with Attorney

- a. Discuss and receive legal advice regarding pending or contemplated litigation
- b. Consultation with college's attorney on a matter in which the attorney has an ethical duty of confidentiality

Section 551.074 - Personnel Matters

- a. Discuss employment, duties, evaluations, and/or reassignment of college personnel

RECONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: 7:00 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

Reconvene into regular session and take any action necessary as a result of the closed or executive session.

- 1. Pledges of Allegiance

PUBLIC COMMENT

Public comment cards are available and accepted on-site for one hour prior to the start of the meeting. Comment cards are not transferable to other speakers. Citizens may address agenda or non-agenda items in their public comments. Comments addressing agenda items will be heard at the beginning of the meeting, in order of the corresponding agenda item, for the allotted thirty minutes or until all agenda-related comments have been heard. If time remains within the allotted thirty minutes, comments addressing non-agenda items will be heard. All comments related to non-agenda items that are not heard during the allotted thirty minutes will be heard at the end of the Board Meeting. Speakers who submit public comment cards may have up to three minutes to address the Board. No presentation shall exceed three minutes, unless a translator is required, in which case up

to six minutes can be used. The Board encourages but does not require delegations of more than five individuals to appoint one person to present the delegation's views before the Board.

CONSIDERATION OF CONSENT AGENDA

The purpose of the consent agenda is to allow the Board to identify and approve action items which require no additional information or discussion, and for which there is unanimous approval. Trustees receive agenda materials four days in advance of the meeting to prepare for the business to be conducted.

Approval of January 26, 2021 Consent Agenda Items

2021-01-C1

Approval of the Minutes of the December 8, 2020 Regular Meeting

2021-01-C2

Approval of the Personnel Report for January 2021

C2a. Administrative Appointments

C2b. Faculty Appointments

C2c. Staff Appointments

C2d. Promotions and Lateral Changes

C2e. Resignations and Terminations

2021-01-C3

Approval of Course Fee Request and/or Modification for Summer 2021

2021-01-C4

Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into an Agreement with Collin County Election Services and Appointing the Chief Deputy Early Voting Clerk

2021-01-C5

Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into Joint Election Agreements

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2020-01-1

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policies

2020-01-2

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, Second Reading and Consideration of Approval of Local Board Policies

2020-01-3

Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Guaranteed Maximum Price #2 (“GMP” #2) from Skanska USA Building, Inc. (“Skanska”) for the Construction of the New Welcome Center Building and Building Renovations at the Main Academic Building at the McKinney Campus

2020-01-4

Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee Discussion of Audit Services for the Construction Manager-at-Risk (“CMAR”) Monthly Pay Applications (“PayApps”)

2020-01-5

Consideration of Approval to Authorize the District President to Explore Potential Property Acquisition from the City of McKinney and the McKinney Economic Development Corporation (MEDC) Around the Collin Higher Education Center (CHEC)

2020-01-6

Consideration of Approval to Order an Election

2021-01-7

Consideration of Approval Granting Extension of Temporary Authority to the District President to Implement Measures as Needed for the Health, Safety, and Well-Being of College Students and Employees, Secure the College’s Academic Integrity, and Support the Ongoing Operations and Workforce of the College

2021-01-8

Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for January 26, 2021

PUBLIC COMMENTS *(If required in accordance with HB 2840.)*

INFORMATION REPORTS

Internal Audit Report – Return of Title IV

Statement of Net Position as of November 30, 2020

Statement of Net Position as of December 31, 2020

Summaries of Current Funds, Revenue, & Expenses as of November 30, 2020

Summaries of Current Funds, Revenue, & Expenses as of December 31, 2020

Monthly Investment Report as of November 30, 2020

Monthly Investment Report as of December 31, 2020

Gifts-In-Kind for November, 2020

Gifts-In-Kind for December, 2020

Quarterly Investment Report as of November 30, 2020

Quarterly Grand Budget Amendments as of November 30, 2020

Quarterly Purchasing Report as of November 30, 2020

Quarterly Foundation Report as of November 30, 2020

Annual Investment Report as August 31, 2020

AECOM Monthly Report for November 2020

AECOM Monthly Report for December 2020

PRESIDENT’S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS

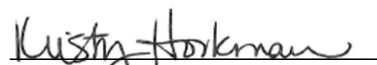
Comments on: Workshops, Seminars, and Conferences taking place at the College; Awards Received; Accomplishments, Appointments at the Local, State, and National Level; Published Articles and Newspaper Reports; and Upcoming Events.

ANNOUNCEMENTS/ADJOURNMENT

*Dr. J. Robert Collins
Chairman, Board of Trustees*

**AS REQUIRED BY STATE LAW, this meeting is open to the public, but please exercise public health precautions when considering whether to attend. The District may utilize social distancing efforts within the Board Room to reduce physical proximity of attendees. Therefore, members of the public who wish to watch the Board Meeting in real time via live stream may do so by clicking on the "Live Stream and Videos" tab at the following link:
https://www.collin.edu/leadership/board_of_trustees.html.**

I certify that the notice for this meeting and work session were posted on January 20, 2021 at 3:00 p.m., in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.


For the Board of Trustees

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED

2021-01-C1	Approval of the Minutes of the December 8, 2020 Regular Meeting	pg. 6
2021-01-C2	Approval of the Personnel Report for January 2021	pg. 12
2021-01-C3	Approval of Course Fee Request and/or Modification for Summer 2021	pg. 70
2021-01-C4	Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into an Agreement with Collin County Election Services and Appointing the Chief Deputy Early Voting Clerk	pg. 76
2021-01-C5	Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into Joint Election Agreements	pg. 77

January 26, 2021

SUBJECT:

Approval of the Minutes of the December 8, 2020 Regular Meeting

RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends approval of the minutes of the December 8, 2020 Regular Meeting.

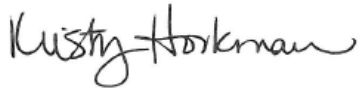
RESOURCE PERSONNEL:

Kristy Horkman, Executive Assistant to the District President/Secretary to the Board

ATTACHMENTS:

- A) December 8, 2020 Regular Meeting

Respectfully Submitted By:



Kristy Horkman, Executive Assistant to the District President/Secretary to the Board

**Minutes of Regular Meeting
December 8, 2020**

**Board of Trustees
Collin County Community College District**

Collin County Community College District conducted a Work Session and its Regular Monthly Board of Trustees meeting on Tuesday, December 8, 2020, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC"), with Chairman Dr. Robert Collins presiding. Trustees in attendance were Dr. Robert Collins, Mr. Andy Hardin, Mr. Jim Orr, Dr. Raj Menon, Dr. Stacey Donald, Mr. Greg Gomel, and Mr. Fred Moses. Mr. Jay Saad and Ms. Stacy Arias were absent.

WORK SESSION

With a quorum of the Board of Trustees present, Chairman Collins called the Work Session to order at 5:30 p.m. in Board Conference Room 135 at CHEC.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

1. Fall Enrollment Summary - Toni P. Jenkins, Ed.D., Senior VP of Campus Operations
2. Human Resources Statement of Work - Kim Davison, Chief of Staff, and Floyd Nickerson, Chief Human Resources Officer

CONVENE REGULAR MEETING: Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Collins adjourned the regular meeting to Board Conference Room 135 for Closed or Executive Session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Section 551.001 at 6:16 p.m.

Section 551.074 - Personnel Matters

- a. Discuss employment, duties, evaluations, and/or reassignment of college personnel

Section 551.071 - Consultations with Attorney

- a. Discuss and receive legal advice regarding pending or contemplated litigation
- b. Consultation with college's attorney on a matter in which the attorney has an ethical duty of confidentiality

RECONVENE REGULAR MEETING: 7:05 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

1. Pledges of Allegiance

PUBLIC COMMENT

Brandon Wahle spoke to the Board about his nonprofit, the Wahle Endeavor.

Approval of the December 8, 2020 Consent Agenda

2020-12-C1 Approval of the Minutes of the October 27, 2020 Regular Meeting

2020-12-C2 Approval of the Personnel Report for December 2020

2020-12-C3 Approval for an Interlocal Agreement with Texas Political Subdivision (TPS) for General Liability and Auto Insurance

2020-12-C4 Approval of a TSIA Remote Testing Fee Beginning May 2021

On motion of Trustee Gomel, and second of Trustee Menon, the December 8, 2020 Consent Agenda was approved by a vote of 7-0.

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2020-12-1 Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policies: *BBC(Local) - Board Members - Vacancies and Removal from Office; BDB(Local) - Board Meetings - Public Participation; CGC(Local) - Safety Program - Emergency Plans and Alerts; CHA(Local) - Site Management – Security; DBD(Local) - Employment Requirements and Restrictions - Conflict of Interest; EFCD(Local) - Special Programs - High School Equivalency Testing Centers*

Discussion: Trustee Orr, Chair of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, brought forth a first reading of local board policies.

No action was required.

2020-12-2 Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, Second Reading and Consideration of Approval of Local Board Policies: *CAIA(Local) Ad Valorem Taxes - Exemptions and Payments; CAIC(Local) Ad Valorem Taxes - Selection and Duties of Chief Tax Officials (ADD); DHB(Local) Employee Standards of Conduct - Searches and Alcohol/Drug Testing; FI(Local) Solicitations; FKC(Local) Student Activities - Registered Student Organizations; FLBE(Local) Student Conduct - Alcohol and Drug Use; FM(Local) Discipline and Penalties*

Discussion: Trustee Orr, Chair of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee's recommendation for approval of the second reading and approval of Local Board policies.

The motion was approved as presented by a vote of 7-0.

2020-12-3 Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval of a Contract to Purchase Services to Fabricate and Install Two Guardrails from QMF Steel, Inc. at the Technical Campus

Discussion: Trustee Hardin, Chair of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee's consideration of approval of a contract to purchase services to fabricate and install two guardrails from QMF Steel, Inc. at the Technical Campus.

The motion was approved as presented by a vote of 7-0.

2020-12-4 Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Guaranteed Maximum Price #1 from Skanska USA Building, Inc. for the Construction of Parking Modifications and Building Renovations at the McKinney Campus

Discussion: Trustee Hardin, Chair of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee’s consideration of approval of the Guaranteed Maximum Price #1 from Skanska USA Building, Inc. for the construction of parking modifications and building renovations at the McKinney Campus.

The motion was approved as presented by a vote of 7-0.

2020-12-5 Consideration of Approval of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and Related Report from Independent Auditor Whitley Penn for the 2019-2020 Fiscal Year

On motion of Trustee Moses, and second of Trustee Gomel, this item was approved by a vote of 7-0.

2020-12-6 Consideration of Approval of the Faculty Emeritus Distinction to be Bestowed Upon the Recommended Candidates

On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Donald, this item was approved by a vote of 7-0.

2020-12-7 Consideration of Approval for the Appointment of Election Secretary and Deputy Secretary

On motion of Trustee Moses, and second of Trustee Menon, this item was approved by a vote of 7-0.

2020-12-8 Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for December 8, 2020

Discussion: Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer, presented the Bid Report for December 8, 2020, which included three new solicitations, one contract renewal, and five contract revisions.

I. NEW SOLICITATIONS

Purchase Request #1 – Page 135		
Custodial Services for Farmersville Campus	\$	570,000
Purchase Request #2 – Page 136		
Custodial Services for Plano Campus		2,590,000
Purchase Request #3 – Page 137		
Microsoft Campus Agreement		<u>725,000</u>
TOTAL OF NEW SOLICITATIONS	\$	<u>3,885,000</u>

II. CONTRACT RENEWAL

Purchase Request #4 – Page 138		
Printed T-shirts and Embroidered Polo Shirts	\$	<u>160,000</u>
TOTAL OF CONTRACT RENEWAL	\$	<u>160,000</u>

III. CONTRACT REVISIONS

Purchase Request #5 – Page 139		
Science Lab Supplies and Equipment – Misc.	\$	200,000
Purchase Request #6 – Page 140		
Science Lab Supplies and Equipment - VWR		700,000
Purchase Request #7 – Page 141		
Custodial Services for Plano Campus		150,000
Purchase Request #8 – Page 142		
Audiovisual Equipment		600,000
Purchase Request #9 – Page 143		
Video Conferencing Systems		1,500,000
TOTAL OF CONTRACT REVISIONS	\$	<u>3,150,000</u>
GRAND TOTAL	\$	<u><u>7,195,000</u></u>

Trustee Moses abstained from voting on Purchase Request #3. Trustee Gomel abstained from voting on Purchase Requests #3, 8, and 9. These Purchase Requests were removed from the Bid Report and separate votes followed.

On motion of Trustee Orr, and second of Trustee Donald, the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approved Purchase Requests #1-2 and #4-7 of the Bid Report.

Purchase Request #3 Microsoft Campus Agreement for \$725,000 that was pulled off the Bid Report was put to a vote. Trustee Moses and Trustee Gomel abstained from voting. On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Orr, the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approved Purchase Request #3.

Purchase Request #8 Audiovisual Equipment for \$600,000 and Purchase Request #9 Video Conferencing Systems for \$1,500,000 that were pulled off the Bid Report were put to a vote. Trustee Gomel abstained from voting. On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Orr, the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approved Purchase Requests #8 and #9.

INFORMATION REPORTS

- Exercise of Grant of Authority by the District President
- Collin College Diversity Data 2015 v. 2020
- FY20 Annual Internal Audit Report
- Statement of Net Position as of October 31, 2020
- Summaries of Current Funds, Revenue, & Expenses as of October 31, 2020
- Monthly Investment Report as of October 31, 2020
- Gifts-In-Kind as of October 31, 2020
- AECOM Monthly Report as of October 2020

PRESIDENT’S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS

Comments on: Workshops, Seminars, and Conferences taking place at the College;

Awards Received; Accomplishments, Appointments at the Local, State, and National Level; Published Articles and Newspaper Reports; Upcoming Events; and Recent News.

ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Collins adjourned the December 8, 2020 meeting of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District at 8:17 p.m.

BOARD TRAINING REPORT

Section 61.084 (f) of the Education Code requires that the minutes of the last regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of the regular calendar year reflect whether members of the governing board have completed any training required under the section. During calendar year 2020, newly appointed Place 4 Greg Gomel completed the 2020 Texas Higher Education for Members of Governing Boards online in May 2020 and newly appointed Stacy Arias completed the 2020 Texas Higher Education for Members of Governing Boards online in June 2020.

January 26, 2021

SUBJECT:

Approval of the Personnel Report for January 2021

RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends approval of the Personnel Report for January 2021:

- 9 Administrative Appointments
- 12 Faculty Appointments
- 24 Staff Appointments
- 7 Promotions/Lateral Changes
- 15 Resignations/Terminations

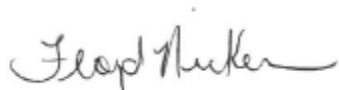
RESOURCE PERSONNEL:

Floyd Nickerson, Chief Human Resources Officer

ATTACHMENTS:

- A) Administrative Appointments
- B) Faculty Appointments
- C) Staff Appointments
- D) Promotions/Lateral Changes
- E) Resignations/Terminations

Respectfully Submitted By:



Floyd Nickerson
Chief Human Resources Officer

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report: Administrative Appointments

The following are Administrative Appointments for January 2021.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON</u>	<u>SALARY</u>
Kamilah Asabi-Willis	N: Associate Dean, Student and Enrollment Services O: Advisor	01/01/21	N: Student and Enrollment Services O: Admissions and Advising	New position	N: \$85,807 O: \$57,044
Daphne Babcock	N: Dean, Academic Affairs O: Associate Dean, Academic Affairs	01/01/21	N: Academic Affairs O: Academic Affairs	Replacement Craig Leverette	N: \$119,192 O: \$113,319
Wendy Gunderson	N: Dean, Academic Services O: Dean, Academic Affairs	01/01/21	N: Academic Affairs O: Academic Affairs	Replacement Diana Hopes	N: \$127,494 O: \$127,494
Caryn Hawkins	Associate Dean, Student and Enrollment Services	01/11/21	Student and Enrollment Services	Replacement De'Aira Holloway	\$88,501
Elizabeth Howard	N: Associate Dean, Student and Enrollment Services O: College and Career Counselor	01/01/21	N: Student and Enrollment Services O: Dual Credit	Replacement Pamela Lee	N: \$86,577 O: \$56,732
Dawn Richardson	N: Dean, Academic Affairs O: Associate Dean, Academic Affairs	01/01/21	N: Academic Affairs O: Academic Affairs	Replacement Wendy Gunderson	N: \$119,192 O: \$113,319
Kristen Streater	N: Dean, Academic Affairs O: Associate Dean, Academic Affairs	01/01/21	N: Academic Affairs O: Academic Affairs	Replacement Mary Barnes-Tilley	N: \$110,189 O: \$104,316
Lupita Tinnen	N: Dean, Academic Affairs O: Associate Dean, Academic Affairs	01/01/21	N: Academic Affairs O: Academic Affairs	Replacement Garry Evans	N: \$114,833 O: \$108,960
Jane Williams	Director, Construction Projects	12/07/20	Facilities and Plant Operations	New position	\$94,000

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Kamilah Asabi-Willis
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Associate Dean, Student and Enrollment Services
DEPARTMENT: Student and Enrollment Services, Farmersville Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	05/17 – 12/20	Advisor
North Lake College	02/12 – 04/17	Senior Academic Advisor

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Grambling State University of Louisiana	1989	M.A., Social Work
Grambling State University of Louisiana	1986	B.S., Criminal Justice

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Daphne Babcock
ADDRESS: Fate, TX
POSITION: Dean, Academic Affairs
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Wylie Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/19 – 12/20	Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Collin College	07/16 – 08/19	Interim Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Collin College	01/00 – 06/16	Professor and Department Chair, Geology

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Memphis State University	1989	M.S., Geology
Mississippi State University	1985	B.S., Geology

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Wendy Gunderson
ADDRESS: The Colony, TX
POSITION: Dean, Academic Services
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	05/14 – 12/20	Dean, Academic Affairs
Collin College	07/13 – 05/14	Interim Dean, Academic Affairs
Collin College	08/99 – 07/13	Professor, History

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Midwestern State University	1992	M.A., History
University of South Dakota	1988	B.S., History

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Caryn Hawkins
ADDRESS: Bryan, TX
POSITION: Associate Dean, Student and Enrollment Services
DEPARTMENT: Student and Enrollment Services, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Blinn College District	07/15 – 12/20	Assistant Director, Academic Advising
Collin College	01/04 – 07/15	Academic Advisor

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Sam Houston State University	2014	M.A., Higher Education Administration
University of North Texas	2002	B.S., Interdisciplinary Studies

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Elizabeth Howard
ADDRESS: Anna, TX
POSITION: Associate Dean, Student and Enrollment Services
DEPARTMENT: Student and Enrollment Services, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	01/19 – 12/20	College and Career Counselor
Collin College	06/14 – 12/18	Coordinator, Outreach and Student Success
Southeastern Oklahoma State University	11/10 – 06/14	Coordinator, Student Activities

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Angelo State University	2018	M.Ed., Student Development and Leadership in Higher Education
Southeastern Oklahoma State University	2008	B.A., Advertising and Public Relations

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Dawn Richardson
ADDRESS: Prosper, TX
POSITION: Dean, Academic Affairs
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Frisco Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	12/17 – 12/20	Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Collin College	07/16 – 09/17	Interim Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Collin College	12/15 – 07/16	Interim Dean, Academic Affairs
Collin College	09/07 – 12/15	Professor, Chemistry

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas Tech University	2000	Ph.D., Chemistry
North Dakota State University	1996	M.S., Analytical Chemistry
University of Manitoba	1992	B.S., Biochemistry

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Kristen Streater
ADDRESS: Richardson, TX
POSITION: Dean, Academic Affairs
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	10/19 – 12/20	Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Collin College	08/18 – 09/19	Interim Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Collin College	08/15 – 07/18	Professor, History
Collin College	08/06 – 05/18	Adjunct Professor, History
Austin College	08/12 – 12/12	Adjunct Professor, History

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Kentucky	2001	Ph.D., History
Louisiana Tech University	1995	M.A., History
Austin College	1993	B.A., History

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Lupita Tinnen
ADDRESS: Oak Point, TX
POSITION: Dean, Academic Affairs
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	07/17 – 12/20	Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Collin College	12/16 – 07/17	Interim Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Collin College	08/05 – 11/16	Professor, Photography

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Texas at Dallas	2015	Ph.D., Aesthetic Studies
University of North Texas	2001	M.F.A., Photography
Texas A&M University, Commerce	1998	B.A., Photography

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Jane Williams
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Director, Construction Projects
DEPARTMENT: Facilities and Plant Operations, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
JCPenney Company, Inc.	09/16 – 11/20	Vice President, Store Design and Construction Services
JCPenney Company, Inc.	06/13 – 01/16	Vice President, Store Design and Architecture
EMJ Corporation	02/13 – 06/13	Vice President, National Business Development
JCPenney Company, Inc.	01/11 – 01/13	Vice President, Construction Services
JCPenney Company, Inc.	07/05 – 01/11	Director, Architectural and Planning Services

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Arkansas	1983	B.A., Architecture

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report: Faculty Appointments

The following are Faculty Appointments for January 2021.

NAME	TITLE	DATE	DEPARTMENT	REASON	SALARY
William Baker	Professor Collegiate Academy, English (Temporary)	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$33,161
Stephanie Bielli	Professor, LVN Program	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$72,300
Erin Clark	Professor, Communication Design (Temporary)	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$26,319
Nicole Coffelt	Professor, History (Temporary)	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$28,966
Ashleigh Cue	Professor, Communication Design (Temporary)	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$26,837
Raven Johnston	Professor, English (Temporary)	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$26,837
Sean Kennedy	Professor, English (Temporary)	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$26,837
Gabriel Pantoja	Professor, Speech (Temporary)	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$28,966
Joyashree Sarker	Professor, Environmental Science (Temporary)	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$31,339
Steve Sorenson	Professor, Government (Temporary)	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$26,837
Misty Stark	Professor, LVN Program	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$73,724
Eric Zinsitz	Professor, Political Science (Temporary)	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$26,837

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: William Baker
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Professor Collegiate Academy, English (Temporary)
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Frisco Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/19 – 12/20	Professor Collegiate Academy, English (Temporary)
Collin College	08/17 – 05/19	Adjunct Professor, English
McKinney ISD	02/08 – 05/11	Substitute Teacher

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of North Texas	2017	Ph.D., Information Science
University of North Texas	1991	M.S., Library Science
Midwestern State University	1982	M.A., English
Midwestern State University	1979	B.A., English

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Stephanie Bielli
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Professor, LVN Program
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Wylie Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Premise Health	05/20 – 12/20	Registered Nurse
Baylor Scott & White Medical Center	11/19 – 05/20	Registered Nurse
Sampson Regional Medical Center	06/18 – 08/19	Registered Nurse
Womack Army Medical Center	08/07 – 05/17	Licensed Practical Nurse

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Sampson Community College	2018	A.A.S., Nursing
Texas Board of Nursing	2020	Registered Nurse
Louisiana Technical College	2004	Licensed Practical Nurse

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Erin Clark
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Professor, Communication Design (Temporary)
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/20 – 12/20	Professor, Communication Design (Temporary)
Erin Clark Designer	09/96 – 12/20	Head Designer and Owner

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Memphis	1990	B.A., Communications
Southern Methodist University	1999	Certification, E-Commerce Architecture

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Nicole Coffelt
ADDRESS: Dallas, TX
POSITION: Professor, History (Temporary)
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/20 – 12/20	Professor Collegiate Academy, History (Temporary)
Eastfield College	08/19 – 07/20	Adjunct Professor, History
Richland College	01/05 – 07/20	Adjunct Professor, History
Collin College	08/04 – 07/20	Adjunct Professor, History
North Central Texas College	08/09 – 05/14	Adjunct Professor, History

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas Woman's University	2001	M.A., History
Texas Woman's University	1998	B.S., History

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Ashleigh Cue
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Professor, Communication Design (Temporary)
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/20 – 12/20	Professor, Communication Design (Temporary)
Keste	07/18 – 07/19	Marketing Specialist
eShip Global	07/16 – 07/18	Social Media and Marketing Specialist

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of North Texas	2015	M.S., Journalism
University of Texas at Dallas	2012	B.A., Arts and Technology

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Raven Johnston
ADDRESS: Wylie, TX
POSITION: Professor, English (Temporary)
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/20 – 12/20	Professor Collegiate Academy, English (Temporary)
Richland College	01/19 – 12/20	Adjunct Professor, English
Richland College	01/18 – 12/20	Tutor, English
Collin College	01/19 – 08/20	Adjunct Professor, English
Northeast Texas Community College	01/16 – 12/17	Teaching Assistant, English
University of Texas at Tyler	01/14 – 12/14	Tutor, Writing Center

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Texas at Tyler	2017	M.A., English
University of Texas at Tyler	2013	B.A., English

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Sean Kennedy
ADDRESS: Wylie, TX
POSITION: Professor, English (Temporary)
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/20 – 12/20	Professor Collegiate Academy, English (Temporary)
Collin College	01/14 – 07/20	Adjunct Professor, English
Paris Junior College	01/13 – 04/16	Instructor
English Language Institute	01/12 – 12/13	Instructor, English as a Second Language
Texas A&M University, Commerce	08/09 – 12/11	Graduate Teaching Assistant

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas A&M University, Commerce	2011	M.A., English
Texas A&M University, Commerce	2007	B.A., English
Texas A&M University, Commerce	2011	Certificate, Film Studies

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Gabriel Pantoja
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Professor, Speech (Temporary)
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	12/19 – 12/20	Adjunct Professor, Speech
Texas A&M University	08/15 – 05/19	Graduate Assistant
University of Texas at Austin	08/13 – 05/15	Teaching Assistant

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas A&M University	2020	Ph.D., Communication
University of Texas at Austin	2015	M.A., Communication Studies
University of Texas at Austin	2013	B.S., Communication Studies

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Joyashree Sarker
ADDRESS: Arlington, TX
POSITION: Professor, Environmental Science (Temporary)
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	09/20 – 12/20	Professor, Environmental Science (Temporary)
Richland College	08/18 – 08/20	Adjunct Professor, Environmental Science
Collin College	01/18 – 08/20	Adjunct Professor, Environmental Science
Tarrant County College	06/17 – 08/20	Adjunct Professor, Geology
University of Texas at Arlington	08/12 – 05/16	Environmental Health Researcher

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Texas at Arlington	2016	Ph.D., Earth and Environmental Sciences
University of Dhaka	2005	B.S., Biological Sciences

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Steve Sorensen
ADDRESS: Denison, TX
POSITION: Professor, Government (Temporary)
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	09/20 – 12/20	Professor, Government (Temporary)
North Central Texas College	08/16 – 08/20	Adjunct Professor, Government
Collin College	08/07 – 08/20	Adjunct Professor, Government
Grayson College	01/16 – 05/16	Adjunct Professor, Government

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Dallas	1994	M.A., Politics
University of Dallas	1987	B.A., Politics

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Misty Stark
ADDRESS: Little Elm, TX
POSITION: Professor, LVN Program
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Technical Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Ozarks Technical Community College	08/17 – 12/20	Practical Nursing and Clinical Instructor
Methodist Health System	06/20 – 11/20	Registered Nurse
State Technical College of Missouri	01/14 – 08/20	Practical Nursing and Clinical Instructor
Lake Regional Hospital	07/03 – 05/20	Registered Nurse, Charge Nurse
SSM Health	10/11 – 08/17	Registered Nurse, Charge Nurse

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
William Woods University	2015	M.B.A., Business Administration
Central Methodist University	2012	B.S., Nursing
Columbia College	2010	A.S., Nursing
Tri-County Technical School	2002	Certification, Licensed Practical Nursing

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Eric Zinsitz
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Professor, Political Science (Temporary)
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/20 – 12/20	Professor, Political Science (Temporary)
Dallas College	08/19 – 12/20	Adjunct Professor, Political Science
Collin College	01/16 – 08/20	Adjunct Professor, Political Science
Weatherford College	08/16 – 07/18	Adjunct Professor, Political Science
City of Dallas	08/14 – 04/15	Police Officer Trainee

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Texas at San Antonio	2012	M.A., Political Science
University of Texas at San Antonio	2008	B.A., Criminal Justice
Northwest Vista College	2006	A.A., Criminal Justice

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report: Staff Appointments

The following are Staff Appointments for January 2021.

NAME	TITLE	DATE	DEPARTMENT	REASON	SALARY
Nicholas Ashlock	Technology Specialist	12/07/20	Campus Technology Services	Replacement Jacob Walker	\$47,213
Tyler Brown	Coordinator, HVAC Technology Labs	01/11/21	HVAC	New position	\$48,946
Amy Cone	Program Career Coach, Workforce	12/07/20	Academic Affairs	New position	\$55,995
Leslie Conley	Executive Assistant	01/11/21	Student and Enrollment Services	Replacement Glenda Morris	\$54,265
Kim Cosner	Advisor, Disability Services	01/11/21	ACCESS	Replacement Melissa Solomon	\$45,766
Artorias Earley	Testing Center Assistant	12/07/20	Testing and Assessment	Replacement Katie Boddy	\$30,103
Brittany Flowers	eLearning Assistant	12/07/20	eLearning Centers	New position	\$33,176
Robin Horst	Reference Associate	12/07/20	Library	Replacement Pamela Robinson	\$41,459
Kolby Howard	Technology Specialist	01/11/21	Campus Technology Services	Replacement David Stephens	\$45,480
Trevor Jackson	Groundskeeper	01/04/21	Grounds Maintenance	New position	\$31,255
Jory Johnson	Videographer/Editor	12/07/20	External Relations	New position	\$44,181
Andreshia Kelley	Assistant Director, Student Engagement	01/11/21	Student Engagement	New position	\$56,516
Ricardo Knight	Human Resources Generalist	12/07/20	Human Resources	New position	\$60,448
Aaron Lee	Accountant	01/11/21	Financial Services	Replacement Eva Jones	\$59,000
Martin Lee	Lab Instructor, Accelerated Individualized Mathematics (AIM) Center	01/06/21	Academic Affairs	Replacement Bunta Yangchareon	\$54,456
Jessica Loera	Advisor	11/30/20	Admissions and Advising	Replacement Victoria Hoffman	\$44,398
Jeremy Lord	Lab Technician, Construction Technology	01/11/21	Safety and Construction Lab	New position	\$37,060
Trevor Mara	Lab Instructor, Math	11/30/20	Academic Affairs	Replacement Jillian Cyr	\$48,773
Cindy Marzett	Call Center Specialist	01/11/21	Call Center	New position	\$39,456
Peter Moseti	Operator/Maintenance HVAC Technician	12/07/20	Maintenance	Replacement Ehab Gabra	\$40,670
Randee Sepeda	Accountant	01/11/21	Financial Services	Replacement Debra Craig	\$59,000
Karen Stewart	Director, Testing	01/11/21	Registration and Records	Replacement Susan Miller	\$65,892
Jennifer Vaughn	Lab Instructor, Environmental Science	01/11/21	Academic Affairs	Replacement Rijan Rajal	\$52,325
Marissa Williams	District College and Career Counselor	11/30/20 ₃₆	Student and Enrollment Services	Replacement John Guillory	\$51,141

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Nicholas Ashlock
ADDRESS: Frisco, TX
POSITION: Technology Specialist
DEPARTMENT: Campus Technology Services, Courtyard Center

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
CalTech	04/20 – 11/20	Engineer, Tier I
United States Navy	07/18 – 07/19	Lead Technician, Help Desk
United States Navy	10/15 – 06/18	Radio Communicator and Information Technology Specialist
United States Navy	02/12 – 09/15	Information Technology Specialist and Sharepoint Administrator

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
CompTIA	2020	A+ Certification

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Tyler Brown
ADDRESS: Wylie, TX
POSITION: Coordinator, HVAC Technology Labs
DEPARTMENT: HVAC, Technical Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Bill Joplin's HVAC	07/20 – 12/20	HVAC Service Technician
Hartfiel Automation	02/16 – 06/20	Applications Specialist
United Access	03/14 – 01/16	Service Manager
QinetiQ	01/13 – 02/14	Senior Logistics Technician
United States Army	07/11 – 12/12	First Sergeant
United States Army	01/03 – 06/11	Sergeant

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Columbia College	2016	B.S., Business Administration

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Amy Cone
ADDRESS: Frisco, TX
POSITION: Program Career Coach, Workforce
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Frisco Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Elizabethtown Community and Technical College	08/17 – 10/19	Director, Recruitment
Lifetime Fitness	10/12 – 11/16	Manager, Aquatics
H-E-B	06/11 – 06/12	Community Coordinator

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Western Kentucky University	2020	M.A., Organizational Leadership
Oklahoma State University	2009	B.A., Spanish
Oklahoma State University	2008	B.S., International Business

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Leslie Conley
ADDRESS: Ladonia, TX
POSITION: Executive Assistant
DEPARTMENT: Student and Enrollment Services, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Texas A&M University, Commerce	03/18 – 11/20	Coordinator, Marketing and Minor Compliance
Texas A&M University, Commerce	01/17 – 03/18	Administrative Coordinator III
Texas A&M University, Commerce	08/12 – 01/17	Administrative Assistant to the Registrar's Office
Hunt Regional Medical Center	06/09 – 08/12	Staffing Coordinator

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas A&M University, Commerce	2016	B.A.A.S., Organizational Leadership

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Kim Cosner
ADDRESS: Little Elm, TX
POSITION: Advisor, Disability Services
DEPARTMENT: ACCESS, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
The University of Texas at Dallas	06/19 – 12/20	Coordinator, Academic Support
My Possibilities	11/18 – 06/19	Program Support, Part-time
Adeptus Health	10/17 – 07/18	Patient Advocate
Head Start	08/16 – 06/17	Family Advocate
Saddleback Memorial Hospital	07/14 – 10/15	Patient Ambassador
University of Otago	05/08 – 09/12	Program Coordinator

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Radford University	2002	M.S., Curriculum and Instruction
Radford University	1997	B.S., Therapeutic Recreation

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Artorias Earley
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Testing Center Assistant
DEPARTMENT: Testing and Assessment, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Excellian Business and HR Services	12/19 – 09/20	Training Specialist
Harris Teeter	02/18 – 11/18	Assistant Customer Service and Training Manager
Best Buy	04/16 – 01/18	LG Experience Specialist
University of North Carolina, Greensboro	07/13 – 06/14	Grants Specialist

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of North Carolina, Greensboro	2013	B.S., Classical Studies

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Brittany Flowers
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: eLearning Assistant
DEPARTMENT: eLearning Centers, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Plano Public Library	10/18 – 12/20	Representative, Part-time
GameStop	02/18 – 03/20	Senior Game Advisor, Part-time
Starbucks	10/17 – 12/18	Barista, Part-time

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Robin Horst
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Reference Associate
DEPARTMENT: Library, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	11/19 – 11/20	Reference Librarian, Part-time
Collin College	06/19 – 10/19	Reference Associate, Part-time
Allen ISD	11/17 – 03/19	Substitute Teacher
McKinney High School	09/14 – 05/17	Physics Teacher
McKinney ISD	02/14 – 09/14	Substitute Teacher
Prosper High School	08/12 – 05/13	Chemistry Teacher
Centennial High School	08/11 – 05/12	Biology Teacher
Griffin Middle School	08/08 – 05/11	Librarian

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas Woman's University	2009	M.S., Library Science
Texas Tech University	1992	B.A., Psychology
Texas Tech University	1997	Teacher Certification Program

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Kolby Howard
ADDRESS: Dallas, TX
POSITION: Technology Specialist
DEPARTMENT: Campus Technology Services, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Southern Methodist University	08/18 – 08/20	Manager, Event Operations
The Ritz Carlton, Dallas	08/15 – 07/18	Event Technology Technician

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of North Texas	2015	B.A., Radio, Television, and Film
Eastfield College	2011	A.A., General Education

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Trevor Jackson
ADDRESS: Ozawkie, KS
POSITION: Groundskeeper
DEPARTMENT: Grounds Maintenance, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Jackson's Greenhouse and Garden Center	06/12 – 07/20	Landscape Manager and Technician

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Jory Johnson
ADDRESS: Burleson, TX
POSITION: Videographer/Editor
DEPARTMENT: External Relations, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Self-Employed	01/17 – 01/21	Freelance Photography and Videography

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Texas at Dallas	2020	B.A., Arts Technology Communication and Media

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Andreshia Kelley
ADDRESS: Carrollton, TX
POSITION: Assistant Director, Student Engagement
DEPARTMENT: Student Engagement, Wylie Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Dallas College	09/12 – 10/20	Coordinator, Student Programs Development

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas A&M University, Commerce	2012	M.Ed., Counseling and Student Affairs
University of North Texas	2003	B.S., Hospitality Management

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Ricardo Knight
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Human Resources Generalist
DEPARTMENT: Human Resources, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Higher Heights	09/18 – 11/20	Human Resources Generalist, Part-time
Church Avenue Merchant Block Association (CAMBA) Primus Company	09/15 – 11/20	Human Resources Generalist
	01/17 – 09/18	Human Resources Associate, Externship

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Walden University	2017	M.S., Human Resources Management
Brooklyn College	2015	B.A., Psychology

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Aaron Lee
ADDRESS: Allen, TX
POSITION: Accountant
DEPARTMENT: Financial Services, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Gurian CPA Firm	09/17 – 11/20	Manager
GNC	08/10 – 08/14	Shift Manager

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas A&M University, Commerce	2017	B.B.A., Accounting
Collin College	2012	A.S., Business Administration

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Martin Lee
ADDRESS: Aubrey, TX
POSITION: Lab Instructor, Accelerated Individualized Mathematics
(AIM) Center
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/19 – 12/20	Adjunct Professor, Mathematics
Upper Marlboro Homeschool Community	09/16 – 04/19	Program Director, Part-time
Homeschool Testing Service	08/10 – 04/18	Math Tutor, Part-time
PTG Technology	09/15 – 12/16	Microsoft Office Instructor, Part-time
Prince George County Public School System	03/15 – 04/16	Instructor, Mathematics, Part-time

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Hampton University	1996	M.S., Applied Mathematics
Norfolk State University	1993	B.S., Mathematics

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Jessica Loera
ADDRESS: The Colony, TX
POSITION: Advisor
DEPARTMENT: Admissions and Advising, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Texas Woman's University	07/19 – 11/20	Academic Advisor
Texas Woman's University	06/18 – 06/19	Registration Processing Specialist

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas Woman's University	2018	B.S., Kinesiology

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Jeremy Lord
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Lab Technician, Construction Technology
DEPARTMENT: Safety and Construction Lab, Technical Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Texas Family Fitness	01/18 – 10/20	Personal Trainer
D&L Entertainment Services	11/17 – 12/17	Security Supervisor
United States Navy	04/06 – 10/17	Armory Supervisor

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Collin College	2020	A.A.S., Business Management

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Trevor Mara
ADDRESS: Garland, TX
POSITION: Lab Instructor, Math
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Globe Life Liberty Insurance	10/19 – 03/20	Supervising Agent
University of North Dakota	08/17 – 05/19	Teaching Assistant, Mathematics
Chisholm Trail Financial Group	08/16 – 08/17	Intern, Financial Services
Schreiner University	10/13 – 12/15	Tutor, Mathematics

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of North Dakota	2019	M.S., Mathematics
Schreiner University	2015	B.S., Mathematics

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Cindy Marzett
ADDRESS: Little Elm, TX
POSITION: Call Center Specialist
DEPARTMENT: Call Center, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Frisco ISD	08/20 – 12/20	Paraprofessional, Special Education
Little Elm ISD	08/18 – 08/20	Specialist, Child Nutrition
Hope Fellowship	08/15 – 03/19	Child Care Small Group Leader, Part-time
Walmart	07/03 – 12/15	Manager, General Claims

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Peter Moseti
ADDRESS: Carrollton, TX
POSITION: Operator/Maintenance HVAC Technician
DEPARTMENT: Maintenance, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Levy & Son	03/20 – 11/20	Maintenance Technician
United States Air Force	08/15 – 01/20	HVAC Technician Journeyman

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Community College of the Air Force	2019	A.A.S., Mechanical and Electrical Technology
Department of the Air Force	2016	Chlorine in Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) and Hydrochlorofluorocarbon (HCFC) Refrigerant Processing Technician Certification

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Randee Sepeda
ADDRESS: Plainview, TX
POSITION: Accountant
DEPARTMENT: Financial Services, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Wayland Baptist University	04/08 – 11/20	Coordinator, General Accounts

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
West Texas A&M University	2007	B.B.A., General Business

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Karen Stewart
ADDRESS: Mason City, IA
POSITION: Director, Testing
DEPARTMENT: Registration and Records, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
North Iowa Area Community College	12/15 – 12/20	Testing Center and Assessment Specialist
Drake University	05/06 – 10/15	Service Quality and Training Coordinator

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Iowa State University	1993	M.S., Curriculum and Instructional Technology
Iowa State University	1987	B.S., Elementary Education
North Iowa Area Community College	1984	A.S., General Education
National College Testing Association	2020	Certification, Testing Center

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Jennifer Vaughn
ADDRESS: Dallas, TX
POSITION: Lab Instructor, Environmental Science
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Frisco Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Kim Snipes Personnel	07/20 – 11/20	Scientific Editor, Part-time
ResCare Workforce Services	05/19 – 07/19	Community Partner Coordinator
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service	09/16 – 01/18	Extension Program Specialist
Texas A&M University	08/15 – 05/16	Faculty Laboratory Instructor
Texas A&M University	07/10 – 12/15	Grant Research Facilitator, Part-time
Children's Museum of the Brazos	12/14 – 03/15	Educational Program Assistant, Part-time
Texas A&M University	08/10 – 12/14	Teaching Assistant, Part-time

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas A&M University	2020	Ph.D., Wildlife and Fisheries
Humboldt State University	2010	M.S., Biology
Austin College	2005	B.S., Biology

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Marissa Williams
ADDRESS: Carrollton, TX
POSITION: District College and Career Counselor
DEPARTMENT: Student and Enrollment Services, Frisco Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Ready to Work	10/19 – 07/20	Coordinator, Student Transitions
Abilene Christian University	03/16 – 05/19	Advisor, Graduate Student Services
University of Texas at Dallas	06/14 – 09/15	Assistant Director, University Housing
University of Texas at Dallas	09/12 – 05/14	Student Development Specialist III
University of North Texas	08/11 – 07/12	Graduate Assistant, Part-time

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Angelo State University	2011	M.A., Higher Education Student Development
Angelo State University	2010	B.S., Kinesiology
University of North Texas	2012	Graduate Certificate, Recreation Management

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report: Promotions and Lateral Changes.

The following are Promotions and Lateral Changes for January 2021.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON</u>	<u>SALARY</u>
Emily Adams	N: Manager, Construction Purchasing O: Buyer	12/01/20	N: Purchasing O: Purchasing	Replacement Lyndsey Caban	N: \$65,032 O: \$52,686
Leon Deutsch	N: Program Director, Medical Assisting Advanced Practice O: Professor, Health Professions	12/14/20	N: Academic Affairs O: Academic Affairs	New position	N: \$88,501 O: \$73,930
Gary Goldgar	N: Assistant to the Executive Dean, iCollin O: Administrative Assistant	12/01/20	N: Academic Affairs O: Academic Affairs	New position	N: \$50,233 O: \$47,678
Charles Kapalla	N: Supervisor, Facilities Maintenance O: Maintenance Painter/Carpenter	11/23/20	N: Physical Plant Support Services O: Physical Plant Support Services	New position	N: \$59,901 O: \$50,232
Charles Scaife	N: Assistant Director, Facilities O: Manager, Facilities and Plant Operations	12/01/20	N: Facilities Operations O: Physical Plant Support Services	New position	N: \$80,091 O: \$73,930
Jill Stine	N: Buyer O: Purchasing Assistant	01/01/21	N: Purchasing O: Purchasing	Replacement Emily Adams	N: \$52,801 O: \$37,966
Cedrick Terry	N: Supervisor, Facilities Maintenance O: Facility Operations Assistant	01/04/21	N: Physical Plant Support Services O: Physical Plant Support Services	New position	N: \$58,339 O: \$38,708

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Emily Adams
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Manager, Construction Purchasing
DEPARTMENT: Purchasing, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	01/20 – 11/20	Buyer
Attack Poverty	03/18 – 10/18	Programs Coordinator
Attack Poverty	11/17 – 02/18	Office Administrator
Chevron	07/04 – 10/15	Contract Advisor

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Stephen F. Austin State University	2003	B.B.A., General Business

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Leon Deutsch
ADDRESS: Prosper, TX
POSITION: Program Director, Medical Assisting Advanced Practice
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Technical Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/19 – 12/20	Professor, Health Professions
Collin College	08/18 – 05/19	Professor, Health Professions (Temporary)
Grayson College	01/14 – 08/18	Dean, Teaching and Learning
Osceola Technical College	07/06 – 01/14	Dean, Students and Medical Assisting Instructor

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Phoenix	2004	M.A., Adult Education
Florida Atlantic University	2001	B.A., Health Administration
Texas Education Agency	2018	Public School Teacher Certificate
American Medical Technologists	2001	Registered Medical Assistant Certificate

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Gary Goldgar
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Assistant to the Executive Dean, iCollin
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	05/13 – 11/20	Administrative Assistant
Collin College	10/12 – 05/13	Administrative Assistant, Part-time
Collin College	08/10 – 10/12	Student Assistant, Part-time

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Collin College	2012	A.A., Business

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Charles Kapalla
ADDRESS: Princeton, TX
POSITION: Supervisor, Facilities Maintenance
DEPARTMENT: Physical Plant Support Services, Wylie Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	06/06 – 11/20	Maintenance Painter/Carpenter

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Charles Scaife
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Assistant Director, Facilities
DEPARTMENT: Facilities Operations, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	12/19 – 11/20	Manager, Facilities and Plant Operations
City of Carrollton	09/18 – 12/19	Manager, Facilities and Fleet
University of North Texas	11/16 – 09/18	Project Manager, Construction
University of North Texas	07/14 – 11/16	Project Manager, Facilities
United States Air Force	03/09 – 10/13	Manager, Water and Fuel Systems

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Trident University International	2012	M.B.A., Project Management
University of Phoenix	2009	B.S., Management Studies
University of Maryland	2000	A.S., Management Studies
Community College of the Air Force	2000	A.S., Ecological Controls

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Jill Stine
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Buyer
DEPARTMENT: Purchasing, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	11/19 – 12/20	Purchasing Assistant
Mahard Egg Farm	01/16 – 11/19	Receptionist
Pro-Craft General Contractors	07/14 – 01/16	Contract Administrator
Prosper ISD	07/12 – 03/14	Attendance Clerk
Prosper ISD	07/09 – 07/12	Receptionist

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Collin College	2002	A.A., General Studies

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Cedrick Terry
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Supervisor, Facilities Maintenance
DEPARTMENT: Physical Plant Support Services, Farmersville Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/13 – 12/20	Facility Operations Assistant
Collin College	11/08 – 08/13	Plant Operations Worker

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Collin College	2017	Certificate, Hazardous Materials Transportation
Collin College	2017	Certificate, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Refresher Training Course
Collin College	2016	Certificate, RCRA Training

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report: Resignations and Terminations

The following are Resignations and Terminations for January 2021.

<u>EMPLOYEE</u>	<u>LAST DAY</u>	<u>SERVICE</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON</u>
Deanna Brown	01/31/21	17	Bursar	Financial Services	Retirement
Charles Carpin	12/15/20	1	Collin Police Officer	Police	Resignation
Barbara Corbin	01/31/21	18	Supervisor, Circulation	Library	Retirement
Lisa Evans Reagan	01/31/21	8	Coordinator, CEWD Marketing	External Relations	Retirement
Laura Flores	12/31/20	11	Professor, Communication Design	Academic Affairs	Resignation
Trinetta Hunter-Powell	01/08/21	2	Counselor	Counseling	Resignation
Tina Jackson	01/04/21	3	Director, Developmental Education	Academic Affairs	Resignation
Carolyn Jones	01/29/21	21	Manager, Financial Aid/VA Tech Programs	Financial Aid	Retirement
Margaret Mukasa-Magoye	01/11/21	21	Teacher, Child Development	Child Development	Retirement
Cathleen Rangel	11/30/20	12	Nursing Recruiter	Nursing	Resignation
Darrell Rodriguez	11/30/20	1	Advisor	Admissions and Advising	Resignation
Jean Schaefer	01/05/21	20	Library Technical Services Assistant	Library	Retirement
Patrick Schaefer	01/05/21	26	Technology Specialist	Campus Technology Services	Retirement
Stephen Shalosky	02/01/21	4	Business Advisor, Small Business Development Center	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	Resignation
Elaine Stewart	01/29/21	30	Manager, Campus Career Center	Student and Enrollment Services	Retirement

January 26, 2021

SUBJECT:

Approval of Course Fee Request and/or Modification for Summer 2021

RECOMMENDATION

The District President recommends that the Board of Trustees approves the proposed course fees for courses in new workforce programs, effective as of Summer 2021.

RATIONALE

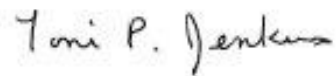
Medical Assisting: A fee for lab supplies is proposed to assist in covering the cost for consumables such as patient testing kits and supplies, gloves, syringes, Demo Dose (simulated medication assortment), EKG supplies, surgical supplies, and other miscellaneous supplies.

Physical Therapy Assisting: A fee for lab supplies is proposed to assist in covering the cost for consumables such as gloves, gowns, disposable pillow cases and bed sheets, and other miscellaneous supplies. This proposed fee also provides students with some of their required personal protection equipment (PPE).

ATTACHMENTS

- A) Consideration of Approval of Course Fees Report
- B) Supporting Documentation

Respectfully Submitted By:



Toni. P. Jenkins, Ed.D., Senior Vice President of Campus Operations

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees
 Consideration of Approval of Course Fees
 Effective as of Summer 2021

Course	Course Title	Dicipline	Fee	Effective Term
MDCA 1417	Procedures in a Clinical Setting	Medical Assisting	\$24.00	Summer 2021
MDCA 1448	Pharmacology & Administration of Medications	Medical Assisting	\$14.00	Summer 2021
MDCA 1452	Medical Assisting Lab Procedures	Medical Assisting	\$16.00	Summer 2021
PTHA 1413	Functional Anatomy	Physical Therapist Asst.	\$24.00	Summer 2021

**Collin College
Fee Request for Board Approval and/or Fee Modification**

Course Title or Program: MDCA1417 Procedures in a Clinical Setting

Fee Name: Lab Fee

Fee Amount: \$24.00

Detail Code/FOAPAL: _____

Requested Implementation Date or Term: 202130

assigned by Business/Bursar Office

Justification for fee (attach applicable supporting documentation):

Program lab fee for Medical Assisting Advanced Practice
Anticipated supply cost for this course:
- EKG Machine Paper \$185.20
- EKG Machine Electrodes \$143.62
- Exam Table Paper \$29.00
- Gauze and Bandages - \$32.00
- Surgical Instrument Wrappers - \$74.51
- Suture Supplies - \$10.11
Enrollment is capped at 20 students. For the course, the lab supply cost per student is approximately \$24.00.

Select one from each list below:

- Original approval request (requires VP and Board approval):
- Change to existing fee amount (requires VP Board approval):
- Course Designation Change (no fee change):
- Fee Termination Notice:

Select one from list below:

- This is a course lab fee (<\$24):
- This is a course special fee (>\$24):
- This is a pass-through fee:
- This is an administrative fee:
- Other (explain in justification block):

Approvals:

Julia Westcott
Julia Westcott (Nov 6, 2020 16:18 CST)

Requestor: Director or Associate Dean's Name/Signature

[Signature]

Approver: Dean's Name/Signature

[Signature]

Approver: Provost/Associate Vice President's Name/Signature

[Signature]

Approver: Vice President's Name/Signature

Nov 6, 2020

Date

11.6.20

Date

11/06/20

Date

12/7/20

Date

Instructions: Complete all requested information, including detailed cost justification, and route for approving signatures. (Attach a second page, if needed.) Vice President/Provosts are to submit this form, once approved, to the Office of the Senior Vice President of Campus Operations.

Note: Requests for new or modified fees will be submitted to the Board of Trustees for approval by the Office of the Senior Vice President of Campus Operations. The Office of the Bursar will receive all requests, once approved. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at the course section level. The Office of Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for assessing fees:

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...

TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(f): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected.

TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...

Collin College
Fee Request for Board Approval and/or Fee Modification

Course Title or Program: MDCA1448 Pharmacology & Administration of Medications

Fee Name: Lab Fee

Fee Amount: \$14.00

Detail Code/FOAPAL: _____ assigned by Business/Bursar Office

Requested Implementation Date or Term: 202130

Justification for fee (attach applicable supporting documentation):

Program lab fee for Medical Assisting Advanced Practice
Anticipated supply cost for this course:
- Syringes 1mL \$22.30
- Syringes 3mL \$22.30
- Demo Dose Medication Assortment \$225.36
- Gloves \$5.30
Enrollment is capped at 20 students. For this course, lab supply cost per student is approximately \$14.00 per student.

Select one from each list below:

- Original approval request (requires VP and Board approval):
- Change to existing fee amount (requires VP Board approval):
- Course Designation Change (no fee change):
- Fee Termination Notice:

Select one from list below:

- This is a course lab fee (<\$24):
- This is a course special fee (>\$24):
- This is a pass-through fee:
- This is an administrative fee:
- Other (explain in justification block):

Approvals:

Julia Westcott
Julia Westcott (Nov 6, 2020 16:18 CST)

Nov 6, 2020

Requestor: Director or Associate Dean's Name/Signature

Date

[Signature]

11.6.20

Approver: Dean's Name/Signature

Date

[Signature]

11/09/20

Approver: Provost/Associate Vice President's Name/Signature

Date

[Signature]

12/7/20

Approver: Vice President's Name/Signature

Date

Instructions: Complete all requested information, including detailed cost justification, and route for approving signatures. (Attach a second page, if needed.) Vice President/Provosts are to submit this form, once approved, to the Office of the Senior Vice President of Campus Operations.
Note: Requests for new or modified fees will be submitted to the Board of Trustees for approval by the Office of the Senior Vice President of Campus Operations. The Office of the Bursar will receive all requests, once approved. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at the course section level. The Office of Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for assessing fees:

- TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
- TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction...
- TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected.
- TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...

**Collin College
Fee Request for Board Approval and/or Fee Modification**

Course Title or Program: MDCA1452 Medical Assisting Lab Procedures

Fee Name: Lab Fee

Fee Amount: \$16.00

Detail Code/FOAPAL: _____

Requested Implementation Date or Term: 202130

assigned by Business/Bursar Office

Justification for fee (attach applicable supporting documentation):

Program lab fee for Medical Assisting Advanced Practice
Anticipated supply cost for this course:
- Urinalysis Cup \$0.33
- Urine Reagent Strips - \$15.78
- Gloves - \$5.30
- Vacutainer Tubers - \$41.67
- Quick Strep Test - \$117.15
- HCG Test Kit \$135.57
- Phlebotomy Needles - \$9.00
Enrollment is capped at 20 students. For the course, the lab supply cost per student is approximately \$16.00.

Select one from each list below:

- Original approval request (requires VP and Board approval):
- Change to existing fee amount (requires VP Board approval):
- Course Designation Change (no fee change):
- Fee Termination Notice:

Select one from list below:

- This is a course lab fee (<\$24):
- This is a course special fee (>\$24):
- This is a pass-through fee:
- This is an administrative fee:
- Other (explain in justification block):

Approvals:

Julia Westcott
Julia Westcott (Nov 6, 2020 16:18 CST)

Nov 6, 2020

Requestor: Director or Associate Dean's Name/Signature

Date

[Signature]

11-6-20

Approver: Dean's Name/Signature

Date

[Signature]

11/10/20

Approver: Provost/Associate Vice President's Name/Signature

Date

[Signature]
Approver: Vice President's Name/Signature

12/7/20
Date

Instructions: Complete all requested information, including detailed cost justification, and route for approving signatures. (Attach a second page, if needed.) Vice President/Provosts are to submit this form, once approved, to the Office of the Senior Vice President of Campus Operations.
Note: Requests for new or modified fees will be submitted to the Board of Trustees for approval by the Office of the Senior Vice President of Campus Operations. The Office of the Bursar will receive all requests, once approved. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at the course section level. The Office of Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for assessing fees:

- TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: *Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...*
- TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(i): *Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction...*
- TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: *Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected.*
- TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): *Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...*

Collin College
Fee Request for Board Approval and/or Fee Modification

Course Title or Program: PTHA 1413 Functional Anatomy

Fee Name: Lab Fee

Fee Amount: \$24

Detail Code/FOAPAL: _____

Requested Implementation Date or Term: 202130 assigned by Business/Bursar Office

Justification for fee (attach applicable supporting documentation):

New program lab fee for the Rehabilitation Aide - OSA. The lab supplies will include personal protective equipment:
 exam gloves - \$80
 face masks - \$113
 face shields - \$88
 gowns - \$384
 disposable pillow cases - \$176
 disposable sheets - \$320
 table paper - \$29
 hand sanitizer - \$100
 Total - \$1,290 divided by 24 students per class - \$53.75

Select one from each list below:

- Original approval request (requires VP and Board approval):
- Change to existing fee amount (requires VP Board approval)
- Course Designation Change (no fee change):
- Fee Termination Notice:

Select one from list below:

- This is a course lab fee (<\$24):
- This is a course special fee (>\$24):
- This is a pass-through fee:
- This is an administrative fee:
- Other (explain in justification block):

Approvals: 

Requestor: Director or Associate Dean's Name/Signature

11/10/2020
Date



Approver: Dean's Name/Signature

11.11.20
Date



Approver: Provost/Associate Vice President's Name/Signature

11/11/20
Date



Approver: Vice President's Name/Signature

12/7/20
Date

Instructions: Complete all requested information, including detailed cost justification, and route for approving signatures. (Attach a second page, if needed.) Vice President/Provosts are to submit this form, once approved, to the Office of the Senior Vice President of Campus Operations.

Note: Requests for new or modified fees will be submitted to the Board of Trustees for approval by the Office of the Senior Vice President of Campus Operations. The Office of the Bursar will receive all requests, once approved. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at the course section level. The Office of Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for assessing fees:

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...

TEC, Subchapter B.54.051 (j): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction...

TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected.

TLC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college... 75

January 26, 2021

SUBJECT:

Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into an Agreement with Collin County Election Services and Appointing the Chief Deputy Early Voting Clerk

RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends contracting with the Collin County Elections Services and appointing the Collin County Elections Administrator, Bruce Sherbet, as the Chief Deputy Early Voting Clerk for the May 1, 2021, Election and, if required, the Run-Off Election.

RATIONALE:

To manage the college's election processes for the May 1, 2021 election, it is recommended that the College continue its past practice of contracting with Collin County Elections Services and appoint the Collin County Elections Administrator, Bruce Sherbet, as the Chief Deputy Early Voting Clerk for the May 1, 2021, Election and, if required, the Run-Off Election.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL:

Steve Matthews, Vice President External Affairs

Respectfully Submitted By:



Steve Matthews, Vice President External Affairs

January 26, 2021

SUBJECT:

Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into Joint Election Agreements

RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends that he be authorized to enter into Joint Election Agreements for the May 1, 2021, election.

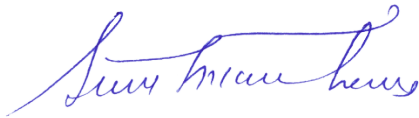
RATIONALE:

The next regularly scheduled election of Collin College Board of Trustees, Places 7, 8, and 9, will be held on May 1, 2021. To help share the cost of a county-wide election, it has been Collin College's practice to enter into agreements with the cities and ISDs within the county who are also conducting elections.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL:

Steve Matthews, Vice President External Affairs

Respectfully Submitted By:



Steve Matthews, Vice President External Affairs

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-01-1

January 26, 2021

Resource: Kim Davison
Chief of Staff

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policies

DISCUSSION: As a part of the College's comprehensive review of all policies and with input from the Texas Association of School Boards' Legal and Policy Service, the local policies outlined below are being presented for your review as a first reading.

- **BBE(Local) Board Members – Authority –** Recommended revisions provide clarification of the decision-making process of the Board; clarify limitations of Board member's access to district records and reports; and remind Board members to adhere to the College District's information security controls.
- **BE(Local) Policy and Bylaw Development – A** revision to this local policy clarifies that a College District's legally referenced policies are not adopted by the Board and establishes that the official policy manual is the responsibility of the chief executive officer of the College District.
- **DHC(Local) Employee Standards of Conduct – Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting –** Revisions throughout this policy reflect Education Code requirements that a College District must develop procedures governing the reporting of child abuse and neglect as required by the Texas Family Code.
- **EFB(Local) Curriculum Design – Degrees and Certificates –** This policy was added to comply with provisions in SB 25 that require College Districts to develop at least one recommended course sequence for each undergraduate degree or certificate program beginning with the 2021-2022 academic year.

SUGGESTED MOTION: This being a first reading of local board policies, no action is required.

Board Authority

The Board has final authority to determine and interpret the policies that govern the College District and, within the limits imposed by other legal authorities, has complete and full control of the College District.

**Transacting
Business**

Official Board action ~~shall~~will be taken only in meetings that comply with the Open Meetings Act. When a proposal is presented to the Board, the Board will hold a discussion and reach a decision. The affirmative vote of a majority of all Board members ~~shall~~will be required to transact business. [See BD] Although there may be dissenting votes, which are a matter of public record, each~~Each~~ action of the Board supported by the majority is binding on the whole Board.

**Individual Authority
for Committing the
Board**

Board members as individuals ~~shall~~will not exercise authority over the College District, its property, or its employees. Except for appropriate duties and functions of the Board President, an individual member may act on behalf of the Board only with the express authorization of the Board. Without such authorization, no individual member may commit the Board on any issue. [See BCAB]

**Individual Access to
Information**

An individual Board member, acting in ~~the member's his or her~~ official capacity, ~~shall~~will have the right to seek information pertaining to College District fiscal affairs, business transactions, governance, and personnel matters, including information that properly may be withheld from members of the general public in accordance with the Public Information ~~Act, Chapter of the Government Code.~~ [See GCA]

Limitations

If a Board member is not acting in the member's official capacity, the Board member has no greater right to College District records than a member of the public.

An individual member ~~shall~~will not have access to confidential student records unless the member is acting in ~~the member's his or her~~ official capacity and has a legitimate educational interest in the records in accordance with policies FJ(LEGAL) and (LOCAL).

Requests for
Records

Individual members ~~shall~~will seek access to records or request copies of records from the ~~DistrictCollege~~ President or other designated custodian of records. When a custodian of records other than the ~~DistrictCollege~~ President provides access to records or copies of records to individual Board members, the provider ~~shall~~will inform the ~~DistrictCollege~~ President of the records provided.

A Board member who is denied access to a record under this policy may ask the Board to determine whether the record should be provided or may request it as a member of the public. [See GCA]

Requests for
Reports

No individual Board member will direct or require College District employees to prepare reports derived from an analysis of information in existing College District records or to create a new record compiled from information in existing College District records.

Directives to the ~~District~~College President or other College District staff regarding the preparation of reports that will, in the opinion of the ~~District~~College President, require excessive staff time or expense ~~shall~~will be authorized by action of the Board.

Confidentiality

At the time Board members are provided access to confidential records or to reports compiled from such records, the ~~District~~College President or other College District employee ~~shall~~will advise them of their responsibility to comply with confidentiality requirements and the College District's information security controls.

Referring
Complaints

If employees, students, or citizens bring a concern or complaint to an individual Board member, ~~the Board member~~he or she shall~~will~~ refer them to the ~~District~~College President or designee, who ~~shall~~will proceed according to appropriate Board policy. [See DGBA, FLD, and GB]

When the concern or complaint directly pertains to the Board's own actions or policy, for which there is no administrative remedy, the Board member may request that the issue be placed on the agenda.

Staff Authority

Except as authorized by these policies, no employee or agent ~~shall~~will have the authority to bind the College District contractually.

Within the context of current law, the College District will be guided by Board-adopted written policies that are given appropriate distribution and are accessible to staff members, parents, students, and community residents.

Organization

Legally referenced policies contain provisions from federal and state statutes and regulations, case law, and other legal authority that together form the framework for local decision making and implementation. These policies are binding on the College District until the cited provisions are repealed, revised, or superseded by legislative, regulatory, or judicial action.

At each policy code, the legally referenced policy and the Board-adopted local policy must be read together to further a full understanding of a topic.

Terms

The terms “Trustee” and “Board member” are used interchangeably in the local policy manual. Both terms are intended to reflect all the duties and obligations of the office.

[See AB for College District name terminology]

Harmony with Law

Newly enacted law is applicable when effective. No policy or regulation, or any portion thereof, will be operative if it is found to be in conflict with applicable law.

Severability

If any portion of a policy or its application to any person or circumstance is found to be invalid, that invalidity will not affect other provisions or applications of policy that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application. To this end, the provisions of this policy manual are declared to be severable.

Policy Development

Policies and policy amendments may be initiated by the District President, Board members, College District personnel, students, or community citizens but generally will be recommended for the Board’s consideration by the District President.

Adoption and Amendment

Local policies may be adopted or amended by a majority of the Board at any regular or special meeting, provided that Board members have had advance written notice of the proposed change and that it has been placed on the agenda for such meeting.

Local policies will become effective upon Board adoption or at a future date designated by the Board at the time of adoption.

Legally referenced policies are not adopted by the Board.

Official Policy Manual

The Board will designate one copy of the local policy manual as the official policy manual of the College District. The official copy will be kept in the District President’s office, and the District President ~~or designee~~ will be responsible for its accuracy and integrity

and will maintain a historical record of the College District's policy manual.

TASB Localized
Updates

After Board review of legally referenced policies and adoption of local policies, the new material will be incorporated into the official policy manual and into the online policy site maintained by the College District. If discrepancies occur between different copies of the policies, the version contained in the official policy manual will be regarded as authoritative.

Perfunctory Changes

The District President or designee may approve perfunctory or insignificant changes to any portion of a (LOCAL) policy, so long as such change does not alter the purpose, intent, or application of the policy. Perfunctory changes will be limited to changes made to correct spelling or grammatical errors, and to update titles, names, or other contact information for individuals or departments assigned to carry out the responsibilities of a particular policy.

Reporting

Any person who has cause to believe that a child's physical or mental health or welfare has been adversely affected by abuse or neglect has a responsibility under state law to immediately report the suspected abuse or neglect to an appropriate authority.

As defined in state law, child abuse and neglect include both sex and labor trafficking of a child.

A professional who has cause to believe that a child has been or may be abused or neglected or may have been a victim of indecency with a child has an additional legal obligation to submit a written or oral report within 48 hours of learning of the facts giving rise to the suspicion of abuse or neglect. A "professional" is anyone licensed or certified by the state who has direct contact with children in the normal course of duties for which the individual is licensed or certified.

A person is required to make a report if the person has cause to believe that an adult was a victim of abuse or neglect as a child and the person determines in good faith that disclosure of the information is necessary to protect the health and safety of another child or an elderly or disabled person.

Making a Report

Reports may be made to any of the following:

1. A state or local law enforcement agency;
2. The Child Protective Services (CPS) division of the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) at (800) 252-5400 or the Texas Abuse Hotline Website;
3. A local CPS office; or
4. If applicable, the state agency operating, licensing, certifying, or registering the facility in which the suspected abuse or neglect occurred.

However, if the suspected abuse or neglect involves a person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of the child, the report must be made to DFPS, unless the report is to the state agency that operates, licenses, certifies, or registers the facility where the suspected abuse or neglect took place; or the report is to the Texas Juvenile Justice Department as a report of suspected abuse or neglect in a juvenile justice program or facility.

An individual does not fulfill the person's responsibilities under the law by only reporting suspicion of abuse or neglect to the District President or another College District staff member. The College District will not require an employee to first report the employee's suspicion to a College District or campus administrator.

EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT
CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT REPORTING

DHC
(LOCAL)

Confidentiality In accordance with state law, the identity of a person making a report of suspected child abuse or neglect will be kept confidential and disclosed only in accordance with the rules of the investigating agency.

Immunity A person who in good faith reports or assists in the investigation of a report of child abuse or neglect is immune from civil or criminal liability.

Failure to Report By failing to report suspicion of child abuse or neglect, an employee:

1. May be placing a child at risk of continued abuse or neglect;
2. Violates the law and may be subject to legal penalties, including criminal sanctions for knowingly failing to make a required report; and
3. Violates Board policy and may be subject to disciplinary action, including possible termination of employment.

It is a criminal offense to coerce someone into suppressing or failing to report child abuse or neglect.

**Responsibilities
Regarding
Investigations**

In accordance with law, College District officials will be prohibited from:

1. Denying an investigator's request to interview a child on campus in connection with an investigation of child abuse or neglect;
2. Requiring a parent or College District employee be present during the interview; or
3. Coercing someone into suppressing or failing to report child abuse or neglect.

College District personnel will cooperate fully and without parental consent with an investigation of reported child abuse or neglect.

**Adverse
Employment Action
Prohibited**

The College District prohibits any adverse employment action, including termination or discrimination, against any employee who in good faith reports child abuse or neglect or participates in a related investigation.

Training

The College District will provide training to employees as required by law. Training will address reporting requirements and techniques to prevent and recognize sexual abuse, trafficking, and all other maltreatment of children.

ⁱ Texas Abuse Hotline Website: <https://www.txabusehotline.org>

NEW POLICY

The Board will approve the degrees and certificates to be awarded by the College District. The degrees and certificates offered by the College District and the associated recommended course sequences developed by the College District administration will be described in the College District catalog and on the College District website.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-01-2

January 26, 2021

Resource: Kim Davison
Chief of Staff

AGENDA ITEM:

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, Second Reading and Consideration of Approval of Local Board Policies

- **BBC(Local)** Board Members – Vacancies and Removal from Office
- **BDB(Local)** Board Meetings – Public Participation
- **CGC(Local)** Safety Program – Emergency Plans and Alerts
- **CHA(Local)** Site Management - Security
- **DBD(Local)** Employment Requirements and Restrictions – Conflict of Interest
- **EFCD(Local)** Special Programs – High School Equivalency Testing Centers

DISCUSSION:

The Organization, Education, and Policy Committee reviewed all policies presented in this item. The Committee Chair will report out a recommendation at the January 26, 2021 regular meeting of the Board of Trustees.

PROPOSED CHANGES:

As a part of the College's comprehensive review of all policies and with input from the Texas Association of School Boards' Legal and Policy Service, the local policies outlined below are being presented for your approval.

- **BBC(Local) Board Members – Vacancies and Removal from Office** – Updating a policy reference for the Board Members' Code of Conduct from BBC(Local) to BBF(Local).
- **BDB(Local) Board Meetings – Public Participation –** Recommended revisions to address requirements under HB 2840 pertaining to public comment at Board meetings and other updates.
- **CGC(Local) Safety Program – Emergency Plans and Alerts** – Recommended revisions to this local policy address the SB 11 requirements for the College District's Emergency Plan to include adequate communications technology and infrastructure.

- **CHA(Local) Site Management - Security –** Recommended revisions to this local policy clarify authority of College District Peace Officers, including the enforcement of College District Rules and Regulations.
- **DBD(Local) Employment Requirements and Restrictions – Conflict of Interest –** Recommended revisions to this local policy to align Legal policy requirements regarding the holding of the office of a trustee on the College District’s Board of Trustees.
- **EFCD(Local) Special Programs – High School Equivalency Testing Centers –** Recommended revisions to this local policy provide the Board the option to charge fees related to the administration of high school equivalency tests if permitted by the Texas Education Agency and the test provider. Currently, a College District that offers the HiSET (High School Equivalency Test) test may charge a test center fee in addition to that required by the Educational Testing Service.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends approval of the six Local Board Policies as outlined above.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

This item may come as a motion and second out of committee. A suggested motion would be, “Mr. Chairman, I make the motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Local Board Policies.”

BOARD MEMBERS
VACANCIES AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

BBC
(LOCAL)

Accreditation Principles

Institutional integrity is essential to the purpose of higher education. Integrity functions as the basic covenant defining the relationship between the College District and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), The College District's accreditation body requires that the governing board of the institution adopt appropriate and fair processes for the dismissal of a Board member. Therefore, Board members may be removed from office or sanctioned as provided in this policy. [See Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, Principle 4.2.e]

Resignation by Board Member or Member-Elect

A Board member may resign by providing written notice to the Chair or to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

A Board member-elect may submit a declination of office by submitting written notice to the Chair or to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

The Board may not refuse to accept a resignation or declination submitted under this policy.

Effective Date

If a Board member or member-elect submits a resignation or declination, whether to be effective immediately or at a future date, a vacancy occurs on the date the resignation or declination is accepted by the Board, or on the eighth calendar day after the date of its receipt by the Board Chair or Secretary, whichever date is earlier.

Holdover Doctrine

All public officers will continue to perform the duties of their offices until their successors will be duly qualified and sworn in. Until the vacancy created by a public officer's resignation is filled by a successor, the public officer continues to serve and have the duties and powers of office and continues to be subject to the nepotism rules and all Board policies. A holdover public officer may not vote on the appointment of the officer's successor. [See DBE]

Immediate Removal for Lack of Residency

A Board member is required to remain a resident of the College District throughout the term of elected office. A Board member who ceases to reside in the College District vacates his or her office immediately.

Immediate Removal for Conviction

A Board member who is convicted of official misconduct, including a purchasing offense under Education Code 44.032 [see CF(LEGAL), Impermissible Practices], is subject to immediate removal from office. *Local Gov't Code 87.031.*

BOARD MEMBERS
VACANCIES AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

BBC
(LOCAL)

**Involuntary Removal
from Office under
Quo Warranto**

A Board member who usurps, intrudes into, or unlawfully holds or executes a public office may be involuntarily removed by a quo warranto action as described in BBC(LEGAL). *Civ. Prac. and Rem. Code 66.001–.002.*

A Board member who engages in an act, or allows an action, that by law causes forfeiture of office may also be involuntarily removed by a quo warranto action as described in BBC(LEGAL). *Civ. Prac. and Rem. Code 66.001–.002.*

**Involuntary Removal
from Office by
Petition and Trial**

A Board member may be removed from office by a petition filed by any resident of this state who has lived for at least six months in the county in which the petition is to be filed and who is not currently under indictment in the county, under Local Government Code 87.015. [See BBC(LEGAL)]

Reasons for
Removal from
Office

A Board member may be removed by a quo warranto action or by petition and trial for:

1. Incompetency. “Incompetency” means:
 - a. Gross ignorance of official duties;
 - b. Gross carelessness in the discharge of those duties; or
 - c. Unfitness or inability to promptly and properly discharge official duties because of a serious physical or mental defect that did not exist at the time of the officer’s election.
2. Official misconduct. “Official misconduct” means intentional, unlawful behavior relating to official duties by an officer entrusted with the administration of justice or the execution of the law. The term includes an intentional or corrupt failure, refusal, or neglect of an officer to perform a duty imposed on the officer by law.
3. Intoxication on or off duty caused by drinking an alcoholic beverage. Intoxication is not grounds for removal if it appears at the trial that the intoxication was caused by drinking an alcoholic beverage on the direction and prescription of a licensed physician practicing in this state.
4. The conviction of a Board member by a jury for any felony or for misdemeanor official misconduct, including a purchasing offense under Education Code 44.032.
5. Nonattendance of Board meetings if the member is absent from more than half of the regularly scheduled and posted

BOARD MEMBERS
VACANCIES AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

BBC
(LOCAL)

Board meetings, including committee meetings, that the member is eligible to attend during a calendar year, not counting an absence for which the member is excused by a majority vote of the Board. **An annual report of Trustee meeting attendance for the prior year will be included as an information item each February.**

Tex. Const. Art. V, Sec. 24; Local Gov't Code 87.011(2)–(3), .013, .031; Education Code 44.032, 130.0845

Other Sanctions

The Board has an interest in directly addressing ethical and other misconduct by a Board member. Board members will not engage in misconduct as defined in this policy.

Misconduct Defined

Under this policy, “misconduct” means:

1. Violating the Code of Ethics in **BBCBBF(LOCAL)**;
2. Failing to uphold Board member responsibilities as listed in **BBCBBF(LOCAL)**;
3. Violating applicable Board policies, including, but not limited to, conduct constituting criminal offenses and nepotism [see BBFB(LEGAL)] and conflicts of interest [see BBFA(LEGAL)];
4. Failing to file required conflict of interest disclosures [see BBFA(EXHIBIT)]; and/or
5. Engaging in other unethical or dishonest conduct, in fraud, or in making false or misleading representations during a term of office.

Each Board member has a duty to report misconduct. The Board may investigate misconduct reports and issue sanctions in accordance with this policy and applicable law.

Reporting
Misconduct

Any community member or any Board member may file a written misconduct report with the Board Chair or with the Board Secretary if the report regards the Board Chair.

The report recipient must advise the Board in writing that a misconduct report was received. The recipient may request an investigation of the misconduct report. Upon a majority vote of the Board, an investigation of the misconduct report may be initiated.

Investigating
Misconduct

An independent third party will conduct the investigation. Under this policy, “independent third party” means any person appointed by a majority vote of the Board to conduct this investigation.

During the investigation, the respondent Board member will be provided by the independent third party a list of the allegations lodged

BOARD MEMBERS
VACANCIES AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

BBC
(LOCAL)

in the misconduct report. The respondent Board member has the opportunity to respond to the specific allegations, either in writing or by meeting with the independent third party.

The independent third party will prepare investigative findings or an investigative report for the Board's review.

Sanctions Upon a
Finding of
Misconduct

The Board will have the authority to sanction a Board member for misconduct. The Board may find that misconduct has occurred by a majority vote of the Board.

Upon such finding, the Board may sanction the Board member found to have engaged in misconduct. Sanctions may include, but are not limited to:

1. Removing the Board member from serving on any Board committee;
2. Limiting travel and fee reimbursement for the Board member;
3. Requiring the Board member to attend additional training at the Board member's expense to be completed within a specified period of time;
4. Censuring the Board member; and/or
5. Any other sanction or action allowed by applicable law.

For purposes of this policy, "censure" means a public reprimand by the Board of a person through means of a written order or resolution for specified conduct. Sanctions imposed are to be read at the next scheduled Board meeting.

Filling a Vacancy

Any vacancy occurring on the Board through death, resignation, or otherwise, will be filled by a special election ordered by the Board or by appointment by resolution or order of the Board.

By Special Election

A special election to fill a Board vacancy is conducted in the same manner as the College District's general election except as provided by the applicable provisions of the Election Code. [See BBB]

If a vacancy in an office is to be filled by special election, the election will be ordered as soon as practicable after the vacancy occurs. A special election to fill a vacancy will be held on the first authorized uniform election date occurring on or after the 46th day after the date the election is ordered. For a vacancy to be filled by a special election to be held on the date of the general election for state and county officers (November of even-numbered years), the election will be ordered not later than the 78th day before the election day.

BOARD MEMBERS
VACANCIES AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

BBC
(LOCAL)

In all elections to fill vacancies of office in this state, it will be to fill the unexpired term only.

By Appointment

An appointment to the governing body of a local government will be made as required by the law applicable to that local government and may be made with the intent to ensure that the governing body is representative of the constituency served by the governing body. A local government that chooses to implement this provision will adopt procedures for the implementation. *Local Gov't Code 180.005(b)–(c)*

A vacancy on the Board may be filled by appointment through a resolution adopted by a majority of the remaining Board members. The Board may adopt procedures on a case-by-case basis, which may include an application process, or the Board may appoint a person who has expressed an interest in serving with or without an application process. Any person appointed must meet the qualifications set forth at Election Code 141.001(a) and Education Code 130.082(d).

The person appointed to fill the unexpired term will serve until the next regular election of members to the Board, at which time the position will be filled by election for a term appropriately shortened to conform with what regularly would have been the length of the term for that position. *Tex. Const. Art. XVI, Sec. 27; Education Code 130.082(d)*

**Temporary
Replacement of
Board Member on
Military Active Duty**

An elected or appointed Board member who enters active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States as a result of being called to duty, drafted, or activated does not vacate the office held. In that case, the Board may, but is not required to, appoint a replacement to serve as a temporary active Board member as provided by Texas Constitution Article XVI, Section 72 if the elected or appointed Board member will be on active duty for longer than 30 days.

The Board member who is temporarily replaced may recommend to the Board the name of a person to temporarily fill the office. The Board will appoint the temporary acting Board member to begin service on the date specified in writing by the Board member being temporarily replaced as the date the Board member will enter active military service.

A temporary acting Board member under this policy has all the powers, privileges, and duties of the office. A temporary acting Board member will perform the duties of office for the shorter period of either:

BOARD MEMBERS
VACANCIES AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

BBC
(LOCAL)

1. The term of the active military service of the Board member who is temporarily replaced; or
2. The term of office of the Board member who is temporarily replaced.

“Armed Forces of the United States” means the U.S. Army, the U.S. Navy, the U.S. Air Force, the U.S. Marine Corps, the U.S. Coast Guard, any reserve or auxiliary component of any of those services, or the National Guard.

**Limit on
Participation**

Audience participation at a Board meeting is limited to the portion of the meeting designated to receive public comment in accordance with this policy. At all other times during the Board meeting, the audience shall not enter into discussion or debate on matters being considered by the Board, unless requested by the Board Chair or presiding officer.

**Public Comment at
Posted Meetings**

At posted meetings, the Board will allot time within the meeting to hear persons who desire to make public comments to the Board. Persons who wish to participate in the public portion of the meeting designated for public comment will sign up before the meeting begins and indicate the topic or agenda item(s) about which they wish to speak.

At regular Board meetings, citizens may address agenda or non-agenda items in their public comments.

At all other Board meetings, public comment shall be limited to items on the agenda posted with notice of the meeting.

Procedures

Public comment cards are available from and accepted by the Executive Assistant to the District President and Secretary to the Board of Trustees or designee for one hour prior to the start of the meeting. Citizens who wish to speak must complete the public comment cards and indicate the agenda item or topic on which they wish to address the Board.

Comment cards are not transferable to other speakers.

~~At regular Board meetings, citizens may address agenda or non-agenda items in their public comments.~~

~~At all other Board meetings, public comment shall be limited to items on the agenda posted with notice of the meeting.~~

No comments by an individual citizen will exceed 3 minutes, except when a speaker uses a translator, in which case, the comments cannot exceed 6 minutes. The Board encourages, but does not require, delegations of more than five persons to appoint one person to present their views before the Board

Comments addressing agenda items will be heard at the beginning of the Board meeting, in order of the corresponding agenda item, for the allotted total of 30 minutes or until all agenda-related comments have been heard.

If time remains within the comment period allotted ~~by the Board 30 minutes~~, comments addressing non-agenda items will then be heard.

All comments related to non-agenda items that are not heard during the comment period allotted by the Board ~~allotted 30 minutes~~ will be heard at the end of the regular Board meeting.

~~No presentation by an individual will exceed three minutes, except when a speaker uses a translator, in which case, the presentation cannot exceed six minutes. The Board encourages, but does not require, delegations of more than five persons to appoint one person to present their views before the Board.~~

Meeting Management

When necessary for effective meeting management or to accommodate large numbers of individuals wishing to address the Board, the Board Chair or presiding ~~Board~~-officer may make adjustments to public comment procedures, including:

- Adjusting when public comment will occur during the meeting;
- Reordering agenda items;
- Deferring public comment on non-agenda items; and
- Continuing agenda items to a later meeting.

However, public comment on agenda items shall not be moved after the agenda items have been heard. The Board Chair or presiding officer may also provide expanded opportunity for public comment, establish an overall time limit for public comment, and adjust the time allotted to each speaker. However, no individual shall be given less than 3 ~~three~~ minutes to make comments.

Board's Response

Specific factual information or recitation of existing policy may be furnished in response to inquiries, but the Board will not deliberate or decide regarding any subject that is not included on the agenda posted with notice of the meeting.

Complaints and Concerns

The presiding officer or designee will determine whether an individual ~~a person~~ addressing the Board has attempted to solve a matter administratively through resolution channels established by policy. If not, the person-individual will be referred by the Board or appropriate administrator to the ~~appropriate~~ applicable policy (see list below) to seek resolution:

1. Employee complaints — DGBA
2. Student complaints — FLD
3. Public complaints — GB

Disruption

The Board will not allow disruption of the meeting by members of the audience. If, after at least one warning from the presiding officer, any ~~person~~individual continues to disrupt the meeting by his or her words or actions, the presiding officer may request assistance from law enforcement officials to have the ~~person~~individual removed from the meeting.

SAFETY PROGRAM
EMERGENCY PLANS AND ALERTS

CGC
(LOCAL)

**Emergency
Operations Plan**

In accordance with state requirements, the College District ~~shall~~will maintain a multihazard emergency operations plan that provides for appropriate employee training; adequate communications technology and infrastructure, including employee access to emergency communication devices; coordination with state and local entities; and implementation of a safety and security audit.

**Emergency
Response and
Evacuation
Procedures**

In accordance with federal law, the College District ~~shall~~will maintain effective emergency response and evacuation procedures that can be implemented on short notice and that will ensure optimum safety for students and personnel.

**Emergency Alert
System**

In accordance with state requirements, the College District ~~shall~~will maintain an emergency alert system that provides for timely notification to students, faculty, and staff of emergencies affecting the College District or its students and employees.

Purpose and Mission As authorized by the Texas Education Code, the Board of Trustees has chosen to employ and commission peace officers to maintain law and order. The Collin College Police Department will strive to provide a safe environment in which all members of the College District community may work, teach, study, and learn. The police department in the daily performance of its functions will stress public safety and service and the protection of life and property.

Jurisdiction The primary jurisdiction of College District peace officers will include all counties in which property is owned, leased, rented, or otherwise under the control of the College District.

Authority Within a peace officer's primary jurisdiction, he or she:

1. Is vested with all the powers, privileges, and immunities of peace officers; ~~and~~
2. May, in accordance with Chapter 14, Code of Criminal Procedure, arrest without a warrant any person who violates a law of the state; and
3. May enforce all traffic laws on streets and highways.

Outside a peace officer's primary jurisdiction, he or she is vested with all the powers, privileges, and immunities of peace officers and may arrest any person who violates any law of the state if the peace officer is:

1. Summoned by another law enforcement agency to provide assistance; or
2. Assisting another law enforcement agency; or
3. Otherwise performing duties as a peace officer for the College District.

Additionally, as provided by Section 51.210 of the Texas Education Code, the College's peace officers are authorized to enforce poli-
cies, rules, and regulations promulgated by the Board and the administration.

Any person commissioned by the College District must be a certified peace officer who satisfies the requirements of the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE). Peace officers will discharge the responsibilities provided in Section 51.203 of the Texas Education Code and Articles 2.12 and 2.13 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. All certified peace officers will possess a valid Texas driver's license at all times.

Appointing a Chief The Chief of Police is appointed by the Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the District President. The Chief of Police is

subject to state and federal law, the policies of the Collin College Board of Trustees, and the regulations, guidelines, and directives implemented by the District President or designee.

The Chief of Police will, as a condition of employment, complete the course of training prescribed for Chiefs of Police by the TCOLE.

Subject to pertinent state and federal laws, Board policy, and administrative regulations and directives, the Chief of Police has authority to manage the members of the police department. The Chief of Police will promote the discipline, training, efficiency, and morale of the department. The Chief of Police is authorized to establish the schedule of work for all department personnel.

Subject to review and approval by the District President or designee, the Chief of Police will prepare a handbook or manual of procedures, guidelines, and regulations to implement Board policy and to guide officers in the discharge of their responsibilities. The handbook or manual will address arrests, search and seizure, use of force, evidence handling, use of vehicles and equipment, protection of criminal history information and other confidential information, use of firearms and qualifications, officer standards of conduct and training, interaction with other law enforcement agencies, interaction with mentally impaired individuals, traffic control, compliance with state and federal mandates, and other subjects as may be determined by the Chief of Police. The handbook or manual will address communication and cooperation between the police department and Collin College campus administrators with authority for the administration of student discipline.

The Chief of Police may promulgate oral and written orders, commands, directives, and verbal instructions that are not inconsistent with the law, Board policy, or orders and instructions from the District President or designee.

Security Authority and Powers

While within the jurisdiction set out in this policy, peace officers employed and commissioned by the College District will have all the powers, privileges, and immunities of peace officers. Subject to limitations in law, College District peace officers will have the authority to:

1. Protect the safety and welfare of any person in the jurisdiction of the College District and protect the property of the College District.
2. Enforce all laws, including municipal ordinances, county ordinances, and state laws, and investigate violations of law as needed. In doing so, College District peace officers may serve

search warrants in connection with College District-related investigations in compliance with the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

3. Arrest suspects consistent with state and federal statutory and constitutional standards governing arrests, including arrests without warrant, for offenses that occur in the officer's presence or under the other rules set out in the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.
4. Coordinate and cooperate with commissioned officers of all other law enforcement agencies in the enforcement of this policy as necessary.
5. Enforce College District policies, rules, and regulations on College District property or at College District functions.
6. Investigate violations of College District policies~~policy~~, rules, and regulations as requested by the District President or designee and participate in ~~administrative~~ hearings concerning ~~the~~ alleged violations.
7. Carry weapons as directed by the Chief of Police and approved by the District President.
8. Carry out all other duties as directed by the Chief of Police or District President.

**Limitations on
Outside Employment**

No officer commissioned under this policy will provide law enforcement or security services for an outside employer without prior written approval from the Chief of Police.

[See DBF(LOCAL) for additional requirements related to non-school employment.]

**Relationship with
Outside Agencies**

The College District's police department and the law enforcement agencies with which it has overlapping jurisdiction will enter into a memorandum of understanding that outlines reasonable communication and coordination efforts among the department and the agencies. The Chief of Police and the District President or designee will review the memorandum of understanding at least once every year. The memorandum of understanding will be approved by the Board.

Use of Force

The use of force, including deadly force, will be authorized only when reasonable and necessary, as outlined in the department regulations manual.

Guiding Principles

The use of force by police officers is a matter of critical concern to the Board, the public, and the law enforcement community. The

Board recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. Vesting officers with the authority to use reasonable force and to protect the public welfare requires monitoring, evaluation, and a careful balancing of all interests.

Officers are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied interactions and, when warranted, may use reasonable force in carrying out their duties. Officers must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, their authority and limitations. This is especially true with respect to overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of law enforcement duties.

Duty to Intervene
and Report

Any College police officer present and observing another officer using force that is clearly beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances will, when in a position to do so, intercede to prevent the use of unreasonable force. An officer who observes another employee use force that exceeds the degree of force permitted by law will promptly report these observations to a supervisor.

Standards for Using
Force

Officers will use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary given the facts and circumstances perceived by the officers at the time of the event to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

An officer may use reasonable force to effect an arrest, search, prevent escape, or overcome resistance. If it is not reasonably apparent to the person being arrested, or it is not reasonably impracticable to do so, officers should make clear their intent to arrest or search the person and identify themselves as peace officers before using force.

When determining whether to apply force and evaluating whether an officer has used reasonable force, officers will take the following factors into consideration, as time and circumstances permit. These factors include, but are not limited to:

1. Immediacy and severity of the threat to officers or others;
2. The conduct of the individual being confronted as reasonably perceived by the officer at the time;
3. The officer's personal circumstances (e.g., age, size, relative strength, prior training and skill level, injuries sustained, level of exhaustion or fatigue, the number of other officers available);
4. The effect of drugs or alcohol on the subject;
5. The subject's mental state or capacity;

6. Proximity of weapons or dangerous improvised devices;
7. The degree to which the subject has been effectively restrained and his or her ability to resist despite being restrained;
8. The availability of other options and their possible effectiveness;
9. Nature of the offense or reason for contact with the individual;
10. Likelihood of injury to officers, suspects, and others;
11. Whether the person appears to be resisting, attempting to evade arrest by flight, or is attacking the officer;
12. The risk and reasonably foreseeable consequences of escape;
13. The apparent need for immediate control of the subject or a prompt resolution of the situation;
14. Whether the conduct of the individual being confronted reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to the officer or others or whether the risk of imminent threat has subsided;
15. Prior contacts with the subject or awareness of any propensity for violence; or
16. Any other exigent circumstances.

Use of deadly force is justified only in the following circumstances:

1. An officer may use deadly force to protect himself or herself or other persons from what the officer reasonably believes would be an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury.
2. An officer may use deadly force to stop a fleeing subject when the officer has probable cause to believe that the person has committed, or intends to commit, a felony involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily injury or death, and the officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent risk of serious bodily injury or death to any other person if the subject is not immediately apprehended.

Reporting and
Analysis

Officers are discouraged from discharging a firearm at a moving vehicle. An officer may discharge a firearm at a moving vehicle only when there is an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury, and the officer reasonably believes that use of deadly force is necessary to defend the life of the officer or any other person. Any use of force by a College police officer will be documented promptly, completely, and accurately in an appropriate report, and a copy will

be sent to the District President. To collect data for purposes of training, resource allocation, analysis, policy development, and related purposes, the Chief of Police or designee may require the completion of additional report forms, as specified in department procedure or law. The Chief of Police will objectively evaluate the use of force by the department's officers to ensure that their authority is used lawfully, appropriately, and consistently with training and policy.

Annual Report

Each year, the Chief of Police or designee will submit to the District President a written report summarizing and analyzing the use of force incidents in the preceding year that resulted in death, visible injury, or unconsciousness; that would lead a reasonable officer to conclude that the individual may have experienced more than momentary discomfort; that used methods of restraint other than handcuffs or approved devices; that involved individuals who were struck or kicked; or that involved claims by individuals that the officer used excessive force or caused injury. The District President or designee will evaluate the need for additional training or policy modifications.

Training

In addition to initial and supplementary training on use of force, all College police officers will participate no less than annually in regular and periodic department training addressing this policy and protecting the public.

**Emergency Driving
in Pursuit and Non-
Pursuit Situations**

Vehicle pursuits expose innocent citizens, law enforcement officers, and fleeing violators to the risk of serious injury or death. The College District's police officers will make every reasonable effort to apprehend a fleeing suspect and to respond to emergency calls quickly and safely. The pursuit or call response should never be carried to such an extent as to endanger the lives or property of innocent users of the street, the highway, the violator, or the officer.

Emergency, non-pursuit driving is the operation of an authorized emergency vehicle with emergency lights and sirens in operation by a police officer in response to a life-threatening or a violent crime in progress, using due regard for the safety of others.

Emergency driving in a pursuit situation is an active attempt by a police officer, operating an emergency vehicle and utilizing simultaneously all emergency equipment, to apprehend one or more occupants of another moving vehicle and the driver of the fleeing vehicle is aware of that attempt and is resisting apprehension. Officers' conduct during the course of a pursuit must be objectively reasonable; that is, what a reasonable officer would do under the circumstances.

Emergency Driving
in General

The operation of a Collin College police vehicle, when utilized as an authorized emergency vehicle, is governed by the Texas Transportation Code Chapter 546. College police officers may operate College police vehicles as emergency vehicles in compliance with this policy in non-pursuit and pursuit emergency situations. When operating a department vehicle as an authorized emergency vehicle, the officer will immediately activate all emergency lights and sirens and will immediately notify the dispatcher. Officers will not operate a police vehicle in emergency status if it is occupied by any passenger other than another police officer.

Unmarked vehicles and police vehicles and College-owned vehicles without emergency lights and sirens will not be operated as emergency vehicles.

Non-Pursuit
Situations

Emergency responses will be made only when the incident involves a life-threatening situation or a violent crime in progress. Emergency responses must be approved by a supervisor. When deciding to initiate or continue driving under emergency conditions, officers will consider such factors as traffic volume, time of day, weather conditions, and potential hazard or liability to themselves and the public. Officers will have sufficient information to justify the decision to drive under emergency situations. Officers responding to a call from another officer needing assistance will remember that one must arrive at the scene safely in order to be of assistance.

Pursuit Situations

Probable cause must exist for the belief that a felony offense has been committed and failure to apprehend a suspect immediately may result in loss of life or serious bodily injury to another. A crime against property, by itself, will not justify pursuit.

Pursuits will be utilized only in instances necessary to pursue suspected perpetrators of felony crimes, which occurred on property owned, operated, or controlled by the College District. No pursuit will be initiated or continued on or off property owned, operated, or controlled by the College District by any officer unless a supervisor approves such pursuit. The supervisor will control the pursuit and have the authority to terminate the pursuit at any time. Supervisors should be within radio contact at all times and continually assess the advisability of commencing and continuing the pursuit. The supervisor will determine whether a back-up police vehicle is necessary and appropriate. The supervisor will notify other jurisdictions if the pursuit is likely to enter or cross into another jurisdiction.

The pursuing officer will consider the following factors before initiating a pursuit:

1. Nature of the offense;

2. The importance of protecting the public and balancing the known or reasonably suspected offense and the apparent need for immediate capture against the risks to officers, innocent motorists, and others;
3. Performance capabilities of the pursuit vehicle;
4. Vehicle speeds, road, traffic, and pedestrian conditions that unreasonably increase the danger of the pursuit when weighed against the risks resulting from the suspect's escape;
5. Weather and environmental factors such as rain, fog, ice, snow, or darkness that could substantially increase the danger of pursuit;
6. Age of offender, whether the identity is known, and whether there is comparatively minimal risk in allowing the suspect to be apprehended at a later time;
7. Officer's familiarity of area and his or her ability to accurately describe location and direction of travel;
8. Safety of the public in the area of the pursuit, including the type of area, time of day, the amount of vehicular and pedestrian traffic (e.g., school zones) and the speed of the pursuit relative to these factors; and
9. Availability of other resources and back-up assistance.

When the suspect's identity has been established at a point where later apprehension can be accomplished, and there is no logical need for immediate apprehension, the pursuit will be terminated.

Officers should not continue an emergency response or pursuit when conditions escalate to a degree that places the safety of the officers or others in an unacceptable level of jeopardy. All officers involved in vehicular pursuits will be held accountable for the continuation of a pursuit when traffic hazards and other circumstances indicate, by danger level, that it should have been discontinued.

Officers will not use their vehicle as a ramming device, to box in or surround a suspect vehicle, to overtake or force a suspect vehicle off the roadway, or to create roadblocks.

Pursuits Initiated by
Other Law
Enforcement
Agencies

College police officers will discontinue the pursuit when another agency has assumed the pursuit, unless continued assistance of the Collin College Police Department is requested by the agency assuming the pursuit.

	<p>When a pursuit begins within another agency's jurisdiction and passes or ends within the College District's primary geographical jurisdiction, the originating agency will have arrest responsibility.</p>
<p>Reporting and Analysis</p>	<p>After a pursuit, the pursuing officer and supervisor monitoring the pursuit will each prepare a written report detailing the factual circumstances surrounding the pursuit. The report will be evaluated by the Chief of Police or his or her designee to ensure compliance with this policy and other department procedures. Each year, the Chief of Police will submit to the District President or designee a report summarizing and analyzing the pursuits taken in the previous year. The District President or designee will evaluate the need for additional training or policy modifications.</p>
<p>Training</p>	<p>In addition to initial and supplementary training on pursuits, all police officers of the department will participate no less than annually in regular and periodic department training addressing this policy and the importance of vehicle safety and protecting the public.</p>
<p>Video Monitoring</p>	<p>Video equipment will be used on a College District police car for safety purposes whenever the flashing lights on a car are in use.</p>
<p>Access to Recordings</p>	<p>Recordings will be considered law enforcement records, will remain in the custody of the Chief of Police, and will be maintained as required by the department regulations manual and law.</p>
<p>Training</p>	<p>All College District officers will receive at least the minimum amount of education and training as required by law.</p>
<p>Racial Profiling</p>	<p>Officers will actively enforce state and federal laws in a responsible and professional manner, without regard to race, ethnicity, or national origin. Officers are prohibited from engaging in bias-based profiling when making traffic stops, field interview stops, or initiating asset seizure and forfeiture efforts. This policy is applicable to all persons, whether drivers, passengers, or pedestrians. Officers will conduct themselves in a dignified and respectful manner at all times when dealing with the public. Two of the fundamental rights guaranteed by the United States and Texas constitutions are equal protection under the law and freedom from unreasonable searches and seizures by governmental agents. The right of all persons to be treated equally and to be free from unreasonable searches and seizures must be respected. Bias-based profiling is an unacceptable patrol tactic and will not be condoned.</p> <p>The District President or designee will provide a complaint process so that students, employees, and other citizens may report violations of this policy. The District President or designee will provide public education regarding the complaint process in the form of bulletin board notices, website postings, student handbook notices,</p>

public presentations, and/or other forms of communication designed to promote public awareness.

The Chief of Police will disseminate written regulations to all members of the police department that strictly prohibit racial profiling; define acts constituting racial profiling; describe the complaint process by which an individual may file a complaint if the individual believes that he or she has been subjected to racial profiling; and require appropriate corrective action to be taken against a peace officer who, after an investigation, is shown to have engaged in racial profiling in violation of this policy. The written regulations will comply with state law requirements regarding the collection of data regarding arrests and the annual reporting to TCOLE and the Board regarding the data.

The Chief of Police or designee will provide periodic training regarding this policy and the department's procedures regarding racial profiling.

Complaints

Complaints against police officers must be in writing and signed by the person making the complaint. A copy of the complaint will be given to the officer within a reasonable time after it is filed [\[see Complaint Against Peace Officer at CHA\(LEGAL\)\]](#), and no disciplinary action will be taken against the officer as a result of the complaint unless a copy is given to the officer and the matter has been investigated. A signed letter from a supervisor or other employee with knowledge of the facts may fulfill the requirements of a complaint.

Complaints involving allegations of misuse of force, brutality, felony misconduct, misdemeanors involving moral turpitude, corruption, or police conduct involving serious injury or death will be investigated by an impartial supervisor who did not have involvement in the underlying matter. However, the District President or designee, in his or her sole discretion, may appoint an investigator outside the department when circumstances warrant such action.

Grievances and concerns by police department employees concerning wages, promotions, hours of work, working conditions, workplace conflict, discrimination, performance evaluations, assignments, reprimands, or disciplinary action will be processed in accordance with the Board's personnel policies located in DAA of the Board's policy manual.

Appeals regarding this complaint process will be filed in accordance with DGBA, FLD, or GB, as appropriate.

Complaints against the Chief of Police will be submitted to the District President or designee who will appoint an appropriate investigator.

**Assistance in
College Hearings**

As employees of the College, the College's police officers have a duty to assist the College administration in College disciplinary hearings or other College hearings when the officer has information pertinent to the hearing, regardless of whether the hearing involves criminal or noncriminal charges and regardless of whether criminal charges are pending. Officers may be called to provide expertise, information, records, or testimony that may be pertinent to the matter pending. In extenuating circumstances, the District President or his or her designee may excuse an officer's participation.

**School Marshal
Program**

Purpose and
Responsibilities

The sole purpose of a school marshal is to prevent the act of murder or serious bodily injury on the College's premises, acting only within the authority granted in this policy and applicable law.

A school marshal may only act as necessary to prevent or abate the commission of an offense that threatens serious bodily injury or death of students, faculty, staff, or visitors on school premises.

A school marshal may not issue a traffic citation.

Appointment

An individual who is employed by the College District and is interested in serving as a school marshal will express such interest by completing a designated application form available in the District President's Office.

In addition to holding a current and valid License to Carry (LTC), to be eligible for appointment as a school marshal at the College, an applicant must:

1. Successfully complete all prerequisite commission training;
2. Pass the state licensing exam;
3. Be currently employed by the College District;
4. Be appointed by the Board; and
5. Meet all statutory requirements and TCOLE requirements, including psychological fitness established through a psychological examination.

To be eligible for an appointment, an employee must also meet all additional requirements as outlined in Occupations Code 1701.260 and 37 Administrative Code 227.3.

The College District is not obligated to appoint any individual as a school marshal, and the selection or removal of a school marshal will be at the sole discretion of the College District, subject to applicable laws. An applicant who is appointed as a school marshal must continue to meet all relevant statutory, commission, and College District requirements at all times.

Once appointed, a school marshal will:

1. Immediately report to the TCOLE and the College through the Chief of Police, any circumstance which would render him or her unqualified and unauthorized to act as a school marshal by virtue of his or her employment with the College, failure to meet the standards of the commission, another state agency, or under law;
2. Immediately report to the TCOLE any violation of applicable commission standards, including any discharge of a firearm carried under the authorization of this chapter outside of the training environment on College premises; and
3. Comply with all requirements under law, including Texas Higher Education Code Section 51.220.

Possession and
Use of Handgun

Individuals appointed as school marshals are authorized to carry or possess a handgun on the physical premises of the College and access such handgun only under circumstances that would justify the use of deadly force under Section 9.32 or 9.33, Penal Code and subject to the requirements found in "Use of Force" outlined herein and in the police department operating procedures, insofar as the Use of Force guidelines and police department procedures are more restrictive.

Individuals appointed as school marshals may only possess or carry the handgun in a concealed manner; however, if the primary duty of the school marshal involves regular, direct contact with students, the marshal may not carry a concealed handgun but may possess a handgun on the physical premises of a public junior college campus in a locked and secured safe within the marshal's immediate reach when conducting the marshal's primary duty.

School marshals will be designated as school marshals only for specific campuses, and such designation will be made by the Board in closed Executive Session.

Training

Training is required on an annual basis that meets or exceeds the state's training requirements for school marshals. Training will be facilitated and monitored through the College's police department, as authorized by the Chief of Police.

Equipment

Appointed school marshals will carry their personal firearms and are responsible for maintaining them appropriately. Firearms and ammunition of school marshals must be approved by the Chief of Police or designee and are subject to periodic inspection by the Chief of Police or designee for safety purposes. The only ammunition a marshal may carry and use is frangible duty ammunition approved by the TCOLE.

Renewal of
Appointment

An individual serving as an appointed school marshal is reviewed and considered for reappointment annually by the Chief of Police. Individuals recommended for appointment and renewal are then considered by the Board in closed Executive Session.

Appointments may be withdrawn at any time for any reason or no reason by action of the Board in its sole discretion taken in executive session, without the right to appeal.

If a school marshal's status becomes inactive for a reason spelled out in Texas Higher Education Code Section 51.220(g) or other law, that school marshal will cease being a marshal for the College and will notify the Chief of Police immediately of the change in status.

Confidentiality

Except as provided in Section 1701.260(j) of the Texas Occupations Code, the identity of a school marshal is confidential. The identity of a school marshal will not be disclosed by the College District in response to a request under the Texas Public Information Act.

However, if the College District receives an inquiry in writing from a parent or guardian of a student enrolled at the College District, the Board will provide the parent or guardian written notice indicating whether any employee of the public junior college is currently appointed as a school marshal. Such notice will not disclose any information confidential under this section, including the identity of any particular school marshal.

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
CONFLICT OF INTEREST

DBD
(LOCAL)

Note: For conflicts of interest and gifts and gratuities related to federal grants and awards, see CAA and CAAB.

Disclosure General Standard

An employee shall will disclose to his or her immediate supervisor a personal financial interest, a business interest, or any other obligation or relationship that in any way creates a potential conflict of interest with the proper discharge of assigned duties and responsibilities or with the best interest of the College District.

Specific Disclosures
Substantial Interest

The District President shall will file an affidavit with the Board Chair disclosing a substantial interest, as defined by Local Government Code 171.002, in any business or real property that the District President or any of his or her relatives in the first degree may have.

Any other employee who is in a position to affect a financial decision involving any business entity or real property in which the employee has a substantial interest as defined by Local Government Code 171.002 shall will file an affidavit with the District President; however, the employee shall will not be required to file an affidavit for the substantial interest of a relative.

Interest in Property

The District President shall will be required to file an affidavit disclosing interest in property in accordance with Government Code 553.002.

[See BBFA]

Gifts

An employee shall will not accept or solicit any gift, favor, service, or other benefit that could reasonably be construed to influence the employee's discharge of assigned duties and responsibilities. [See CAA and CAAB]

Endorsements

An employee shall will not recommend, endorse, or require students to purchase any product, material, or service in which the employee has a financial interest or that is sold by a company that employs or retains the employee during nonschool hours, unless the product, material, or service is recommended, endorsed, or required for a course the employee teaches and is reasonably related to the subject matter of the course and the course syllabus.

No employee shall will require students to purchase a specific brand of supplies if other brands are equal and suitable for the intended instructional purpose.

Sales

An employee shall will not use his or her position with the College District to attempt to sell products or services, unless the product or service is recommended, endorsed, or required for a course the employee teaches and is reasonably related to the subject matter of the course and the course syllabus.

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
CONFLICT OF INTEREST

DBD
(LOCAL)

Solicitation of Resources

The College District recognizes that appropriate gifts and grants of cash, equipment, real property, and other goods and effects are vital to the College District's growth and development and that seeking support from external sources is fully consistent with the College District's mission and purpose.

Through a letter of understanding between the College District and the Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc., dated November 21, 1989, the Foundation has been charged with the rights and responsibilities of assisting the College District with the solicitation of external resources. The vice president of advancement or designee ~~shall~~will serve as the official liaison with the Foundation to ensure coordination of all College District fundraising activities and objectives.

The Foundation has been designated as the official repository for gifts from the private sector that are donated to advance the College District's mission and purpose. Assets administered by the Foundation ~~shall~~will be used exclusively for the benefit of the College District to include support for programs, employees, and students pursuing stated goals of the College District.

Grants and Other Sources of Funding

The College District's foundation office staff is responsible for soliciting and administering external funds for the College District. The foundation office staff also identifies, cultivates, and solicits grants and/or gifts from public and private agencies, individuals, corporations, and foundations. While each College District employee may, and should, play an important role in the process of expanding external support, such activities must be approved by the College District's Executive Leadership Team and be in compliance with College District procedures and guidelines. Foundation office staff ~~shall~~will work with employees to create scholarship and excellence funds or to acquire other appropriate gifts.

Fundraising

Fundraising ~~shall~~will mean any solicitation of any donation of anything of value from an external source by any officer, employee, agent, or volunteer acting on behalf of and for the benefit of the College District or any of its units or authorized affiliated organizations.

This policy ~~shall~~will not apply to an employee(s) participating in duly authorized student activities, programs, or other approved College District activities. Duly authorized student activities are those activities approved in advance by the director of student activities. Approved College District activities are those activities approved in writing in advance by the appropriate vice president, provost, or the District President.

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
CONFLICT OF INTEREST

DBD
(LOCAL)

**Incompatible
Positions**

The Texas Constitution prohibits the simultaneous holding of more than one civil office of emolument. [See DBD(LEGAL)]. Consistent with Texas law, College District employees may run for elected office to serve on the Board of Trustees or other elected positions. Since Trustees as public officials must avoid a position where private pecuniary interests or self-employment may conflict with the full exercise of public duties, if a College District employee is elected or appointed to the Board of Trustees the employee must relinquish the incompatible position that pays the employee a salary. Similarly, a Trustee may not accept employment with the College District until the first anniversary of the date the Trustee's membership on the Board ends. [See DC(LEGAL)].

SPECIAL PROGRAMS
HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY TESTING CENTERS

EFCD
(LOCAL)

An official high school equivalency testing center will be located at one or more College District facilities.

Procedures

The District President or designee will develop written procedures concerning the operation of the center and administration of the test. The procedures will:

1. Address the selection, requisition, and storage of test materials;
2. Address the provision of a suitable place for administering the test;
3. Address test security;
4. Include a written emergency plan; and
5. Address other operational matters as appropriate.

Testing Information

The District President or designee will publish information about the available testing opportunities on the College District's website and in appropriate College District publications.

Fees

If permitted by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and the test provider, the Board may approve a fee for the administration of a test.

Annual Report

The District President or designee will report to the Board annually concerning the center(s).

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-01-3

January 26, 2021

Resource: Christopher G. Eyle
Vice President of Facilities & Construction

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Guaranteed Maximum Price #2 (“GMP” #2) from Skanska USA Building, Inc. (“Skanska”) for the Construction of the New Welcome Center Building and Building Renovations at the Main Academic Building at the McKinney Campus

DISCUSSION: The Phase 3 McKinney Campus scope of work includes a new Welcome Center, parking modifications, renovations to the existing dental hygiene areas, and conversion of existing support spaces to a new kitchen/dining area.

The construction manager-at-risk delivery method was selected as the delivery method for this project at the regularly scheduled Board of Trustees meeting on October 22, 2019. Upon completion of a solicitation process, the Board of Trustees, at its regularly scheduled meeting on March 24, 2020, authorized the District President to negotiate and enter into a construction manager-at-risk contract with Skanska. The Board of Trustees previously authorized Skanska’s GMP #1 on December 8, 2020, at the regularly scheduled meeting.

GMP #1 included site grading and paving for the parking lot modifications, grading and soil preparation for new Welcome Center building pad, MEP utilities running through the site, and select demolition for the kitchen/dining and dental hygiene renovations. GMP #2 is for the new Welcome Center building and the balance of the renovation work.

The amount of GMP #2 is \$24,537,358, which includes \$23,915,593 for construction costs and \$621,405 of owner’s contingency.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the GMP #2 in the amount of \$24,537,358, which includes \$23,915,593 for construction costs and \$621,405 of owner’s contingency, for the construction of the new Welcome Center Building and building renovations at the main academic building at the McKinney Campus.

SUGGESTED MOTION: This item comes as a motion and second out of committee. A suggested motion would be, “Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the District President or designee to execute pre-approved contract forms and other documents to approve Skanska USA Building, Inc.’s Guaranteed Maximum Price #2 in the amount of \$24,537,358, which includes \$23,915,593 for construction costs and \$621,405 of owner’s contingency, for the construction of the new welcome center building and building renovations at the main academic building at the McKinney Campus.”

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-01-4

January 26, 2021

Resource: Christopher G. Eyle
Vice President of Facilities & Construction

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee Discussion of Audit Services for the Construction Manager-at-Risk (“CMAR”) Monthly Pay Applications (“PayApps”)

DISCUSSION: The Board of Trustees previously authorized Matson, Driscoll and Damico, LLC (“MDD”) to perform construction audit services on monthly PayApps submitted by the CMAR firms. This authorization occurred at the September 25, 2018 regularly scheduled meeting. The previous authorization was in the amount of \$350,000.00 and covered audit services related to the Phase 1 and Phase 2 projects of the 2017 Capital Improvement Program.

The audit service scope of work has included the review of monthly PayApps, including the review of general conditions and associated back-up, subcontractor invoicing, and reconciliation.

Based on the level of Service MDD provided and continues to provide on Phase 1 and Phase 2 projects, the District staff and AECOM recommended MDD provide audit services for the Phase 3 projects of the 2017 Capital Improvement Program projects, which include the McKinney Campus Welcome Center and Renovations and the Frisco Campus Renovations. MDD’s proposed amount for audit services for the Phase 3 projects is \$90,000.00. The amount will be funded with 2017 CIP Bond Funds and is budgeted within the budget of each project.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION: The District President supports the recommendation that MDD provide audit services for Phase 3 projects of the 2017 Capital Improvement Program.

SUGGESTED MOTION: No action is required.

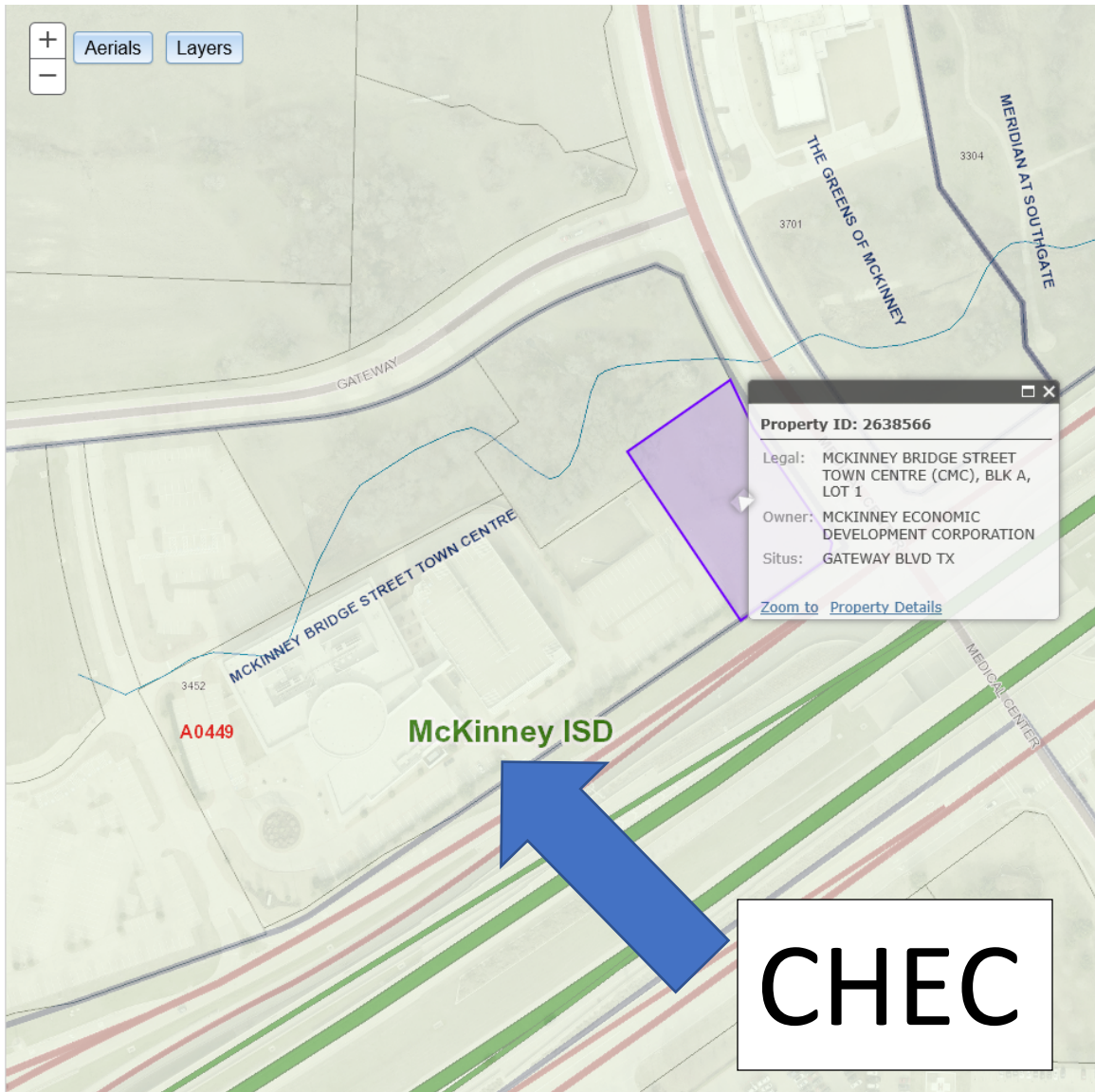
Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-01-5

January 26, 2020

Resource: Christopher G. Eyle
Vice President of Facilities & Construction

- AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration of Approval to Authorize the District President to Explore Potential Property Acquisition from the City of McKinney and the McKinney Economic Development Corporation (MEDC) Around the Collin Higher Education Center (CHEC)
- DISCUSSION:** MEDC and the City of McKinney are continuing their development efforts of the properties around the Collin Higher Education Center. The properties may be useful for the college for possible future expansion of the CHEC.
- DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION** The District President recommends approval to explore property acquisition opportunities in the vicinity of the CHEC with the City of McKinney and the MEDC.
- SUGGESTED MOTION:** “Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the District President to explore potential property acquisition opportunities in the vicinity of the CHEC with the City of McKinney and the MEDC.”



General Information

Property ID

2638566

Geographic ID

R-9543-00A-0010-1

Total Land Area

42,593 sq. ft.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-01-6

January 26, 2021

Resource: Steve Matthews
Vice President External Affairs

AGENDA ITEM:

Consideration of Approval to Order an Election

DISCUSSION:

Approval of a resolution (English and Spanish versions) is needed to order a general election on May 1, 2021 for the purpose of electing three members of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District in Trustee Places 7, 8, and 9 for six-year terms, ending in 2027; designate location of polling places; provide for early voting; set a time for canvassing of election returns; authorize publication of this resolution; and state other items necessary to the election process. Information on the Election Day and Early Voting sites is incomplete at this time. The sites will be provided to the Board of Trustees when finalized.

**DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S
RECOMMENDATION:**

To move forward with the planned election on May 1, 2021, the District President recommends approval of a resolution (English and Spanish versions) ordering a general election on May 1, 2021.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

“Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves a resolution (English and Spanish versions) ordering a general election on May 1, 2021 for the purpose of electing three members of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District in Trustee Places 7, 8, and 9 for six-year terms, ending in 2027; designating location of polling places with the understanding that a complete listing will be provided to the board when finalized; providing for early voting; setting a time for canvassing of election returns; authorizing publication of this resolution; and stating other items necessary to the election process.”

ELECTION ORDER

A RESOLUTION ORDERING A GENERAL ELECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING THREE (3) MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT IN TRUSTEE PLACES 7, 8, and 9; DESIGNATING LOCATION OF POLLING PLACES; PROVIDING FOR EARLY VOTING; SETTING A TIME FOR CANVASSING OF ELECTION RETURNS; AUTHORIZING PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION; AND STATING OTHER ITEMS NECESSARY TO THE ELECTION PROCESS.

WHEREAS, the Texas Election Code, Title 4, Chapter 41 and Title 16, Chapter 271 permits joint elections of certain political subdivisions in certain counties that hold their elections on the first Saturday in May and that are served by common polling places; and

WHEREAS, the above cited statutory authority applies to Collin County Community College District; and

WHEREAS, Texas Election Code Section 83.006, Section 83.010, and Section 83.033 provides for the appointment of an early voting clerk, the clerk's official mailing address, and appointment of a deputy clerk, respectively; and

WHEREAS, Texas Election Code Section 67.003 requires setting a date and time for canvassing election returns; NOW THEREFORE;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. That a general election shall be held on the first Saturday in May 2021, which is the first day of May, to elect three (3) members of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District who will serve as Trustees in Place 7, Place 8, and Place 9, respectively.

SECTION 2. That on Early Voting Dates and Election Day, Collin County voters may vote at any of the designated and open Election Voting Centers under full contract services with the Collin County Elections Administration.

SECTION 3. That the District President is authorized to enter into a contract with the Independent School Districts of Collin County necessary to conduct a joint election in accordance with the Texas Election Code, Title 16, Chapter 271 and other applicable statutes. Further, the District President and/or designee, in consultation with legal counsel, are hereby authorized to take any and all actions necessary to comply with the provisions of the Texas Election Code and any other state or federal law in conducting the election herein ordered, even when not expressly authorized herein.

SECTION 4: That early voting by personal appearance will begin Monday, April 19, 2021, and continue through Tuesday, April 27, 2021 on the dates and at the times and locations designated in Exhibit A.

The early voting clerk and deputy early voting clerk shall be the same as appointed by each Independent School District. In the event that an ISD does not hold an election on May 1 (as per Sect. 2.053 of the Texas Election Code), the Collin County Elections Administrator; 2010 Redbud Boulevard, Suite 102, McKinney, TX 75069; shall serve as the Early Voting Clerk for voters from that ISD.

Application for early voting ballots by mail should be mailed to the same address used by each Independent School District for early voting by mail.

If an ISD does not hold an election on May 1 (as per Sect. 2.053 of the Texas Election Code), early voting by residents of that school district shall be conducted at the sites designated by the Collin County Elections Administrator.

SECTION 5: In accordance with Section 123.001 of the Texas Election Code, the Premier Voting Systems AccuVote TS R6 (v. 4.6.4) and the TSX R7 (v.4.6.4) approved by the Secretary of State is hereby adopted for the early voting period and election day on May 1, 2021, and the Premier Voting Systems AccuVote OS (Optical Scan) will be used to tabulate mail ballots.

SECTION 6: That any resident, qualified voter of the District may have his or her name placed on the official ballot as a candidate for trustee representing the trustee place which the person selects. A signed, written application which indicates the number of the trustee place which the person seeks to represent must be filed with the Election Secretary or with the Deputy Election Secretary by 5:00 p.m. on Friday, February 12, 2021, by the person seeking to be elected. Applications are to be filed in Room 400 at Collin College's Collin Higher Education Center, located at 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069.

SECTION 7: The Election Secretary is authorized to have published a notice of the general election in a newspaper of general circulation in Collin County at least once, not earlier than the 30th day nor later than the 10th day, before election day as provided in Section 4.003(a) (1) of the Texas Election Code; and shall be posted on the bulletin board used for posting notices of the Board of Trustees meetings not later than the 21st day before election day. A copy of the published notice that contains the name of the newspaper and the date of publication shall be retained as a record of such notice, and the person posting the notice shall make a record at the time of posting stating the date and place of posting in accordance with Texas Election Code Section 4.005.

SECTION 8: That the Board of Trustees will conduct a canvass of the returns from the May 1, 2021, election on the 11th day of May 2021 at 12:00 PM in Room 400 at Collin College's Collin Higher Education Center, located at 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069.

SECTION 9: That simultaneously with the adoption of this resolution, there is adopted a Spanish version of the resolution.

SECTION 10: That this resolution is effective upon adoption by a vote of the Board of Trustees and that this resolution shall be signed by the Chairman of the Board and attested by the Secretary of the Board.

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT ON THIS THE 26th DAY OF JANUARY, 2021.

By: _____
J. Robert Collins, Ph.D., Chairman
Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

By: _____
Jim Orr, Secretary
Board of Trustees

**Exhibit A
(Anexo A)**

**MAY 1, 2021
(1 de mayo de 2021)**

**JOINT GENERAL ELECTION
(JUNTA GENERAL ELECCION)**

**Early Voting Locations, Dates and Hours – Collin County
(Ubicaciones de votación temprana, Fechas y horas - Condado de Collin)**

Eligible Collin County registered voters (with an effective date of registration on or before May 1, 2021) may vote at any of the below Early Voting locations.

Los votantes elegibles registrados en el Condado de Collin (con una fecha efectiva de registro en o antes del 1 de mayo de 2021) pueden votar en cualquiera de los siguientes lugares de votación anticipada.

Sunday <i>(Domingo)</i>	Monday <i>(Lunes)</i>	Tuesday <i>(Martes)</i>	Wednesday <i>(Miércoles)</i>	Thursday <i>(Jueves)</i>	Friday <i>(Viernes)</i>	Saturday <i>(Sábado)</i>
Apr 18 <i>(18 de abril)</i>	Apr 19 <i>(19 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 5pm	Apr 20 <i>(20 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 5pm	Apr 21 <i>(21 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 5pm	Apr 22 <i>(22 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 7pm	Apr 23 <i>(23 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 5pm	Apr 24 <i>(24 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 5pm
Apr 25 <i>(25 de abril)</i>	April 26 <i>(26 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 7am – 7pm	April 27 <i>(27 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 7am – 7pm	April 28 <i>(28 de abril)</i>	April 29 <i>(29 de abril)</i>	April 30 <i>(30 de abril)</i>	May 1 <i>(1 de mayo)</i>

Polling Location <i>(Ubicación de la Casilla)</i>	Address <i>(Dirección)</i>	City <i>(Ciudad)</i>
Collin County Elections Administration Office <i>(Oficina Administrativa de Elecciones del Condado de Collin)</i> (Main Early Voting Location) <i>(Principal Sitio de votación temprana)</i>	2010 Redbud Blvd. Ste 102	McKinney
Allen ISD Service Center <i>(Centro de Servicio de Allen ISD)</i>	1451 N. Watters Road	Allen
Allen Municipal Complex <i>(Complejo Municipal Allen)</i>	301 Century Pkwy	Allen
Lovejoy ISD Administration Building <i>(Edificio de la Administración Lovejoy)</i>	259 Country Club Road	Allen
Anna ISD Board Room <i>(Sala de juntas de Anna ISD)</i>	201 E. 7th Street	Anna
Blue Ridge ISD Administration Building <i>(Edificio de Administración ISD Blue Ridge)</i>	318 West School Street	Blue Ridge
Renner-Frankford Library <i>(Biblioteca Renner-Frankford)</i>	6400 Frankford Road	Dallas

Farmersville City Hall (Edificio Municipal de Farmersville)	205 S. Main	Farmersville
Collin College - Frisco Campus (Collin College- El Campus Frisco Campus)	9700 Wade Blvd.	Frisco
Frisco Fire Station #8 (Estación de Bomberos #8 de Frisco)	14700 Rolater	Frisco
Hunt Middle School (Escuela Media Hunt)	4900 Legendary Dr	Frisco
Maus Middle School (Escuela Media Maus)	12175 Coit Road	Frisco
Lavon City Hall (Ayuntamiento de Lavon)	120 School Road	Lavon
Lucas Community Center (Centro Comunitario de Lucas)	665 Country Club Road	Lucas
Bennett Elementary School (Escuela Primaria Bennett)	7760 Coronado Drive	McKinney
Cockrill Middle School (Escuela Media Cockrill)	1351 Hardin Blvd	McKinney
Collin College – Higher Education Center (Collin College-Centro de Educación Superior)	3452 Spur 399	McKinney
Collin College – McKinney Campus (Collin College –El Campus McKinney)	2200 W. University Drive	McKinney
Dowell Middle School (Escuela Media Dowell)	301 Ridge Road	McKinney
Evans Middle School (Escuela Media Evans)	6998 W. Eldorado Pkwy	McKinney
Faubion Middle School (Escuela Media Faubion)	2000 Rollins Street	McKinney
John and Judy Gay Library (John y Judy Gay Biblioteca)	6861 W. Eldorado Pkwy.	McKinney
Johnson Middle School (Escuela Media Johnson)	3400 Community Ave	McKinney
McKinney Boyd High School (Escuela secundaria McKinney Boyd)	600 Lake Forest Drive	McKinney
McKinney High School (Escuela secundaria McKinney)	1400 Wilson Creek Pkwy	McKinney
McKinney North High School (Escuela secundaria McKinney North)	2550 Wilmeth Road	McKinney
McKinney Fire Station #5 (Estación de Bomberos #5 de McKinney)	6600 W. Virginia Pkwy	McKinney
McKinney Fire Station #7 (Estación de Bomberos #7 de McKinney)	861 Independence Pkwy	McKinney
Roy and Helen Hall Memorial Library (Biblioteca Conmemorativa Roy y Helen Hall)	101 E. Hunt Street	McKinney
Slaughter Elementary School (Escuela Primaria Slaughter)	2706 Wolford Avenue	McKinney
Melissa City Hall (Edificio Municipal de Melissa)	3411 Barker Ave	Melissa

Murphy Community Center (<i>Centro Comunitario de Murphy</i>)	205 N. Murphy Road	Murphy
Community ISD Administration Building Board Room (<i>Edificio de administración de Community ISD Sala de juntas</i>)	611 FM 1138 N	Nevada
New Hope Town Hall (<i>Ayuntamiento de New Hope</i>)	121 Rockcrest Road	New Hope
Parker City Hall (<i>Edificio Municipal de Parker</i>)	5700 E. Parker Road	Parker
Carpenter Park Recreation Center (<i>Centro de Recreación del Parque Carpenter</i>)	6701 Coit Road	Plano
Christopher Parr Library (<i>Biblioteca Christopher Parr</i>)	6200 Windhaven Pkwy	Plano
Collin College - Plano Campus (<i>Collin College-El Campus Plano Campus</i>)	2800 E. Spring Creek Pkwy.	Plano
Haggard Library (<i>Biblioteca Haggard</i>)	2501 Coit Road	Plano
Harrington Library (<i>Biblioteca Harrington</i>)	1501 18 th Street	Plano
Maribelle Davis Library (<i>Biblioteca Maribelle Davis</i>)	7501-B Independence Pkwy	Plano
Plano ISD Administration Center (<i>Centro de la Administración-Plano ISD</i>)	2700 W. 15 th Street	Plano
Prosper Town Hall (<i>Ayuntamiento de Prosper</i>)	200 S. Main Street	Prosper
Richardson Civic Center/City Hall (<i>Centro Cívico Richardson/Ayuntamiento</i>)	411 W. Arapaho Road, #102	Richardson
Sachse - Michael J. Felix Community Center (<i>Centro Comunitario Sachse - Michael J. Felix</i>)	3815 Sachse Road #E	Sachse
St. Paul Town Hall (<i>Ayuntamiento de St. Paul</i>)	2505 Butschers Block	St. Paul
Collin College - Wylie Campus (<i>Collin College-El Campus Wylie Campus</i>)	391 Country Club Road	Wylie
Rita and Truett Smith Public Library (<i>Rita y Truett Smith Biblioteca Pública</i>)	300 Country Club Rd #300	Wylie

MAY 1, 2021
(1 de mayo de 2021)
JOINT GENERAL ELECTION
(JUNTA GENERAL ELECCION)
Election Day Polling Locations – Collin County
(Sitios para votación de las elecciones- Condado de Collin)

Eligible Collin County registered voters (with an effective date of registration on or before May 1, 2021) may vote at any of the below Election Day locations.
Los votantes elegibles registrados en el Condado de Collin (con una fecha efectiva de registro

en o antes del 1 de mayo de 2021) pueden votar en cualquiera de los lugares del Día de las Elecciones que se encuentran a continuación.

7 AM – 7 PM

Polling Location <i>(Ubicación de la Casilla)</i>	Address <i>(Dirección)</i>	City <i>(Ciudad)</i>
Allen ISD Service Center <i>(Centro de Servicio de Allen ISD)</i>	1451 N. Watters Road	Allen 75013
Allen Municipal Complex <i>(Complejo Municipal Allen)</i>	301 Century Pkwy	Allen 75013
Lovejoy ISD Administration Building <i>(Edificio de Administración ISD Lovejoy)</i>	259 Country Club Road	Allen 75002
Anna ISD Board Room <i>(Sala de juntas de Anna ISD)</i>	201 E. 7 th Street	Anna 75409
Blue Ridge ISD Administration Bldg <i>(Edificio de Administración ISD Blue)</i>	318 West School Street	Blue Ridge 75424
Haggar Elementary School <i>(Escuela Primaria Haggar)</i>	17820 Campbell Road	Dallas 75252
Renner Frankford Branch Library <i>(Biblioteca Sucursal Renner Frankford)</i>	6400 Frankford Road	Dallas 75252
Fairview Town Hall <i>(Fairview Ayuntamiento)</i>	372 Town Place	Fairview 75069
Farmersville City Hall <i>(Edificio Municipal de Farmersville)</i>	205 S. Main Street	Farmersville 75442
Collin College – Frisco Campus <i>(Campus Frisco – Universidad)</i>	9700 Wade Blvd.	Frisco 75035
Frisco Fire Station #8 <i>(Estación de Bomberos #8 de Frisco)</i>	14700 Rolater	Frisco 75035
Hunt Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Hunt)</i>	4900 Legendary Dr.	Frisco 75034
Maus Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Maus)</i>	12175 Coit Road	Frisco 75035
Lavon City Hall <i>(Edificio Municipal de Lavon)</i>	120 School Road	Lavon 75166
Lucas Community Center <i>(Centro Comunitario Lucas)</i>	665 Country Club Road	Lucas 75002
Bennett Elementary School <i>(Escuela Primaria Bennett)</i>	7760 Coronado Drive	McKinney 75070
Cockrill Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Cockrill)</i>	1351 Hardin Blvd	McKinney 75071
Collin Higher Education Center <i>(Collin Centro de Educación Superior)</i>	3452 Spur 399	McKinney 75069
Collin College – McKinney Campus <i>(Campus McKinney – Universidad)</i>	2200 West University Dr.	McKinney 75070
Dowell Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Dowell)</i>	301 Ridge Road	McKinney 75070

Evans Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Evans)</i>	6998 W. Eldorado Pkwy	McKinney 75070
Faubion Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Faubion)</i>	2000 Rollins Street	McKinney 75069
Johnson Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Johnson)</i>	3400 Community Ave	McKinney 75071
McKinney Boyd High School <i>(Escuela secundaria McKinney Boyd)</i>	600 Lake Forest Drive	McKinney 75071
McKinney High School <i>(Escuela secundaria McKinney)</i>	1400 Wilson Creek Pkwy	McKinney 75069
McKinney North High School <i>(Escuela secundaria McKinney North)</i>	2550 Wilmeth Road	McKinney 75071
Slaughter Elementary School <i>(Escuela Primaria Slaughter)</i>	2706 Wolford Avenue	McKinney 75070
McKinney Fire Station #5 <i>(Estación de Bomberos #5 de</i>	6600 W. Virginia Pkwy.	McKinney 75071
McKinney Fire Station #7 <i>(Estación de Bomberos #7 de</i>	861 Independence Pkwy	McKinney 75072
John and Judy Gay Library <i>(John y Judy Gay Biblioteca)</i>	6861 W. Eldorado Pkwy.	McKinney 75070
Roy and Helen Hall Memorial Library <i>(Biblioteca Conmemorativa Roy y Helen Hall)</i>	101 E. Hunt Street	McKinney 75069
Melissa City Hall <i>(Edificio Municipal de Melissa)</i>	3411 Barker Ave	Melissa 75454
Murphy Community Center <i>(Centro Comunitario Murphy)</i>	205 N. Murphy Road	Murphy 75094
Community ISD Administration Bldg Board Room <i>(Edificio de administración de Community ISD Sala de juntas)</i>	615 FM 1138 N	Nevada 75173
New Hope Town Hall <i>(Ayuntamiento de New Hope)</i>	121 Rockcrest Road	New Hope 75071
Parker City Hall <i>(Ayuntamiento de Parker)</i>	5700 E. Parker Road	Parker 75002
Armstrong Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Armstrong)</i>	3805 Timberline Drive	Plano 75074
Bethany Elementary School <i>(Escuela Primaria Bethany)</i>	2418 Micarta Drive	Plano 75025
Bowman Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Bowman)</i>	2501 Jupiter Road	Plano 75074
Carpenter Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Carpenter)</i>	1501 Cross Bend Road	Plano 75023
Collin College - Plano Campus <i>(Campus Plano – Universidad)</i>	2800 E. Spring Creek Parkway	Plano 75074
Haggard Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Haggard)</i>	2832 Parkhaven Drive	Plano 75075

Hendrick Middle School (<i>Escuela Media Hendrick</i>)	7400 Red River Drive	Plano 75025
Robinson Middle School (<i>Escuela Media Robinson</i>)	6701 Preston Meadow Drive	Plano 75024
Schimelpfenig Middle School (<i>Escuela Media Schimelpfenig</i>)	2400 Maumelle Drive	Plano 75023
Shepton High School (<i>Escuela Secundaria Shepton</i>)	5505 Plano Parkway	Plano 75093
Tom Muehlenbeck Center (<i>Centro Tom Muehlenbeck</i>)	5801 W. Parker Road	Plano 75093
Wilson Middle School (<i>Escuela Media Wilson</i>)	1001 Custer Road	Plano 75075
Parr Library (<i>Biblioteca Parr</i>)	6200 Windhaven Pkwy	Plano 75093
Prosper Town Hall (<i>Ayuntamiento de Prosper</i>)	605 East 7 th Street	Prosper 75078
Aldridge Elementary School (<i>Escuela Primaria Aldridge</i>)	720 Pleasant Valley Lane	Richardson 75080
Miller Elementary School (<i>Escuela Primaria Miller</i>)	5651 Coventry Drive	Richardson 75082
Richardson Civic Center/City Hall (<i>Centro Civico Richardson/</i>)	411 W. Arapaho Road, #102	Richardson 75080
Sachse - Michael J. Felix Community Center (<i>Centro Comunitario Sachse – Michael J. Felix</i>)	3815 Sachse Road #E	Sachse 75048
St. Paul Town Hall (<i>Ayuntamiento de St. Paul</i>)	2505 Butschers Block	St. Paul 75098
Collin College – Wylie Campus (<i>Campus Wylie – Universidad</i>)	391 Country Club Road	Wylie 75098
Rita and Truett Smith Public Library (<i>Rita y Truett Smith Biblioteca Pública</i>)	300 Country Club Rd #300	Wylie 75098

*** Election Day and Early Voting sites are subject to change and will be updated when finalized.**

** El día de las elecciones y los sitios de votación temprana están sujetos a cambios y se actualizarán cuando se finalice.*

If the Full Service Contract (FSC) ISD does not hold an election, application for early voting ballots by mail should be mailed to the Collin County Elections Administrator, 2010 Redbud Blvd., Suite 102, McKinney, Texas 75069. For all other ISDs, applications for early voting ballots should be mailed to the location identified in the early voting by mail column for that ISD.

(Si la DSI contrato de servicio completo (FSC) no se sostiene una elección, solicitud de boletas de votación anticipada por correo debe ser enviado por correo al Administrador de Elecciones del Condado de Collin, 2010 Redbud Blvd., Suite 102, McKinney, Texas 75069. Para el resto de los FSI, las solicitudes de boletas de votación anticipada se deben enviar a la ubicación identificada en la primera votación de la columna de correo para que el ISD)

*** Voters in Full Service Contract (FSC) ISDs may vote at any of the FSC early voting locations.**

*(*Los votantes de contrato de servicio completo (FSC) ISDs pueden votar en cualquiera de los lugares de votación temprana adicionales abierto bajo contratar servicios completos.)*

*Additional voting information is available at <http://www.collincountytx.gov/elections>
(Para información adicional sobre las elecciones, consulte: <http://www.collincountytx.gov/elections>)*

ORDEN DE ELECCIÓN

RESOLUCIÓN QUE DISPONE UNA ELECCIÓN GENERAL PARA ELEGIR TRES (3) MIEMBROS DE LA JUNTA DIRECTIVA DEL COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT QUE OCUPARÁN LOS LUGARES DE LOS FIDEICOMISARIO 7, 8, y 9; QUE DESIGNA LA UBICACIÓN DE LAS CASILLAS DE VOTACIÓN; QUE PERMITE LA VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA; QUE ESTABLECE EL HORARIO PARA EL ESCRUTINIO DE LAS ACTAS ELECTORALES; QUE AUTORIZA LA PUBLICACIÓN DE ESTA RESOLUCIÓN Y ESTABLECE OTROS PUNTOS NECESARIOS PARA EL PROCESO DE ELECCIÓN.

CONSIDERANDO, que el Código Electoral de Texas, Título 4, Capítulo 41, y Título 16, Capítulo 271 permite la realización de elecciones conjuntas de ciertas subdivisiones políticas en ciertos condados que llevan a cabo sus elecciones el primero sábado de mayo y que son atendidos por lugares de votación comunes; y

CONSIDERANDO, que la autoridad reglamentaria citada anteriormente es de aplicación al Collin County Community College District; y

CONSIDERANDO, el Código Electoral de Texas, Sección 83.006, Sección 83.010, y Sección 83.033 establece el nombramiento de un secretario de votación adelantada, la dirección postal oficial de este secretario y el nombramiento de un secretario suplente, respectivamente; y

CONSIDERANDO, el Código Electoral de Texas Sección 67.003 exige establecer una fecha y un horario para el escrutinio de las actas electorales; ENTONCES, EN CONSIDERACIÓN DE LO ANTERIOR;

LA JUNTA DIRECTIVA DEL COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT RESUELVE:

SECCIÓN 1. Que se realice una elección general el segundo sábado de mayo de 2021, es decir el 1 de mayo, para elegir tres (3) miembros de la Junta Directiva del Collin County Community College District que ocuparán los lugares de los fideicomisario 7, 8, y 9, respectivamente.

SECCIÓN 2. Que en las Fechas de Votación Anticipada y el Día de las Elecciones, los votantes del Condado de Collin pueden votar en cualquiera de los Centros de Votación de Elecciones designados y abiertos bajo un contrato completo con la Administración de Elecciones del Condado de Collin.

SECCIÓN 3. Que el Presidente está autorizado a celebrar un contrato con los Distritos de Escuelas Independientes del Condado de Collin, necesario para realizar una elección conjunta de conformidad con el Código Electoral de Texas, Título 16, Capítulo 271 y otros reglamentos de aplicación. Además, el Presidente del Distrito y / o su designado, en consulta con un asesor legal, por la presente están autorizados a tomar todas y cada una de las acciones necesarias para cumplir con las disposiciones del Código Electoral de Texas y cualquier otra ley estatal o federal para llevar a cabo las elecciones aquí ordenadas. incluso cuando no esté expresamente autorizado aquí.

SECCIÓN 4: Esa votación anticipada en persona comenzará el lunes 19 de abril de 2021 y continuará hasta el martes 27 de abril de 2021 en las fechas, horas y lugares designados en el Anexo A.

El secretario y el secretario suplente de la votación adelantada deberán ser los mismos que fueron nombrados por cada Distrito Escolar Independiente. En caso que un Distrito Escolar Independiente no realice una elección el 1 de mayo (de conformidad con la Sección 2.053 del Código Electoral de Texas), el Administrador de las Elecciones del Condado de Collin; 2010 Redbud Boulevard, Suite 102, McKinney, TX 75069 deberá prestar servicio como Secretario de la elección adelantada para los votantes de ese Distrito Escolar Independiente.

La solicitud de planillas de votación adelantada debería ser enviada por correo a la misma dirección usada por cada Distrito Escolar Independiente para votación adelantada por correo.

Si un Distrito Escolar Independiente no realiza una elección el 1 de mayo (de conformidad con la Sección 2.053 del Código Electoral de Texas), la votación adelantada de los residentes de ese distrito escolar se realizará en los sitios designados por el Administrador Electoral del Condado de Collin.

SECCIÓN 5: De conformidad con la Sección 123.001 del Código Electoral de Texas, por la presente se adoptan los Sistemas de votación Premier AccuVote TS R6 (v. 4.6.4) y TSX R7(v.4.6.4) aprobados por el Secretario de Estado para el período de votación adelantada y el día de elección, 1 de mayo de 2021, y se utilizará el Sistema Premier AccuVote OS (escáner óptico) para tabular las planillas de votación por correo.

SECCIÓN 6: Que cualquier residente, votante calificado del Distrito puede tener su nombre en la planilla oficial como candidato a fideicomisario y representando el lugar de fideicomisario que la persona seleccione. Una solicitud por escrito y firmada que indique el número del lugar de fideicomisario que la persona busca representar debe presentarse ante el Secretario de Elecciones o ante el Secretario de Elecciones Adjunto antes de las 5:00 p.m. el viernes 12 de febrero de 2021, por la persona que busca ser electa. Las solicitudes deben presentarse en la sala 400 del Collin Higher Education Center de Collin College, ubicado en 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069.

SECCIÓN 7: El Secretario Electoral está autorizado a hacer publicar un anuncio de la elección general en un diario de circulación general en el Condado de Collin al menos una vez, no antes del día 30 ni después del día 10, antes del día de la elección según se estipula en la Sección 4.003(a) (1) del Código Electoral de Texas, anuncio que deberá ser mostrado en el tablón de anuncios donde se colocan los avisos de las reuniones de la Junta Directiva máximo 21 días antes del día de la elección. Se deberá conservar una copia del anuncio publicado donde conste el nombre del diario y la fecha de publicación como registro del anuncio y la persona que coloque el anuncio deberá registrar el horario en que lo haga indicando la fecha y el lugar de conformidad con el Código Electoral de Texas, Sección 4.005.

SECCIÓN 8: Que la Junta de Fideicomisarios llevará a cabo un escrutinio de las declaraciones de las elecciones del 1 de mayo de 2021 el día 11 de mayo de 2021 a las 12:00 p. M. En el salón 400 del Collin Higher Education Center de Collin College, ubicado en 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, , TX 75069.

SECCIÓN 9: Que simultáneamente a la adopción de esta resolución, se adopta una versión de la misma en español.

SECCIÓN 10: Que esta resolución entra en vigor una vez adoptada por votación del Patronato y que esta resolución deberá ser firmada por el Presidente del Patronato y atestiguada por el Secretario del Patronato.

APROBADA POR LA JUNTA DIRECTIVA DEL COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT A LOS 26 DÍAS DE ENERO DE 2021.

Por: _____
J. Robert Collins, Ph.D., Presidente
Junta Directiva

CERTIFICA:

Por: _____
Jim Orr, Secretaria
Junta Directiva

Exhibit A
(Anexo A)

MAY 1, 2021
(1 de mayo de 2021)

JOINT GENERAL ELECTION
(JUNTA GENERAL ELECCION)

Early Voting Locations, Dates and Hours – Collin County
(Ubicaciones de votación temprana, Fechas y horas - Condado de Collin)

Eligible Collin County registered voters (with an effective date of registration on or before May 1, 2021) may vote at any of the below Early Voting locations.

Los votantes elegibles registrados en el Condado de Collin (con una fecha efectiva de registro en o antes del 1 de mayo de 2021) pueden votar en cualquiera de los siguientes lugares de votación anticipada.

Sunday <i>(Domingo)</i>	Monday <i>(Lunes)</i>	Tuesday <i>(Martes)</i>	Wednesday <i>(Miércoles)</i>	Thursday <i>(Jueves)</i>	Friday <i>(Viernes)</i>	Saturday <i>(Sábado)</i>
Apr 18 <i>(18 de abril)</i>	Apr 19 <i>(19 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 5pm	Apr 20 <i>(20 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 5pm	Apr 21 <i>(21 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 5pm	Apr 22 <i>(22 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 7pm	Apr 23 <i>(23 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 5pm	Apr 24 <i>(24 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 8am – 5pm
Apr 25 <i>(25 de abril)</i>	April 26 <i>(26 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 7am – 7pm	April 27 <i>(27 de abril)</i> Early Voting <i>(Votación Temprana)</i> 7am – 7pm	April 28 <i>(28 de abril)</i>	April 29 <i>(29 de abril)</i>	April 30 <i>(30 de abril)</i>	May 1 <i>(1 de mayo)</i>

Polling Location <i>(Ubicación de la Casilla)</i>	Address <i>(Dirección)</i>	City <i>(Ciudad)</i>
Collin County Elections Administration Office <i>(Oficina Administrativa de Elecciones del Condado de Collin)</i> (Main Early Voting Location) <i>(Principal Sitio de votación temprana)</i>	2010 Redbud Blvd. Ste 102	McKinney
Allen ISD Service Center <i>(Centro de Servicio de Allen ISD)</i>	1451 N. Watters Road	Allen
Allen Municipal Complex <i>(Complejo Municipal Allen)</i>	301 Century Pkwy	Allen
Lovejoy ISD Administration Building <i>(Edificio de la Administración Lovejoy)</i>	259 Country Club Road	Allen
Anna ISD Board Room <i>(Sala de juntas de Anna ISD)</i>	201 E. 7th Street	Anna
Blue Ridge ISD Administration Building <i>(Edificio de Administración ISD Blue Ridge)</i>	318 West School Street	Blue Ridge
Renner-Frankford Library <i>(Biblioteca Renner-Frankford)</i>	6400 Frankford Road	Dallas

Farmersville City Hall <i>(Edificio Municipal de Farmersville)</i>	205 S. Main	Farmersville
Collin College - Frisco Campus <i>(Collin College- El Campus Frisco Campus)</i>	9700 Wade Blvd.	Frisco
Frisco Fire Station #8 <i>(Estación de Bomberos #8 de Frisco)</i>	14700 Rolater	Frisco
Hunt Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Hunt)</i>	4900 Legendary Dr	Frisco
Maus Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Maus)</i>	12175 Coit Road	Frisco
Lavon City Hall <i>(Ayuntamiento de Lavon)</i>	120 School Road	Lavon
Lucas Community Center <i>(Centro Comunitario de Lucas)</i>	665 Country Club Road	Lucas
Bennett Elementary School <i>(Escuela Primaria Bennett)</i>	7760 Coronado Drive	McKinney
Cockrill Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Cockrill)</i>	1351 Hardin Blvd	McKinney
Collin College – Higher Education Center <i>(Collin College-Centro de Educación Superior)</i>	3452 Spur 399	McKinney
Collin College – McKinney Campus <i>(Collin College –El Campus McKinney)</i>	2200 W. University Drive	McKinney
Dowell Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Dowell)</i>	301 Ridge Road	McKinney
Evans Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Evans)</i>	6998 W. Eldorado Pkwy	McKinney
Faubion Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Faubion)</i>	2000 Rollins Street	McKinney
John and Judy Gay Library <i>(John y Judy Gay Biblioteca)</i>	6861 W. Eldorado Pkwy.	McKinney
Johnson Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Johnson)</i>	3400 Community Ave	McKinney
McKinney Boyd High School <i>(Escuela secundaria McKinney Boyd)</i>	600 Lake Forest Drive	McKinney
McKinney High School <i>(Escuela secundaria McKinney)</i>	1400 Wilson Creek Pkwy	McKinney
McKinney North High School <i>(Escuela secundaria McKinney North)</i>	2550 Wilmeth Road	McKinney
McKinney Fire Station #5 <i>(Estación de Bomberos #5 de McKinney)</i>	6600 W. Virginia Pkwy	McKinney
McKinney Fire Station #7 <i>(Estación de Bomberos #7 de McKinney)</i>	861 Independence Pkwy	McKinney
Roy and Helen Hall Memorial Library <i>(Biblioteca Conmemorativa Roy y Helen Hall)</i>	101 E. Hunt Street	McKinney
Slaughter Elementary School <i>(Escuela Primaria Slaughter)</i>	2706 Wolford Avenue	McKinney
Melissa City Hall <i>(Edificio Municipal de Melissa)</i>	3411 Barker Ave	Melissa

Murphy Community Center (<i>Centro Comunitario de Murphy</i>)	205 N. Murphy Road	Murphy
Community ISD Administration Building Board Room (<i>Edificio de administración de Community ISD Sala de juntas</i>)	611 FM 1138 N	Nevada
New Hope Town Hall (<i>Ayuntamiento de New Hope</i>)	121 Rockcrest Road	New Hope
Parker City Hall (<i>Edificio Municipal de Parker</i>)	5700 E. Parker Road	Parker
Carpenter Park Recreation Center (<i>Centro de Recreación del Parque Carpenter</i>)	6701 Coit Road	Plano
Christopher Parr Library (<i>Biblioteca Christopher Parr</i>)	6200 Windhaven Pkwy	Plano
Collin College - Plano Campus (<i>Collin College-El Campus Plano Campus</i>)	2800 E. Spring Creek Pkwy.	Plano
Haggard Library (<i>Biblioteca Haggard</i>)	2501 Coit Road	Plano
Harrington Library (<i>Biblioteca Harrington</i>)	1501 18 th Street	Plano
Maribelle Davis Library (<i>Biblioteca Maribelle Davis</i>)	7501-B Independence Pkwy	Plano
Plano ISD Administration Center (<i>Centro de la Administración-Plano ISD</i>)	2700 W. 15 th Street	Plano
Prosper Town Hall (<i>Ayuntamiento de Prosper</i>)	200 S. Main Street	Prosper
Richardson Civic Center/City Hall (<i>Centro Cívico Richardson/Ayuntamiento</i>)	411 W. Arapaho Road, #102	Richardson
Sachse - Michael J. Felix Community Center (<i>Centro Comunitario Sachse - Michael J. Felix</i>)	3815 Sachse Road #E	Sachse
St. Paul Town Hall (<i>Ayuntamiento de St. Paul</i>)	2505 Butschers Block	St. Paul
Collin College - Wylie Campus (<i>Collin College-El Campus Wylie Campus</i>)	391 Country Club Road	Wylie
Rita and Truett Smith Public Library (<i>Rita y Truett Smith Biblioteca Pública</i>)	300 Country Club Rd #300	Wylie

MAY 1, 2021
(1 de mayo de 2021)
JOINT GENERAL ELECTION
(JUNTA GENERAL ELECCION)
Election Day Polling Locations – Collin County
(Sitios para votación de las elecciones- Condado de Collin)

Eligible Collin County registered voters (with an effective date of registration on or before May 1, 2021) may vote at any of the below Election Day locations.
Los votantes elegibles registrados en el Condado de Collin (con una fecha efectiva de registro

en o antes del 1 de mayo de 2021) pueden votar en cualquiera de los lugares del Día de las Elecciones que se encuentran a continuación.

7 AM – 7 PM

Polling Location (Ubicación de la Casilla)	Address (Dirección)	City (Ciudad)
Allen ISD Service Center <i>(Centro de Servicio de Allen ISD)</i>	1451 N. Watters Road	Allen 75013
Allen Municipal Complex <i>(Complejo Municipal Allen)</i>	301 Century Pkwy	Allen 75013
Lovejoy ISD Administration Building <i>(Edificio de Administración ISD Lovejoy)</i>	259 Country Club Road	Allen 75002
Anna ISD Board Room <i>(Sala de juntas de Anna ISD)</i>	201 E. 7 th Street	Anna 75409
Blue Ridge ISD Administration Bldg <i>(Edificio de Administración ISD Blue)</i>	318 West School Street	Blue Ridge 75424
Haggar Elementary School <i>(Escuela Primaria Haggar)</i>	17820 Campbell Road	Dallas 75252
Renner Frankford Branch Library <i>(Biblioteca Sucursal Renner Frankford)</i>	6400 Frankford Road	Dallas 75252
Fairview Town Hall <i>(Fairview Ayuntamiento)</i>	372 Town Place	Fairview 75069
Farmersville City Hall <i>(Edificio Municipal de Farmersville)</i>	205 S. Main Street	Farmersville 75442
Collin College – Frisco Campus <i>(Campus Frisco – Universidad)</i>	9700 Wade Blvd.	Frisco 75035
Frisco Fire Station #8 <i>(Estación de Bomberos #8 de Frisco)</i>	14700 Rolater	Frisco 75035
Hunt Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Hunt)</i>	4900 Legendary Dr.	Frisco 75034
Maus Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Maus)</i>	12175 Coit Road	Frisco 75035
Lavon City Hall <i>(Edificio Municipal de Lavon)</i>	120 School Road	Lavon 75166
Lucas Community Center <i>(Centro Comunitario Lucas)</i>	665 Country Club Road	Lucas 75002
Bennett Elementary School <i>(Escuela Primaria Bennett)</i>	7760 Coronado Drive	McKinney 75070
Cockrill Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Cockrill)</i>	1351 Hardin Blvd	McKinney 75071
Collin Higher Education Center <i>(Collin Centro de Educación Superior)</i>	3452 Spur 399	McKinney 75069
Collin College – McKinney Campus <i>(Campus McKinney – Universidad)</i>	2200 West University Dr.	McKinney 75070
Dowell Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Dowell)</i>	301 Ridge Road	McKinney 75070

Evans Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Evans)</i>	6998 W. Eldorado Pkwy	McKinney 75070
Faubion Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Faubion)</i>	2000 Rollins Street	McKinney 75069
Johnson Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Johnson)</i>	3400 Community Ave	McKinney 75071
McKinney Boyd High School <i>(Escuela secundaria McKinney Boyd)</i>	600 Lake Forest Drive	McKinney 75071
McKinney High School <i>(Escuela secundaria McKinney)</i>	1400 Wilson Creek Pkwy	McKinney 75069
McKinney North High School <i>(Escuela secundaria McKinney North)</i>	2550 Wilmeth Road	McKinney 75071
Slaughter Elementary School <i>(Escuela Primaria Slaughter)</i>	2706 Wolford Avenue	McKinney 75070
McKinney Fire Station #5 <i>(Estación de Bomberos #5 de</i>	6600 W. Virginia Pkwy.	McKinney 75071
McKinney Fire Station #7 <i>(Estación de Bomberos #7 de</i>	861 Independence Pkwy	McKinney 75072
John and Judy Gay Library <i>(John y Judy Gay Biblioteca)</i>	6861 W. Eldorado Pkwy.	McKinney 75070
Roy and Helen Hall Memorial Library <i>(Biblioteca Conmemorativa Roy y Helen Hall)</i>	101 E. Hunt Street	McKinney 75069
Melissa City Hall <i>(Edificio Municipal de Melissa)</i>	3411 Barker Ave	Melissa 75454
Murphy Community Center <i>(Centro Comunitario Murphy)</i>	205 N. Murphy Road	Murphy 75094
Community ISD Administration Bldg Board Room <i>(Edificio de administración de Community ISD Sala de juntas)</i>	615 FM 1138 N	Nevada 75173
New Hope Town Hall <i>(Ayuntamiento de New Hope)</i>	121 Rockcrest Road	New Hope 75071
Parker City Hall <i>(Ayuntamiento de Parker)</i>	5700 E. Parker Road	Parker 75002
Armstrong Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Armstrong)</i>	3805 Timberline Drive	Plano 75074
Bethany Elementary School <i>(Escuela Primaria Bethany)</i>	2418 Micarta Drive	Plano 75025
Bowman Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Bowman)</i>	2501 Jupiter Road	Plano 75074
Carpenter Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Carpenter)</i>	1501 Cross Bend Road	Plano 75023
Collin College - Plano Campus <i>(Campus Plano – Universidad)</i>	2800 E. Spring Creek Parkway	Plano 75074
Haggard Middle School <i>(Escuela Media Haggard)</i>	2832 Parkhaven Drive	Plano 75075

Hendrick Middle School (Escuela Media Hendrick)	7400 Red River Drive	Plano 75025
Robinson Middle School (Escuela Media Robinson)	6701 Preston Meadow Drive	Plano 75024
Schimelpfenig Middle School (Escuela Media Schimelpfenig)	2400 Maumelle Drive	Plano 75023
Shepton High School (Escuela Secundaria Shepton)	5505 Plano Parkway	Plano 75093
Tom Muehlenbeck Center (Centro Tom Muehlenbeck)	5801 W. Parker Road	Plano 75093
Wilson Middle School (Escuela Media Wilson)	1001 Custer Road	Plano 75075
Parr Library (Biblioteca Parr)	6200 Windhaven Pkwy	Plano 75093
Prosper Town Hall (Ayuntamiento de Prosper)	605 East 7 th Street	Prosper 75078
Aldridge Elementary School (Escuela Primaria Aldridge)	720 Pleasant Valley Lane	Richardson 75080
Miller Elementary School (Escuela Primaria Miller)	5651 Coventry Drive	Richardson 75082
Richardson Civic Center/City Hall (Centro Civico Richardson/)	411 W. Arapaho Road, #102	Richardson 75080
Sachse - Michael J. Felix Community Center (Centro Comunitario Sachse – Michael J. Felix)	3815 Sachse Road #E	Sachse 75048
St. Paul Town Hall (Ayuntamiento de St. Paul)	2505 Butschers Block	St. Paul 75098
Collin College – Wylie Campus (Campus Wylie – Universidad)	391 Country Club Road	Wylie 75098
Rita and Truett Smith Public Library (Rita y Truett Smith Biblioteca Pública)	300 Country Club Rd #300	Wylie 75098

*** Election Day and Early Voting sites are subject to change and will be updated when finalized.**

** El día de las elecciones y los sitios de votación temprana están sujetos a cambios y se actualizarán cuando se finalice.*

If the Full Service Contract (FSC) ISD does not hold an election, application for early voting ballots by mail should be mailed to the Collin County Elections Administrator, 2010 Redbud Blvd., Suite 102, McKinney, Texas 75069. For all other ISDs, applications for early voting ballots should be mailed to the location identified in the early voting by mail column for that ISD.

(Si la DSI contrato de servicio completo (FSC) no se sostiene una elección, solicitud de boletas de votación anticipada por correo debe ser enviado por correo al Administrador de Elecciones del Condado de Collin, 2010 Redbud Blvd., Suite 102, McKinney, Texas 75069. Para el resto de los FSI, las solicitudes de boletas de votación anticipada se deben enviar a la ubicación identificada en la primera votación de la columna de correo para que el ISD)

*** Voters in Full Service Contract (FSC) ISDs may vote at any of the FSC early voting locations.**

*(*Los votantes de contrato de servicio completo (FSC) ISDs pueden votar en cualquiera de los lugares de votación temprana adicionales abierto bajo contratar servicios completos.)*

*Additional voting information is available at <http://www.collincountytx.gov/elections>
(Para información adicional sobre las elecciones, consulte: <http://www.collincountytx.gov/elections>)*

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-01-7

January 26, 2020

Resource: H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D.
District President

AGENDA ITEM:

Consideration of Approval Granting Extension of Temporary Authority to the District President to Implement Measures as Needed for the Health, Safety, and Well-Being of College Students and Employees, Secure the College's Academic Integrity, and Support the Ongoing Operations and Workforce of the College

DISCUSSION:

In coordination with appropriate authorities, the College has taken significant measures to prepare for, respond to, and mitigate the outbreak and spread of the coronavirus, SARS-CoV-2, which causes COVID-19 disease, within the College's campuses. Measures approved by the Board and implemented are consistent with guidance from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and disaster and public health emergency declarations issued by the state and Collin County, as well as guidance to date from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The College has a valid public purpose to consider and take appropriate measures to ensure a stable workforce and to provide continued academic and workforce programming during this extraordinary period of time. Temporary authority was initially granted to the District President through June 30, 2020 at the emergency meeting of the Board of Trustees held on March 17, 2020. The District President's temporary authority was extended through January 31, 2021, at the emergency meeting of the Board of Trustees held on July 23, 2020.

To continue responding in a timely manner to meet the unexpected needs of the College during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and to prepare for any future state actions, the District President of Collin College again requests an extension of this temporary authority through June 30, 2021, to take actions within the existing Board-approved budget to address business and academic continuity priorities while responding to the pandemic emergency, including to:

- In the event another shelter-in-place state order is issued, or similar government measures are implemented, examine and ensure continuity of pay on a temporary basis until the next regularly scheduled or emergency board meeting for all College employees for regularly scheduled work hours at either the normal or an approved premium rate of pay, when it is determined that employees should not be present on campus and when neither telecommuting nor working on campus are viable options, or similar personnel actions are warranted.
- Authorize the modification of class schedules, academic calendars, events such as graduations, pinnings, and other gatherings, and related matters as needed;
- Authorize the purchase of additional services or licenses, as required, for vendors such as Zoom, Proctor-U, Canvas, and other technological or educational resources as needed;
- Authorize the implementation of other academic and administrative measures, including but not limited to amending or modifying the college's Restart Plan, related to continuing operations of the College, student retention, and ensure that the College may expend necessary funds in connection with the implementation of those measures;
- To issue certain refunds of fees or other expenses, as deemed appropriate in response to emergency declarations within Collin County and the College's service area; and
- Authorize the purchase of additional Personal Protective Equipment and sanitization supplies, as needed to maintain the college facilities.

**DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S
RECOMMENDATION:**

The District President recommends approval be granted to extend temporary authority to the District President through June 30, 2021, to implement measures as needed for the health, safety, and well-being of Collin College students and employees, secure the College's academic integrity, and support the ongoing operations and the workforce of the College.

MOTION:

“Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves extending temporary authority to the District President through June 30, 2021, to implement measures needed for the health, safety, and well-being of Collin College students and employees, secure the College’s academic integrity, and support ongoing operations and the workforce of the College.”

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-01-8

January 26, 2020

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for
January 26, 2021

DISCUSSION: The Bid Report for January:

4 New Solicitations
5 Contract Revisions

DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the Bid Report for January 26, 2021 as presented.

SUGGESTED MOTION: “Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Bid Report for January 26, 2021 as presented.”

I. NEW SOLICITATIONS

Purchase Request #1 – Pg. 141		
On-Demand Online Proctoring Services	\$	325,000
Purchase Request #2 – Pg. 142		
Backup Systems		200,000
Purchase Request #3 – Pg. 143		
Promotional Products		1,000,000
Purchase Request #4 – Pg. 144		
Industrial Automation Training & Equipment		<u>200,000</u>
TOTAL OF NEW SOLICITATIONS	\$	<u>1,725,000</u>

II. CONTRACT REVISIONS

Purchase Request #5 – Pg. 145		
Elevator Maintenance and Repair	\$	200,000
Purchase Request #6 – Pg. 146		
Software		80,000
Purchase Request #7 – Pg. 147		
Help Desk Services		110,000
Purchase Request #8 – Pg. 148		
Classroom Lecterns		60,000
Purchase Request #9 – Pg. 149		
Temporary Food Service Personnel	\$	<u>1,100,000</u>
TOTAL OF CONTRACT REVISIONS	\$	<u>1,550,000</u>
GRAND TOTAL	\$	<u><u>3,275,000</u></u>

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves a contract to purchase on-demand online proctoring services from Honorlock, Inc. for the Technology Services department.

BACKGROUND

On-demand proctoring services help instructors create a responsible, fair test-taking environment online while allowing students to demonstrate their independent learning skills.

Reference number (REF) 4389 was issued to track the volume of spend for on-demand online proctoring services. The vendor has a contract through the UT System - RFP No. 720-1918 to provide Secure Testing and Proctoring Services, and complies with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted through Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

The District requires additional proctoring resources and services to authenticate, monitor, and record examinations for mainly science and math classes that were moved online or into a hybrid environment. The online test proctoring services include verifying student identity, recording the test proctoring session, Artificial Intelligence flags of any potential academic integrity incidents, and the option of a live proctor who would "pop-in" when suspected academic integrity issues occur.

The District has been utilizing on-demand online proctoring services. Due to the immediate shift of all classes to an online platform during the beginning of the Covid-19 pandemic, this service's cost needs Board approval.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

This purchasing request is for spend authorization of \$325,000, which is budgeted in the Technology Service department FY21 operating budget subject to Board approval.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The term of the contract is September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Mike Dickson, Chief Innovation Officer
972-758-3832

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves the purchase of a network backup system from Unique Digital, Inc. for the Technology Services department.

BACKGROUND

This network backup system is replacing an aging seven year old system. It will provide greater speed and capacity than the current system.

Unique Digital has a contract through the DIR cooperative contracts program to provide Dell-branded hardware and software (Contract Number DIR-TSO-3763). It complies with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted under Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code.

Reference number (REF) 4415 was issued to track the volume of spend for the purchase of backup systems.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

This purchase includes hardware testing, rack and stack, setup and configuration, agent deployment, and verification of successful backups. It also includes backup configuration for up to 100 virtual servers and/or up to five physical servers and five years of support.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

This purchasing request is for spend authorization of \$200,000 which is budgeted in the Technology Services departments' FY21 operating budget.

The term of the contract will be February 1, 2021 through August 31, 2021.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Mike Dickson, Chief Innovation Officer
972-758-3832

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves a contract to purchase promotional products from Joy Promotions Inc., Logotology, You Name It Specialties, Big Hit Creative Group (Big Hit Productions), Buffalo Specialties, and Authentic Promotions.com for the District.

BACKGROUND

This contract provides for the purchase of promotional products such as, but not limited to, banners, tablecloths, pens, cups, totes, flash drives, and backpacks. These purchases are made by departments District-wide with Student Life, Human Resources, Public Relations, Grants & Contracts, and Recruitment & Programs placing most of the orders.

Invitation To Bid (ITB) Number 4381 was issued to procure promotional products. Fifteen responses were received and evaluated by a Purchasing Department and Public Relations staff team. Based upon evaluation scores, the bids submitted by Joy Promotions Inc., Logotology, You Name It Specialties, Big Hit Creative Group (Big Hit Productions), Buffalo Specialties, and Authentic Promotions.com is being recommended as the best value to the District.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

The promotional products purchased are used to thank and incentivize current students, recruit new students, introduce and promote services, motivate employees, and expand advertising exposure.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

This purchasing request is for spend authorization of \$1,000,000 for three years, which is budgeted in the District's departments' FY21 operating budget and subsequent year's budgets subject to Board approval.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term will be three years beginning March 1, 2021 through February 28, 2024.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Sherry Schumann, Ph.D., Executive Vice President
972-758-3880

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves a contract to purchase industrial training equipment and curriculum from Technical Laboratory Systems for the Industrial Automation and the Automotive/Collision Departments at the Technical Campus.

BACKGROUND

The Industrial Automation department has previously purchased Amatrol based training equipment from Technical Laboratory Systems and needs to add additional equipment to their training system for the programs at the Technical Campus. This supplier can also provide other manufacturers' training systems and equipment for the Automotive and Collision department.

Reference (REF) Number 4337 has been issued to track the volume of spend for industrial training equipment and curriculum procured on behalf of the Technical Campus Industrial Automation and Automotive/Collision Departments.

Technical Laboratory Systems has a contract through the Choice Partners cooperative purchasing program to provide industrial training equipment and curriculum for advanced manufacturing, industrial maintenance, mechatronics, welding, renewable energy, and engineering (Contract number 18/056KD-61). The contract follows the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted through Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

The Industrial Automation department has previously purchased Amatrol based training equipment from Technical Laboratory Systems and needs to add additional equipment to their training system for the programs at the Technical Campus. This supplier can also provide other manufacturers' training systems and equipment for the Automotive and Collision department at a discounted price from other suppliers.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

This purchasing request is for spend authorization of \$200,000, which is budgeted in the Industrial Automation and Automotive and Collision departments' FY21 operating budget and subsequent year's budgets subject to Board approval.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term will be three years beginning January 1, 2021 through August 31, 2021.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Toni P. Jenkins, Ed.D., Senior VP of Campus Operations
972-758-3804

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves the expenditure of additional funds to purchase Elevator Maintenance and Repair from ThyssenKrupp Elevator for the District Facility Plant Operations Department.

BACKGROUND

This contract for elevator maintenance and repair provides all labor, equipment, and supplies needed to perform preventative maintenance and repairs to all District elevators. Additional funds are necessary for the modernization of the elevators at the Plano Campus.

A request for proposals (RFP), Number 4135, was issued to procure Elevator Maintenance and Repair.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

Performing the elevators' modernization at the Plano Campus ensures that the elevators are safe, functioning correctly, and can save the District from costly repairs.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

The Board has approved a total spend authorization of \$615,000. This purchase request is for spend authorization for an additional \$200,000, which is budgeted in the District Facility Plant Operations Department's FY21 operating budget.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is three years beginning May 1, 2018 through April 30, 2021.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Christopher Eyle, Vice President of Facilities & Construction
972-758-3891

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves the expenditure of additional funds to purchase software from SHI Government Solutions (SHI) for the District.

BACKGROUND

This contract is used to purchase various software, software licenses, and maintenance renewals for software such as KnowBe4's Security Awareness, Freshworks' Freshservice, UltraEdit, NetBackUP, and NetOP Vision.

Reference number (REF) 2486 was issued to track the volume of spend for software.

SHI has contracts through multiple cooperative contract programs to provide software for the District and complies with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted under Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

These additional funds will purchase software on various topics at competitive prices, buy maintenance and licensing that will keep software up-to-date, and provide the departments the rights needed to continue using existing products.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

The Board has approved a total spend authorization of \$160,000. This purchasing request is for spend authorization for an additional \$80,000, which is budgeted in the various Departments' FY21 operating budget, subject to Board approval.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Mike Dickson, Chief Innovation Officer
972-758-3832

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves additional funds for the purchase of help desk services from CampusEAI Consortium, a non-profit education association for the Technology Services department.

BACKGROUND

CampusEAI has historically provided the District with help desk support services, aiding in the student's navigation of multiple integral systems. This contract provides technical support and student help desk services for students.

Request For Proposal (RFP) 3980 was issued to track the volume of spend for help desk services.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

This additional spend request will allow for students' continued support through additional contracted interactions both by email and by phone. The technical support and student help desk services provided by CampusEAI support Collin College students 24/7/365. As the College has moved more instruction into an online environment, this shift has required more technical support for students. These services include email support and telephone assistance to students for essential systems, including CougarWeb, Canvas, and Org Sync.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

The Board has approved a total spend authorization of \$409,995. This purchase request is for spend authorization for an additional \$110,000, which is budgeted in the Technology Services Department's FY21 operating budget and subsequent year's budgets subject to Board approval.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2021.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Mike Dickson, Chief Innovation Officer
972-758-3832

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves additional funds to purchase classroom lecterns from ACP Direct for Technology Services.

BACKGROUND

This contract is used to replace aging and purchase new lecterns for the new campuses throughout the District. ACP Direct has been providing quality, custom lecterns to the District since 2014.

Reference Number 3676 was issued to track the volume of spend for classroom lecterns.

ACP Direct has a contract through the BuyBoard cooperative contracts program to provide furniture for school, office, science, library, and dormitory (Contract Number 584-19). It complies with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted under Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

These additional funds will purchase and install lecterns for the new campuses in Celina and Farmersville and the IT Center at the Frisco Campus. ACP Direct provides the District with wooden lecterns that house full media solutions for use in the classrooms. The lecterns house the computer, control system, telephone, and auxiliary inputs to control and manage the classroom's projection and sound systems.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

The Board has approved a total spend authorization of \$275,000. This purchasing request is for spend authorization for an additional \$60,000, which is budgeted in the Campus Technology Services' FY21 operating budget and the 2017 CIP FF&E budget for Celina and Farmersville.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Mike Dickson, Chief Innovation Officer
972-758-3832

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves additional funds to purchase temporary food service personnel from PeopleReady, Inc. for the Food Services and Catering departments.

BACKGROUND

District Food Services and Catering use temporary workers to adequately staff all current cafeteria and Starbucks locations. Temporary workers are also used as wait staff at internal and external catering events. Additional funds are needed to ensure all current and future foodservice locations will be adequately staffed to serve students, faculty, and staff. The District has seen an increased need for temporary workers with the addition of food and catering services at the Wylie and Technical campuses. The additional days and hours of operation at the Plano Campus for housing meal plans have also increased temporary workers' needs. The cafeterias at the Frisco and McKinney campuses are being remodeled, and these expansions will require additional staffing.

A Request for Proposals (RFP) 4245 was issued to procure food service personnel for the District Food Services and Catering, which was awarded to PeopleReady, Inc. based on the best value evaluation. PeopleReady, Inc. is a leading, on-demand staffing agency for culinary staff and can source trained staff for cooking, catering, and general food services.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

This purchase will allow the department to better serve the student, staff, and faculty needs in the cafes at all current campuses and catering staff for internal and external events. The department will be able to capture in-house catering events better and allow those funds to be redistributed back into the District.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

The Board has approved a total spend authorization of \$400,000. This purchase request is for spend authorization for an additional \$1,100,000, which is budgeted in the District's Food Services and Catering FY21 operating budget and subsequent year's budgets, subject to Board approval.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is October 23, 2019 through October 31, 2022.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
972-758-3831

INFORMATION REPORTS

Internal Audit Report – Return of Title IV
Statement of Net Position as of November 30, 2020
Statement of Net Position as of December 31, 2020
Summaries of Current Funds, Revenue, & Expenses as of November 30, 2020
Summaries of Current Funds, Revenue, & Expenses as of December 31, 2020
Monthly Investment Report as of November 30, 2020
Monthly Investment Report as of December 31, 2020
Gifts-In-Kind for November, 2020
Gifts-In-Kind for December, 2020
Quarterly Investment Report as of November 30, 2020
Quarterly Grand Budget Amendments as of November 30, 2020
Quarterly Purchasing Report as of November 30, 2020
Quarterly Foundation Report as of November 30, 2020
Annual Investment Report as August 31, 2020
AECOM Monthly Report for November 2020
AECOM Monthly Report for December 2020



OFFICE OF

Internal Audit

January 19, 2021

Dr. Neil Matkin, President
Members of the Board of Trustees:

An audit of Return of Title IV Funds for fiscal year 2021 has been completed. The objective of the audit was to evaluate compliance with Federal Regulations related to the Return of Title IV Funds (R2T4).

As reflected in the Executive Summary, operational processes that facilitate compliance with Federal regulations are in place. Recommendations to strengthen compliance are outlined beginning on page six.

Please let me know if you have any questions or comments regarding this audit.

I appreciate the courtesies and considerations extended to me during the engagement.

Ali Subhani, CIA, CISA, GSNA
Director Internal Audit

Report Distribution:

Collin College:

Sherry Schumann, Ph.D., Executive Vice President
Albert Tezeno, Ph.D., Vice President Student and Enrollment Services

Members of the Board of Trustees:

Trustee Dr. J. Robert Collins	Trustee Dr. Stacey Donald
Trustee Andrew Hardin	Trustee Greg Gomel
Trustee Jim Orr	Trustee Fred Moses
Trustee Dr. Raj Menon	Trustee Jay Saad
Trustee Stacy Anne Arias	



OFFICE OF

Internal Audit

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary	3
Background	4
Audit Objective	5
Scope	5
Methodology	5
Controls & Strengths Noted	6
Observations	6
Conclusion	8
Priority Findings and Risk Matrix	9
Audit Observation Categories	9

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AUDIT OBJECTIVE

The objective of the audit was to evaluate compliance with Federal Regulations related to the Return of Title IV Funds (R2T4). The scope of the audit included academic terms beginning with the academic term Fall 2017 (201810) through Summer 2020 (202030).

AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendation	Risk Level	Implementation Date
1. Strengthen Compliance with Federal Regulations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A) Improve Consistency of R2T4 Calculations within Banner B) Improve Retention of Notices Sent to Students 	Medium	June 2021

DESIGNATED MANAGEMENT

Responsible Parties



Albert Tezeno, Ph.D.,
Vice President Student and Enrollment
Services



Alan Pixley,
Director Financial Aid and Veterans
Services

CONCLUSION

Overall, operational processes that facilitate compliance with Federal regulations are in place. Implementation of the recommendations outlined in the report will further strengthen compliance.

BACKGROUND

Title IV of the Higher Education Act (HEA) of 1965, as amended in 1998, (Title IV, and HEA program) establishes general rules that apply to the student financial assistance programs.

For purposes of Return of Title IV Funds, these programs include:

- Pell Grant;
- Academic Competitive Grant (ACG)
- National SMART Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
- Federal Direct Loans
- Federal Perkins Loans
- Federal PLUS Loans

The regulations mandate institutions that receive Title IV funds have a process in place for timely identification of all students who cancel, withdraw, or are dismissed from all classes after the first day of the term. Subsequently, a process must be in place for calculating earned and unearned percentages of aid for each student so that unearned funds can be returned back to the appropriate federal program in a timely manner. The audit was performed to determine whether the college was complying with the requirements of CFR § 668.221 which relates to the return of Title IV Funds.

At Collin College, the Director of Financial Aid and Veteran Affairs, who reports to the Vice President for Student and Enrollment Services, is responsible for ensuring compliance with CFR § 668.22. The Director of Financial Aid has delegated the duties related to the return of Title IV Funds to the Assistant Director for Compliance and Reporting. The Financial Aid department relies on functionality in the Banner Student System to ensure that the college maintains compliance with the regulations.

OBJECTIVE & SCOPE

The objective of the audit was to evaluate compliance with Federal Regulations related to the Return of Title IV Funds (R2T4). The scope of the audit included academic terms beginning with the academic term Fall 2017 (201810) through Summer 2020 (202030).

METHODOLOGY

To satisfy audit objectives, the following procedures were performed:

- Gained an understanding of the Title IV regulations.
- Gained an understanding of the business process in place in the department to ensure compliance with the regulations.
- Reviewed departmental policies.
- Gained an understanding of the process in place to identify the student population.
- Performed data analysis procedures to:
 - Identify untimely returns
 - Identify calculation errors
 - Identify students that may potentially be missing Title IV calculations
 - Evaluate the retention of notifications that are provided to students

Since the audit department is compromised of one individual, the examination was conducted in partial conformance with the guidelines set forth in the Institute of Internal Auditor's International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing. The Standards are statements of core requirements for the professional practice of internal auditing. Those standards require that sufficient and appropriate evidence is obtained in performing and planning the audit to provide a reasonable basis for the findings and conclusions based on the audit objectives. With the exception of compliance with Standard - 2340 related to supervision, the evidence obtained provides a reasonable basis for the findings and conclusion based on the audit objectives.

CONTROLS & STRENGTHS NOTED

The following controls and strengths were noted as the audit was completed:

- A policy that outlines the college's R2T4 requirements is in place.
- The Assistant Director of Financial Aid has been designated to monitor compliance with Federal regulations related to R2T4.
- A process to identify the correct student population for performing R2T4 calculations is in place.
- Monitoring to ensure funds are returned in a timely manner is in place. Funds were returned for 99.8 percent (1,645 out of 1,648) of the students that were reviewed.

AUDIT RESULTS & MANAGEMENT RESPONSES

1. Strengthen Compliance with Federal Regulations

Risk Level: Medium

Category: Compliance

The following opportunities to strengthen compliance with federal regulations were noted:

A) Improve Consistency of R2T4 Calculations within Banner

According to the College's Return of Title IV Funds Policy :

"Federal regulations [HEA Section 484B, 485(a)(1)(F), 34 CFR 668.22], referred to as the Return of Title IV Funds policy, require Collin College to calculate a refund and repayment of federal aid received by students who withdraw prior to the 60% point of a term for which he/she has received federal aid."

The Financial Aid department business practice is to complete Return to Title IV (R2T4) calculations within Banner. In a review of 3,314 students, 193 students were identified as missing R2T4 calculations within Banner. The students appeared to meet the criteria for a R2T4 calculation.

B) Improve Retention of Notices Sent to Students

According to standard business practice within the Financial Aid department, student notifications that are sent to students must be retained within the college's document repository (BDMS). In review of 2,257 students, 110 students were identified that did not have their notification letter retained within BDMS. This is due to the fact that student notifications are currently manually scanned into the document repository.

According to CFR 668 :

"Within 30 days of determining that a student who withdrew must repay all or part of a Title IV grant, a school must notify the student that he or she must repay the overpayment or make satisfactory arrangements to repay it.;"

Recommendation:

Compliance with federal regulations should be strengthened by ensuring that:

- An appropriate process is in place to identify the complete student population for Return to Title IV calculations. Further research should be carried out to determine if funds for the students that were identified must be returned to the Department of Education.
- Batch processing that would allow student notification letters to be automatically scanned into the college's document repository should be implemented. A mechanism to identify students that may be missing Return to Title IV calculations should be developed.



Internal Audit

Management Response:

a. Improve Consistency of R2T4 Calculations within Banner

In a review of the students that were identified as missing calculations within Banner, there are potentially 40 students who may require funds to be returned back. All of the other students actually had money returned, but the calculation was missing within Banner. We will need to do the calculation on those 40 to determine if money needs to be returned.

b. Improve Retention of Notices Sent to Students

Over a three-year period, 110 Return to Title IV notifications were not retained in the student record. Although retaining a copy of the letter we send out is not a federal requirement, it is our intent to retain these letters as a best practice. In the Fall of 2020 we began placing the letters on the I drive so they can be retrieved if needed. An exception report is being created to alert us if a copy of the letter has not been retained.

Person Responsible for Implementation:

Alan Pixley, Director Financial Aid and Veterans Services

CONCLUSION

Based on the audit work performed, the audit concludes that overall, operational processes that facilitate compliance with Federal regulations are in place. Implementation of the recommendations outlined in the report will further strengthen compliance.

PRIORITY FINDINGS AND RISK MATRIX

Definitions of Risks

Risk Level	Definition
Priority	High probability of occurrence that would significantly impact Collin College. If not addressed in a timely way, could directly impact achievement of a strategic or important operational objective of Collin as a whole.
High	Risks are considered to be substantially undesirable and pose a moderate to significant level of exposure to the college's operations. Without appropriate controls, the risk will happen on a consistent basis.
Medium	The risks are considered to be undesirable and could moderately expose the college. Without appropriate controls, the risk will occur some of the time.
Low	Low probability of various risk factors occurring. Even with no controls, the exposure to the college will be minimal.

AUDIT OBSERVATION CATEGORIES

- Compliance
- Cost Savings
- Financial Reporting
- Governance
- Information Technology / Security
- Operations
- Reputation

Collin College
Statement of Net Position
November 30

	2021	2020
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 445,093,632	\$ 303,639,067
Short term investments	57,366,080	62,865,465
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for bad debt)	10,658,581	11,915,513
Tax receivable (net of allowance for bad debt)	1,481,451	1,489,197
Inventories	15,423	5,341
Prepaid expenses	229,024	130,458
Total current assets	<u>514,844,191</u>	<u>380,045,041</u>
Noncurrent assets		
Long term investments	27,149,276	10,000,000
Capital assets, net		
Not subject to depreciation	147,474,197	241,955,554
Subject to depreciation	586,351,623	273,272,406
Total noncurrent assets	<u>760,975,096</u>	<u>525,227,960</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,275,819,288</u>	<u>\$ 905,273,001</u>
Deferred outflows related to pensions	<u>\$ 18,873,473</u>	<u>\$ 17,383,822</u>
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	<u>\$ 46,788,225</u>	<u>\$ 44,757,743</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 19,219,781	\$ 9,303,953
Accrued liabilities	10,451,444	2,917,463
Funds held for others	492,308	475,778
Unearned revenue	13,319,439	13,158,816
Accrued compensable absences payable	102,025	127,152
Bonds payable - current portion	10,120,000	10,520,000
OPEB liability - current portion	2,612,800	963,647
Total current liabilities	<u>56,317,797</u>	<u>37,466,809</u>
Noncurrent liabilities		
Accrued compensable absences payable	1,658,761	1,157,375
Pension liability	36,646,040	35,204,032
OPEB liability	79,824,497	64,546,843
Bonds payable	579,191,827	245,967,832
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>697,321,125</u>	<u>346,876,083</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 753,638,921</u>	<u>\$ 384,342,892</u>
Deferred inflows related to pensions	<u>\$ 6,977,084</u>	<u>\$ 3,335,757</u>
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	<u>\$ 20,566,705</u>	<u>\$ 25,356,761</u>
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 291,747,097	\$ 276,838,066
Restricted for:		
Expendable		
Student aid/non-governmental grants and contracts	1,390,168	1,627,924
Reserve debt service	2,296,835	9,237,407
Unrestricted	264,864,174	266,675,759
Total net position	<u>\$ 560,298,275</u>	<u>\$ 554,379,156</u>

Collin College
Statement of Net Position
December 31

	2021	2020
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 477,342,377	\$ 326,835,074
Short term investments	62,444,999	57,868,715
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for bad debt)	8,473,943	8,375,706
Tax receivable (net of allowance for bad debt)	3,431,433	4,189,310
Inventories	15,423	4,281
Prepaid expenses	291,122	170,437
Total current assets	<u>551,999,295</u>	<u>397,443,524</u>
Noncurrent assets		
Long term investments	27,166,354	10,000,000
Capital assets, net		
Not subject to depreciation	158,481,623	275,147,879
Subject to depreciation	585,269,351	272,603,197
Total noncurrent assets	<u>770,917,328</u>	<u>557,751,076</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,322,916,623</u>	<u>\$ 955,194,599</u>
Deferred outflows related to pensions	<u>\$ 18,873,473</u>	<u>\$ 17,383,822</u>
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	<u>\$ 46,788,225</u>	<u>\$ 44,757,743</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 19,752,894	\$ 10,546,537
Accrued liabilities	12,329,743	3,751,024
Funds held for others	482,253	462,807
Unearned revenue	17,929,362	16,755,784
Accrued compensable absences payable	102,025	127,152
Bonds payable - current portion	10,120,000	10,520,000
OPEB liability - current portion	2,612,800	963,647
Total current liabilities	<u>63,329,076</u>	<u>43,126,951</u>
Noncurrent liabilities		
Accrued compensable absences payable	1,658,761	1,157,375
Pension liability	36,646,040	35,204,032
OPEB liability	79,824,497	64,546,843
Bonds payable	579,191,827	245,967,832
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>697,321,125</u>	<u>346,876,083</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 760,650,200</u>	<u>\$ 390,003,034</u>
Deferred inflows related to pensions	<u>\$ 6,977,084</u>	<u>\$ 3,335,757</u>
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	<u>\$ 20,566,705</u>	<u>\$ 25,356,761</u>
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 301,642,254	\$ 309,146,948
Restricted for:		
Expendable		
Student aid/non-governmental grants and contracts	1,383,792	1,364,791
Reserve debt service	4,873,483	12,109,536
Unrestricted	292,484,802	276,019,337
Total net position	<u>\$ 600,384,332</u>	<u>\$ 598,640,612</u>

Collin County Community College District
All Funds
Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ending
November 30

	2021 (25% Elapsed)			2020 (25% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Unrestricted						
State Appropriations-General Revenue	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 13,347,809	33.5 %	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 13,348,213	33.5 %
Tuition and Fees	53,658,563	21,346,801	39.8 %	48,788,991	21,666,191	44.4 %
Scholarship allowances	(8,000,000)	(2,000,000)	25.0 %	(7,700,000)	(1,925,000)	25.0 %
Taxes for Current Operations	130,982,990	8,789,156	6.7 %	118,601,066	7,935,305	6.7 %
Investment Income-Unrestricted Fund	2,350,000	176,319	7.5 %	4,070,000	997,949	24.5 %
Investment Income-Stabilization Fund	655,000	25,548	3.9 %	1,200,000	235,783	19.6 %
Investment Income-Building Fund	1,200,000	44,201	3.7 %	2,300,000	577,996	25.1 %
Miscellaneous - Unrestricted Fund	2,239,075	224,581	10.0 %	2,214,142	393,192	17.8 %
Auxiliary Fund	4,867,483	1,033,991	21.2 %	2,408,455	1,057,804	43.9 %
Total Unrestricted	227,787,131	42,988,406	18.9 %	211,716,674	44,287,433	20.9 %
Restricted						
Grants and Contracts	40,052,730	13,301,127	33.2 %	47,957,608	13,415,051	28.0 %
State Allocation-On-Behalf Benefits	8,984,595	2,316,096	25.8 %	8,641,239	2,179,299	25.2 %
Debt Service- General Obligation Bonds	4,788,309	305,867	6.4 %	4,896,142	382,368	7.8 %
Total Restricted	53,825,634	15,923,089	29.6 %	61,494,989	15,976,718	26.0 %
Transfers						
Transfer in - Unrestricted to Stabilization and Startup Fd	25,000,000	6,250,000	25.0 %	30,300,000	7,575,000	25.0 %
Transfer in - Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	220,000	53,173	24.2 %
Transfer in - Unrestricted to Grant Fund - Matching	118,706	28,191	23.7 %	158,971	19,034	12.0 %
Transfer in - Unrestricted to Debt Service Fund	25,911,552	6,539,498	25.2 %	15,803,626	3,944,017	25.0 %
Transfer in - Stabilization and Startup to Debt Srvc Fd	9,960,545	2,490,136	25.0 %	1,600,523	400,131	25.0 %
Transfer in - Bdg Fd to 2020 Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	233,064,645	-	0.0 %
Total Transfers	61,240,803	15,307,825	25.0 %	281,147,765	11,991,354	4.3 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	\$ 342,853,568	\$ 74,219,320	21.6 %	\$ 554,359,428	\$ 72,255,505	13.0 %
Expenses						
Unrestricted						
Instruction	\$ 96,075,585	\$ 23,777,441	24.7 %	\$ 85,390,001	\$ 21,519,314	25.2 %
Public Service	58,859	9,659	16.4 %	56,413	14,170	25.1 %
Academic Support	26,472,628	5,152,711	19.5 %	23,483,315	4,231,581	18.0 %
Student Services	23,976,631	3,893,586	16.2 %	19,410,242	3,980,011	20.5 %
Institutional Support	53,668,590	10,755,409	20.0 %	51,266,494	8,834,866	17.2 %
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	26,945,519	4,088,475	15.2 %	18,316,970	3,212,692	17.5 %
Scholarship allowances	(8,000,000)	(2,000,000)	25.0 %	(7,700,000)	(1,925,000)	25.0 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,354,811	972,192	22.3 %	3,887,432	1,046,133	26.9 %
Reserve for Supplemental Requests - Unrestricted Fd	-	-	-	312,500	-	0.0 %
Reserve for Supplemental Requests - Aux Fd	-	-	-	61,664	-	0.0 %
Building Fund	-	-	-	3,500,000	560,095	16.0 %
Total Unrestricted Expenses	223,552,623	46,649,472	20.9 %	197,985,031	41,473,862	20.9 %
Restricted						
Grants and Contracts-Scholarships	43,666,950	13,364,742	30.6 %	50,529,853	13,739,446	27.2 %
Debt Service - General Obligation	35,165,533	12,642,975	36.0 %	23,522,732	2,500,683	10.6 %
State Allocation-On-Behalf Benefits	8,984,595	2,316,096	25.8 %	8,641,239	2,179,299	25.2 %
Limited Tax Series Bonds	133,128,987	18,279,624	13.7 %	27,693,363	15,573,675	56.2 %
Total Restricted Expenses	220,946,065	46,603,437	21.1 %	110,387,187	33,993,103	30.8 %
Transfers						
Transfer out - Unrestricted to Stabilization and Startup Fd	25,000,000	6,250,000	25.0 %	30,300,000	7,575,000	25.0 %
Transfer out - Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	116,749,081	53,173	0.0 %
Transfer out - Unrestricted to Grant Fund - Matching	118,706	28,191	23.7 %	158,971	19,034	12.0 %
Transfer out - Unrestricted to Debt Service Fund	25,911,552	6,539,498	25.2 %	15,803,626	3,944,017	25.0 %
Transfer out - Stabilization and Startup to Debt Service Fd	9,960,545	2,490,136	25.0 %	1,600,523	400,131	25.0 %
Transfer out - Bdg Fd to 2020 Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	233,064,645	-	0.0 %
Total Transfers	61,240,803	15,307,825	25.0 %	397,676,846	11,991,354	3.0 %
Other Adjustments						
Depreciation	16,630,452	4,547,759	27.3 %	12,354,681	3,076,634	24.9 %
Bond Principal-General Obligation Bonds	(23,681,777)	(7,000,000)	29.6 %	(10,520,000)	-	0.0 %
Capitalized Expenses-Operating/Aux/Restricted	(7,723,434)	(962,045)	12.5 %	(10,206,723)	(193,710)	1.9 %
Capitalized Expenses-Building Fund	-	-	-	(4,450,794)	-	0.0 %
Capitalized Expenses-Limited Tax Bond Series	(132,372,534)	(18,279,624)	13.8 %	(234,243,664)	(15,573,675)	6.6 %
Total Other Expenses	(147,147,293)	(21,693,910)	14.7 %	(247,066,500)	(12,690,750)	5.1 %
Total Expenses, Transfers and Adjustments	358,592,198	86,866,823	24.2 %	458,982,565	74,767,568	16.3 %
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenses	(15,738,630)	(12,647,503)	80.4 %	95,376,864	(2,512,063)	(2.6)%
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	\$ 342,853,568	\$ 74,219,320	21.6 %	\$ 554,359,428	\$ 72,255,505	13.0 %

Collin County Community College District
Current Unrestricted Funds
Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ending
November 30

	2021 (25% Elapsed)			2020 (25% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues and Transfers In						
State Appropriations	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 13,347,809	33.5 %	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 13,348,213	33.5 %
Tuition and Fees (net of discounts)	53,658,563	21,346,801	39.8 %	48,788,991	21,666,191	44.4 %
Scholarship Allowances	(8,000,000)	(2,000,000)	25.0 %	(7,700,000)	(1,925,000)	25.0 %
Taxes for Current Operations	130,982,990	8,789,156	6.7 %	118,601,066	7,935,305	6.7 %
Investment Income	2,350,000	176,319	7.5 %	4,070,000	997,949	24.5 %
Miscellaneous	2,239,075	224,581	10.0 %	2,214,142	393,192	17.8 %
Total Revenues	\$ 221,064,648	\$ 41,884,666	18.9 %	\$ 205,808,219	\$ 42,415,850	20.6 %
Expenses						
Instruction	\$ 94,873,525	\$ 23,758,345	25.0 %	\$ 83,605,511	\$ 21,443,034	25.6 %
Public Service	58,859	9,659	16.4 %	56,413	14,170	25.1 %
Academic Support	24,539,362	5,005,283	20.4 %	16,728,451	3,829,303	22.9 %
Student Services	22,961,671	3,891,490	16.9 %	18,826,788	3,980,011	21.1 %
Institutional Support	53,028,100	10,756,941	20.3 %	50,255,906	8,781,869	17.5 %
Plant Operations & Maintenance	25,391,411	4,029,740	15.9 %	17,322,455	3,212,692	18.5 %
Scholarship Allowances	(8,000,000)	(2,000,000)	25.0 %	(7,700,000)	(1,925,000)	25.0 %
Total Unrestricted Expenses	212,852,928	45,451,458	21.4 %	179,095,524	39,336,079	22.0 %
Transfers						
Non-Mandatory:						
Unrestricted to Stabilization and Startup	25,000,000	6,250,000	25.0 %	30,300,000	7,575,000	25.0 %
Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	116,749,081	53,173	0.0 %
Mandatory:						
Unrestricted to Grant Fund (Matching)	118,706	28,191	23.7 %	158,971	19,034	12.0 %
Unrestricted to Debt Service	25,911,552	6,539,498	25.2 %	15,803,626	3,944,017	25.0 %
Total Transfers	51,280,258	12,817,688	25.0 %	163,011,678	11,591,223	7.1 %
Reserves						
Reserves for Supplemental	-	-	-	312,500	-	0.0 %
Total Reserves	-	-	-	312,500	-	0.0 %
Other Expenses and adjustments						
Depreciation	16,630,452	4,547,759	27.3 %	12,354,681	3,076,634	24.9 %
Capitalized Expenses	(7,079,858)	(962,045)	13.6 %	(9,642,561)	(138,856)	1.4 %
Total Other Expenses	9,550,594	3,585,714	37.5 %	2,712,121	2,937,778	108.3 %
Total Expenses, Transfers, and Reserves	273,683,780	61,854,860	22.6 %	345,131,823	53,865,080	15.6 %
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenses	(52,619,132)	(19,970,194)	38.0 %	(139,323,604)	(11,449,231)	8.2 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	\$ 221,064,648	\$ 41,884,666	18.9 %	\$ 205,808,219	\$ 42,415,850	20.6 %

Collin County Community College District
 Stabilization and Startup Fund
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 November 30

	2021 (25% Elapsed)			2020 (25% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues and Transfers						
Investment Income	\$ 655,000	\$ 25,548	3.9 %	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 235,783	19.6 %
Transfer In - from Unrestricted	25,000,000	6,250,000	25.0 %	30,300,000	7,575,000	25.0 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	\$ 25,655,000	\$ 6,275,548	24.5 %	\$ 31,500,000	\$ 7,810,783	24.8 %
Expenses and Transfers						
Instruction	\$ 1,202,060	\$ 19,096	1.6 %	\$ 1,784,490	\$ 76,280	4.3 %
Academic Support	1,933,266	147,428	7.6 %	6,754,864	402,278	6.0 %
Student Services	1,014,960	2,096	0.2 %	583,454	-	0.0 %
Institutional Support	640,490	(1,532)	(0.2)%	1,010,588	52,997	5.2 %
Plant Operations & Maintenance	1,554,108	58,735	3.8 %	994,515	-	0.0 %
Transfer out - to Debt Service	9,960,545	2,490,136	25.0 %	1,600,523	400,131	25.0 %
Total Expenses and Transfers	16,305,429	2,715,959	16.7 %	12,728,434	931,686	7.3 %
Excess (Deficit)Revenues over Expenses	9,349,571	3,559,589	38.1 %	18,771,566	6,879,098	36.6 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	\$ 25,655,000	\$ 6,275,548	24.5 %	\$ 31,500,000	\$ 7,810,783	24.8 %

Collin County Community College District
 Auxiliary Funds
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 November 30

	2021 (25% Elapsed)			2020 (25% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Bookstore	\$ 850,000	\$ 338,987	39.9 %	\$ 925,000	\$ 419,502	45.4 %
Food Services/Vending	1,725,590	197,901	11.5 %	737,000	295,828	40.1 %
Catering Services	250,000	14,523	5.8 %	310,000	114,930	37.1 %
Facilities Rental	188,000	(1,990)	(1.1)%	186,000	40,651	21.9 %
Print Shop	123,000	6,346	5.2 %	124,500	40,888	32.8 %
Miscellaneous	10,000	2,425	24.3 %	10,000	2,075	20.8 %
Athletics	4,000	-	0.0 %	4,000	277	6.9 %
Student Housing	1,604,938	446,605	27.8 %	-	115,665	-
Cell Tower	111,955	29,194	26.1 %	111,955	27,989	25.0 %
Total	4,867,483	1,033,991	21.2 %	2,408,455	1,057,804	43.9 %
Transfers						
Transfer in - Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	220,000	53,173	24.2 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	\$ 5,117,483	\$ 1,033,991	20.2 %	\$ 2,628,455	\$ 1,110,977	42.3 %
Expenses						
Auxiliary Services Administration	\$ 485,738	\$ 50,042	10.3 %	\$ 186,386	\$ 51,206	27.5 %
Food Services/Vending	1,401,379	404,420	28.9 %	1,028,861	317,932	30.9 %
Catering Services	213,515	25,927	12.1 %	282,618	91,697	32.4 %
Facilities Rental	230,685	37,458	16.2 %	160,703	38,280	23.8 %
Print Shop	123,040	16,616	13.5 %	131,782	26,308	20.0 %
Athletics	854,674	199,900	23.4 %	854,674	274,855	32.2 %
Student Housing	874,280	181,440	20.8 %	1,015,070	170,481	16.8 %
Scholarships	132,500	53,022	40.0 %	132,500	68,977	52.1 %
Refund Petition	39,000	3,367	8.6 %	27,000	6,398	23.7 %
Reserve for Supplemental - Auxliary Fund	-	-	-	61,664	-	0.0 %
Total Expenses	4,354,811	972,192	22.3 %	3,881,258	1,046,133	27.0 %
Other Adjustments						
Capitalized expenses	(1,000)	-	0.0 %	(54,100)	-	0.0 %
Total Expenses and Adjustments	4,353,811	972,192	22.3 %	3,827,158	1,046,133	27.3 %
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenses	763,672	61,799	8.1 %	(1,198,703)	64,844	(5.4)%
Total Expenses and Change in Net Position	\$ 5,117,483	\$ 1,033,991	20.2 %	\$ 2,628,455	\$ 1,110,977	42.3 %

Collin County Community College District
 Building Fund
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 November 30

	2021 (25% Elapsed)			2020 (25% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues and Transfers						
Investment Income	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 44,201	3.7 %	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 577,996	25.1 %
Transfer in - Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	117,435,564	-	0.0 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 44,201</u>	3.7 %	<u>\$ 119,735,564</u>	<u>\$ 577,996</u>	0.5 %
Expenses and Transfers						
Student Housing Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ 4,450,794	\$ 560,095	12.6 %
Transfer out - Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses and Transfers	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-	<u>4,450,794</u>	<u>560,095</u>	12.6 %
Other Adjustments						
Student Housing Expenses to be capitalized	-	-	-	(4,450,794)	-	0.0 %
Total Expenses, Transfers and Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-	<u>-</u>	<u>560,095</u>	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues over Expenses	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>44,201</u>	3.7 %	<u>119,735,564</u>	<u>17,901</u>	0.0 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 44,201</u>	3.7 %	<u>\$ 119,735,564</u>	<u>\$ 577,996</u>	0.5 %

Collin County Community College District
 Restricted Fund
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 November 30

	2021 (25% Elapsed)			2020 (25% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Federal	\$ 34,256,793	\$ 11,623,780	33.9 %	\$ 41,171,116	\$ 11,720,443	28.5 %
State	12,303,088	3,067,360	24.9 %	12,843,131	2,915,865	22.7 %
Local/Private	2,477,444	926,082	37.4 %	2,714,513	958,042	35.3 %
Total Restricted Revenues	<u>49,037,325</u>	<u>15,617,222</u>	31.8 %	<u>56,728,760</u>	<u>15,594,350</u>	27.5 %
Matching	118,706	28,191	23.7 %	158,971	19,034	12.0 %
Total Revenues and Matching	<u>\$ 49,156,031</u>	<u>\$ 15,645,413</u>	31.8 %	<u>\$ 56,887,731</u>	<u>\$ 15,613,384</u>	27.4 %
Expenses						
Instruction	\$ 4,878,833	\$ 1,153,241	23.6 %	\$ 6,220,616	\$ 1,158,681	18.6 %
Public Service	753,042	136,574	18.1 %	844,582	154,212	18.3 %
Academic Support	5,549,942	392,121	7.1 %	3,819,245	433,137	11.3 %
Student Services	2,759,410	388,665	14.1 %	2,106,668	424,569	20.2 %
Institutional Support	2,785,499	1,043,882	37.5 %	4,069,065	628,378	15.4 %
Scholarships and Fellowships	28,538,115	12,566,355	44.0 %	33,966,699	13,119,768	38.6 %
Total Restricted Expenses	<u>45,264,841</u>	<u>15,680,838</u>	34.6 %	<u>51,026,875</u>	<u>15,918,745</u>	31.2 %
Other Expenses and Adjustments						
Capitalized expenses	(642,576)	-	0.0 %	(510,062)	(54,854)	10.8 %
Excess Revenue (Deficit) over Expenses	<u>4,533,766</u>	<u>(35,425)</u>	(0.8)%	<u>6,370,918</u>	<u>(250,507)</u>	(3.9)%
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	<u>\$ 49,798,607</u>	<u>\$ 15,645,413</u>	31.4 %	<u>\$ 57,397,793</u>	<u>\$ 15,668,238</u>	27.3 %

Collin County Community College District
Debt Service
Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ending
November 30

	2021 (25% Elapsed)			2020 (25% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 3,528,309	\$ 238,180	6.8 %	\$ 3,196,142	\$ 213,130	6.7 %
Investment Income	1,260,000	67,688	5.4 %	1,700,000	169,239	10.0 %
Transfer In - Unrestricted to DS* Fund	25,911,552	6,539,498	25.2 %	15,803,626	3,944,017	25.0 %
Transfer In - Stabilization & Start Up to DS*	9,960,545	2,490,136	25.0 %	1,600,523	400,131	25.0 %
Total Revenue	<u>40,660,406</u>	<u>9,335,501</u>	23.0 %	<u>22,300,291</u>	<u>4,726,515</u>	21.2 %
Expenses						
Bond Principal-Series 2010	\$ 2,760,000	\$ 7,000,000	253.6 %	\$ 2,635,000	\$ -	0.0 %
Bond Interest-Series 2010	323,100	8,078	2.5 %	441,675	110,419	25.0 %
Bond Principal-Series 2018	8,205,000	-	0.0 %	7,885,000	-	0.0 %
Bond Interest-Series 2018	9,245,656	2,311,414	25.0 %	9,561,057	2,390,264	25.0 %
Bond Principal-Series 2020	1,915,000	-	0.0 %	-	-	-
Bond Interest-Series 2020	12,716,777	3,323,483	26.1 %	3,000,000	-	0.0 %
Total Expenses	<u>20,533,756</u>	<u>12,642,975</u>	61.6 %	<u>20,522,732</u>	<u>2,500,683</u>	12.2 %
Add back: Principal payment	(10,965,000)	(7,000,000)	63.8 %	(10,520,000)	-	0.0 %
Excess (Deficit) Revenues over Expenses	<u>31,091,650</u>	<u>3,692,526</u>	11.9 %	<u>12,297,559</u>	<u>2,225,833</u>	18.1 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	<u>\$ 40,660,406</u>	<u>\$ 9,335,501</u>	23.0 %	<u>\$ 22,300,291</u>	<u>\$ 4,726,515</u>	21.2 %

*DS=Debt Service

Collin County Community College District
All Funds
Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ending
December 31

	2021 (33.3% Elapsed)			2020 (33.3% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Unrestricted						
State Appropriations-General Revenue	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 17,133,180	43.0 %	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 17,133,527	43.0 %
Tuition and Fees	53,658,563	21,457,229	40.0 %	48,788,991	21,708,600	44.5 %
Scholarship allowances	(8,000,000)	(2,666,667)	33.3 %	(7,700,000)	(2,566,667)	33.3 %
Taxes for Current Operations	130,982,990	62,199,491	47.5 %	118,601,066	61,829,287	52.1 %
Investment Income-Unrestricted Fund	2,350,000	246,433	10.5 %	4,070,000	1,304,778	32.1 %
Investment Income-Stabilization Fund	655,000	31,620	4.8 %	1,200,000	313,279	26.1 %
Investment Income-Building Fund	1,200,000	57,714	4.8 %	2,300,000	741,078	32.2 %
Miscellaneous - Unrestricted Fund	2,239,075	281,526	12.6 %	2,214,142	498,524	22.5 %
Auxiliary Fund	4,867,483	1,082,483	22.2 %	2,408,455	1,147,689	47.7 %
Total Unrestricted	227,787,131	99,823,009	43.8 %	211,716,674	102,110,096	48.2 %
Restricted						
Grants and Contracts	41,370,230	13,743,518	33.2 %	47,957,608	13,883,094	28.9 %
State Allocation-On-Behalf Benefits	8,984,595	3,111,017	34.6 %	8,641,239	2,918,174	33.8 %
Debt Service- General Obligation Bonds	4,788,309	1,750,936	36.6 %	4,896,142	1,850,535	37.8 %
Total Restricted	55,143,134	18,605,471	33.7 %	61,494,989	18,651,802	30.3 %
Transfers						
Transfer in - Unrestricted to Stabilization and Startup Fd	25,000,000	8,333,333	33.3 %	30,300,000	10,100,000	33.3 %
Transfer in - Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	220,000	89,664	40.8 %
Transfer in - Unrestricted to Grant Fund - Matching	118,706	39,176	33.0 %	158,971	26,897	16.9 %
Transfer in - Unrestricted to Debt Service Fund	25,911,552	8,719,330	33.7 %	15,803,626	5,258,689	33.3 %
Transfer in - Stabilization and Startup to Debt Srvc Fd	9,960,545	3,320,182	33.3 %	1,600,523	533,508	33.3 %
Transfer in - Bdg Fd to 2020 Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	233,064,645	-	0.0 %
Total Transfers	61,240,803	20,412,021	33.3 %	281,147,765	16,008,757	5.7 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	\$ 344,171,068	\$ 138,840,501	40.3 %	\$ 554,359,428	\$ 136,770,655	24.7 %
Expenses						
Unrestricted						
Instruction	\$ 96,238,550	\$ 32,265,839	33.5 %	\$ 85,307,510	\$ 28,444,217	33.3 %
Public Service	58,859	10,343	17.6 %	56,413	16,893	29.9 %
Academic Support	26,399,358	6,622,263	25.1 %	23,485,225	5,615,139	23.9 %
Student Services	23,979,542	5,171,102	21.6 %	19,410,242	5,333,122	27.5 %
Institutional Support	53,453,260	14,117,149	26.4 %	51,348,890	11,915,129	23.2 %
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	26,903,939	5,153,860	19.2 %	19,023,660	4,339,194	22.8 %
Scholarship allowances	(8,000,000)	(2,666,667)	33.3 %	(7,700,000)	(2,566,667)	33.3 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,354,811	1,194,861	27.4 %	3,887,432	1,290,561	33.2 %
Reserve for Supplemental Requests - Unrestricted Fd	-	-	-	312,500	-	0.0 %
Reserve for Supplemental Requests - Aux Fd	-	-	-	61,664	-	0.0 %
Building Fund	-	-	-	3,500,000	621,187	17.7 %
Total Unrestricted Expenses	223,388,319	61,868,750	27.7 %	198,693,536	55,008,776	27.7 %
Restricted						
Grants and Contracts-Scholarships	44,984,450	13,822,115	30.7 %	50,529,853	14,198,601	28.1 %
Debt Service - General Obligation	35,165,533	14,521,274	41.3 %	23,522,732	3,334,244	14.2 %
State Allocation-On-Behalf Benefits	8,984,595	3,111,017	34.6 %	8,641,239	2,918,174	33.8 %
Limited Tax Series Bonds	133,128,987	29,287,051	22.0 %	27,693,363	48,766,040	176.1 %
Total Restricted Expenses	222,263,565	60,741,456	27.3 %	110,387,187	69,217,059	62.7 %
Transfers						
Transfer out - Unrestricted to Stabilization and Startup Fd	25,000,000	8,333,333	33.3 %	30,300,000	10,100,000	33.3 %
Transfer out - Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	116,749,081	89,664	0.1 %
Transfer out - Unrestricted to Grant Fund - Matching	118,706	39,176	33.0 %	158,971	26,897	16.9 %
Transfer out - Unrestricted to Debt Service Fund	25,911,552	8,719,330	33.7 %	15,803,626	5,258,689	33.3 %
Transfer out - Stabilization and Startup to Debt Service Fd	9,960,545	3,320,182	33.3 %	1,600,523	533,508	33.3 %
Transfer out - Bdg Fd to 2020 Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	233,064,645	-	0.0 %
Total Transfers	61,240,803	20,412,021	33.3 %	397,676,846	16,008,757	4.0 %
Other Adjustments						
Depreciation	16,630,452	6,063,678	36.5 %	12,354,681	4,102,179	33.2 %
Bond Principal-General Obligation Bonds	(23,681,777)	(7,000,000)	29.6 %	(10,520,000)	-	0.0 %
Capitalized Expenses-Operating/Aux/Restricted	(7,568,142)	(1,395,692)	18.4 %	(10,157,242)	(550,045)	5.4 %
Capitalized Expenses-Building Fund	-	-	-	(4,450,794)	-	0.0 %
Capitalized Expenses-Limited Tax Bond Series	(132,372,534)	(29,287,051)	22.1 %	(234,348,497)	(48,766,000)	20.8 %
Total Other Expenses	(146,992,001)	(31,619,064)	21.5 %	(247,121,852)	(45,213,866)	18.3 %
Total Expenses, Transfers and Adjustments	359,900,686	111,403,163	31.0 %	459,635,718	95,020,726	20.7 %
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenses	(15,729,618)	27,437,338	(174.4)%	94,723,711	41,749,929	44.1 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	\$ 344,171,068	\$ 138,840,501	40.3 %	\$ 554,359,428	\$ 136,770,655	24.7 %

Collin County Community College District
 Current Unrestricted Funds
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 December 31

	2021 (33.3% Elapsed)			2020 (33.3% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues and Transfers In						
State Appropriations	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 17,133,180	43.0 %	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 17,133,527	43.0 %
Tuition and Fees (net of discounts)	53,658,563	21,457,229	40.0 %	48,788,991	21,708,600	44.5 %
Scholarship Allowances	(8,000,000)	(2,666,667)	33.3 %	(7,700,000)	(2,566,667)	33.3 %
Taxes for Current Operations	130,982,990	62,199,491	47.5 %	118,601,066	61,829,287	52.1 %
Investment Income	2,350,000	246,433	10.5 %	4,070,000	1,304,778	32.1 %
Miscellaneous	2,239,075	281,526	12.6 %	2,214,142	498,524	22.5 %
Total Revenues	\$ 221,064,648	\$ 98,651,192	44.6 %	\$ 205,808,219	\$ 99,908,049	48.5 %
Expenses						
Instruction	\$ 95,036,490	\$ 32,249,839	33.9 %	\$ 83,523,020	\$ 28,337,585	33.9 %
Public Service	58,859	10,343	17.6 %	56,413	16,893	29.9 %
Academic Support	24,466,092	6,437,368	26.3 %	16,730,361	5,018,683	30.0 %
Student Services	22,964,582	5,169,006	22.5 %	18,826,788	5,333,122	28.3 %
Institutional Support	52,812,770	14,118,681	26.7 %	50,338,302	11,831,916	23.5 %
Plant Operations & Maintenance	25,349,831	5,094,871	20.1 %	18,029,145	4,339,194	24.1 %
Scholarship Allowances	(8,000,000)	(2,666,667)	33.3 %	(7,700,000)	(2,566,667)	33.3 %
Total Unrestricted Expenses	212,688,624	60,413,442	28.4 %	179,804,029	52,310,726	29.1 %
Transfers						
Non-Mandatory:						
Unrestricted to Stabilization and Startup	25,000,000	8,333,333	33.3 %	30,300,000	10,100,000	33.3 %
Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	116,749,081	89,664	0.1 %
Mandatory:						
Unrestricted to Grant Fund (Matching)	118,706	39,176	33.0 %	158,971	26,897	16.9 %
Unrestricted to Debt Service	25,911,552	8,719,330	33.7 %	15,803,626	5,258,689	33.3 %
Total Transfers	51,280,258	17,091,839	33.3 %	163,011,678	15,475,249	9.5 %
Reserves						
Reserves for Supplemental	-	-	-	312,500	-	0.0 %
Total Reserves	-	-	-	312,500	-	0.0 %
Other Expenses and adjustments						
Depreciation	16,630,452	6,063,678	36.5 %	12,354,681	4,102,179	33.2 %
Capitalized Expenses	(6,924,566)	(1,395,692)	20.2 %	(9,593,080)	(385,804)	4.0 %
Total Other Expenses	9,705,886	4,667,986	48.1 %	2,761,602	3,716,376	134.6 %
Total Expenses, Transfers, and Reserves	273,674,768	82,173,267	30.0 %	345,889,809	71,502,351	20.7 %
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenses	(52,610,120)	16,477,924	(31.3)%	(140,081,590)	28,405,698	(20.3)%
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	\$ 221,064,648	\$ 98,651,192	44.6 %	\$ 205,808,219	\$ 99,908,049	48.5 %

Collin County Community College District
 Stabilization and Startup Fund
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 December 31

	2021 (33.3% Elapsed)			2020 (33.3% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues and Transfers						
Investment Income	\$ 655,000	\$ 31,620	4.8 %	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 313,279	26.1 %
Transfer In - from Unrestricted	25,000,000	8,333,333	33.3 %	30,300,000	10,100,000	33.3 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	\$ 25,655,000	\$ 8,364,954	32.6 %	\$ 31,500,000	\$ 10,413,279	33.1 %
Expenses and Transfers						
Instruction	\$ 1,202,060	\$ 16,000	1.3 %	\$ 1,784,490	\$ 106,632	6.0 %
Academic Support	1,933,266	184,895	9.6 %	6,754,864	596,457	8.8 %
Student Services	1,014,960	2,096	0.2 %	583,454	-	0.0 %
Institutional Support	640,490	(1,532)	(0.2)%	1,010,588	83,213	8.2 %
Plant Operations & Maintenance	1,554,108	58,989	3.8 %	994,515	-	0.0 %
Transfer out - to Debt Service	9,960,545	3,320,182	33.3 %	1,600,523	533,508	33.3 %
Total Expenses and Transfers	16,305,429	3,580,629	22.0 %	12,728,434	1,319,809	10.4 %
Excess (Deficit)Revenues over Expenses	9,349,571	4,784,325	51.2 %	18,771,566	9,093,470	48.4 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	\$ 25,655,000	\$ 8,364,954	32.6 %	\$ 31,500,000	\$ 10,413,279	33.1 %

Collin County Community College District
 Auxiliary Funds
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 December 31

	2021 (33.3% Elapsed)			2020 (33.3% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Bookstore	\$ 850,000	\$ 344,870	40.6 %	\$ 925,000	\$ 430,742	46.6 %
Food Services/Vending	1,725,590	220,572	12.8 %	737,000	325,804	44.2 %
Catering Services	250,000	16,723	6.7 %	310,000	128,414	41.4 %
Facilities Rental	188,000	(1,990)	(1.1)%	186,000	48,897	26.3 %
Print Shop	123,000	6,810	5.5 %	124,500	47,929	38.5 %
Miscellaneous	10,000	3,100	31.0 %	10,000	3,025	30.3 %
Athletics	4,000	-	0.0 %	4,000	1,700	42.5 %
Student Housing	1,604,938	453,473	28.3 %	-	123,861	-
Cell Tower	111,955	38,925	34.8 %	111,955	37,318	33.3 %
Total	<u>4,867,483</u>	<u>1,082,483</u>	22.2 %	<u>2,408,455</u>	<u>1,147,689</u>	47.7 %
Transfers						
Transfer in - Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	220,000	89,664	40.8 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	<u>\$ 5,117,483</u>	<u>\$ 1,082,483</u>	21.2 %	<u>\$ 2,628,455</u>	<u>\$ 1,237,353</u>	47.1 %
Expenses						
Auxiliary Services Administration	\$ 485,738	\$ 67,420	13.9 %	\$ 186,386	\$ 68,336	36.7 %
Food Services/Vending	1,401,379	517,299	36.9 %	1,028,861	397,659	38.7 %
Catering Services	213,515	34,001	15.9 %	282,618	106,866	37.8 %
Facilities Rental	230,685	49,944	21.7 %	160,703	51,184	31.9 %
Print Shop	123,040	22,450	18.2 %	131,782	35,047	26.6 %
Athletics	854,674	218,422	25.6 %	854,674	323,754	37.9 %
Student Housing	874,280	227,875	26.1 %	1,015,070	222,804	21.9 %
Scholarships	132,500	53,022	40.0 %	132,500	68,977	52.1 %
Refund Petition	39,000	4,429	11.4 %	27,000	15,935	59.0 %
Reserve for Supplemental - Auxliary Fund	-	-	-	61,664	-	0.0 %
Total Expenses	<u>4,354,811</u>	<u>1,194,861</u>	27.4 %	<u>3,881,258</u>	<u>1,290,561</u>	33.3 %
Other Adjustments						
Capitalized expenses	(1,000)	-	0.0 %	(54,100)	-	0.0 %
Total Expenses and Adjustments	<u>4,353,811</u>	<u>1,194,861</u>	27.4 %	<u>3,827,158</u>	<u>1,290,561</u>	33.7 %
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenses	<u>763,672</u>	<u>(112,378)</u>	(14.7)%	<u>(1,198,703)</u>	<u>(53,208)</u>	4.4 %
Total Expenses and Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 5,117,483</u>	<u>\$ 1,082,483</u>	21.2 %	<u>\$ 2,628,455</u>	<u>\$ 1,237,353</u>	47.1 %

Collin County Community College District
 Building Fund
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 December 31

	2021 (33.3% Elapsed)			2020 (33.3% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues and Transfers						
Investment Income	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 57,714	4.8 %	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 741,078	32.2 %
Transfer in - Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	117,435,564	-	0.0 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 57,714</u>	4.8 %	<u>\$ 119,735,564</u>	<u>\$ 741,078</u>	0.6 %
Expenses and Transfers						
Student Housing Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ 4,450,794	\$ 621,187	14.0 %
Transfer out - Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses and Transfers	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-	<u>4,450,794</u>	<u>621,187</u>	14.0 %
Other Adjustments						
Student Housing Expenses to be capitalized	-	-	-	(4,450,794)	-	0.0 %
Total Expenses, Transfers and Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-	<u>-</u>	<u>621,187</u>	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues over Expenses	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>57,714</u>	4.8 %	<u>119,735,564</u>	<u>119,891</u>	0.1 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 57,714</u>	4.8 %	<u>\$ 119,735,564</u>	<u>\$ 741,078</u>	0.6 %

Collin County Community College District
 Restricted Fund
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 December 31

	2021 (33.3% Elapsed)			2020 (33.3% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Federal	\$ 35,544,293	\$ 11,901,513	33.5 %	\$ 41,171,116	\$ 12,079,804	29.3 %
State	12,303,088	4,023,339	32.7 %	12,843,131	3,716,296	28.9 %
Local/Private	2,507,444	929,682	37.1 %	2,714,513	1,005,167	37.0 %
Total Restricted Revenues	<u>50,354,825</u>	<u>16,854,535</u>	33.5 %	<u>56,728,760</u>	<u>16,801,267</u>	29.6 %
Matching	118,706	39,176	33.0 %	158,971	26,897	16.9 %
Total Revenues and Matching	<u>\$ 50,473,531</u>	<u>\$ 16,893,711</u>	33.5 %	<u>\$ 56,887,731</u>	<u>\$ 16,828,164</u>	29.6 %
Expenses						
Instruction	\$ 4,878,833	\$ 1,669,445	34.2 %	\$ 6,220,616	\$ 1,564,587	25.2 %
Public Service	753,042	183,709	24.4 %	844,582	201,744	23.9 %
Academic Support	5,549,942	532,394	9.6 %	3,819,245	603,047	15.8 %
Student Services	2,759,410	512,476	18.6 %	2,106,668	679,558	32.3 %
Institutional Support	2,785,499	1,385,275	49.7 %	4,069,065	836,310	20.6 %
Scholarships and Fellowships	28,868,115	12,649,833	43.8 %	33,966,699	13,231,529	39.0 %
Total Restricted Expenses	<u>45,594,841</u>	<u>16,933,132</u>	37.1 %	<u>51,026,875</u>	<u>17,116,775</u>	33.5 %
Other Expenses and Adjustments						
Capitalized expenses	(642,576)	-	0.0 %	(510,062)	(164,241)	32.2 %
Excess Revenue (Deficit) over Expenses	<u>5,521,266</u>	<u>(39,421)</u>	(0.7)%	<u>6,370,918</u>	<u>(124,369)</u>	(2.0)%
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	<u>\$ 51,116,107</u>	<u>\$ 16,893,711</u>	33.0 %	<u>\$ 57,397,793</u>	<u>\$ 16,992,406</u>	29.6 %

Collin County Community College District
Debt Service
Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ending
December 31

	2021 (33.3% Elapsed)			2020 (33.3% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 3,528,309	\$ 1,671,008	47.4 %	\$ 3,196,142	\$ 1,658,933	51.9 %
Investment Income	1,260,000	79,928	6.3 %	1,700,000	191,602	11.3 %
Transfer In - Unrestricted to DS* Fund	25,911,552	8,719,330	33.7 %	15,803,626	5,258,689	33.3 %
Transfer In - Stabilization & Start Up to DS*	9,960,545	3,320,182	33.3 %	1,600,523	533,508	33.3 %
Total Revenue	<u>40,660,406</u>	<u>13,790,448</u>	33.9 %	<u>22,300,291</u>	<u>7,642,731</u>	34.3 %
Expenses						
Bond Principal-Series 2010	\$ 2,760,000	\$ 7,000,000	253.6 %	\$ 2,635,000	\$ -	0.0 %
Bond Interest-Series 2010	323,100	8,078	2.5 %	441,675	147,225	33.3 %
Bond Principal-Series 2018	8,205,000	-	0.0 %	7,885,000	-	0.0 %
Bond Interest-Series 2018	9,245,656	3,081,885	33.3 %	9,561,057	3,187,019	33.3 %
Bond Principal-Series 2020	1,915,000	-	0.0 %	-	-	-
Bond Interest-Series 2020	12,716,777	4,431,311	34.8 %	3,000,000	-	0.0 %
Total Expenses	<u>20,533,756</u>	<u>14,521,274</u>	70.7 %	<u>20,522,732</u>	<u>3,334,244</u>	16.2 %
Add back: Principal payment	(10,965,000)	(7,000,000)	63.8 %	(10,520,000)	-	0.0 %
Excess (Deficit) Revenues over Expenses	<u>31,091,650</u>	<u>6,269,174</u>	20.2 %	<u>12,297,559</u>	<u>4,308,487</u>	35.0 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	<u>\$ 40,660,406</u>	<u>\$ 13,790,448</u>	33.9 %	<u>\$ 22,300,291</u>	<u>\$ 7,642,731</u>	34.3 %

*DS=Debt Service



Monthly Investment Report

November 30, 2020

PATTERSON & ASSOCIATES



INVESTMENT PROFESSIONALS

Transition Begins But Uncertainty Remains

Whew...the elections are over. Investors heaved a sigh of relief but also appear delighted with a divided Congress, which all but eliminates prospects of violent tax increases, sweeping regulatory reform and the New Green Deal. It's a source of frustration for the winners perhaps but a welcome situation for investors.

Also driving equities to a stellar month and new historic risk-on highs was news of the potential release of a Covid vaccine.

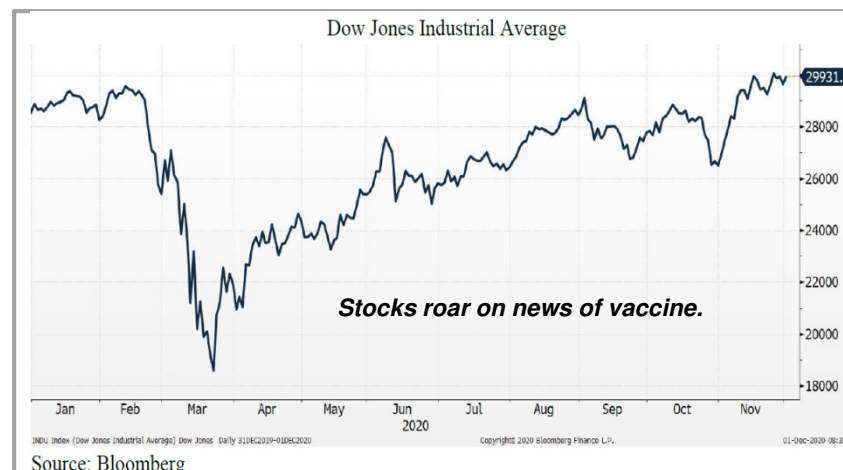
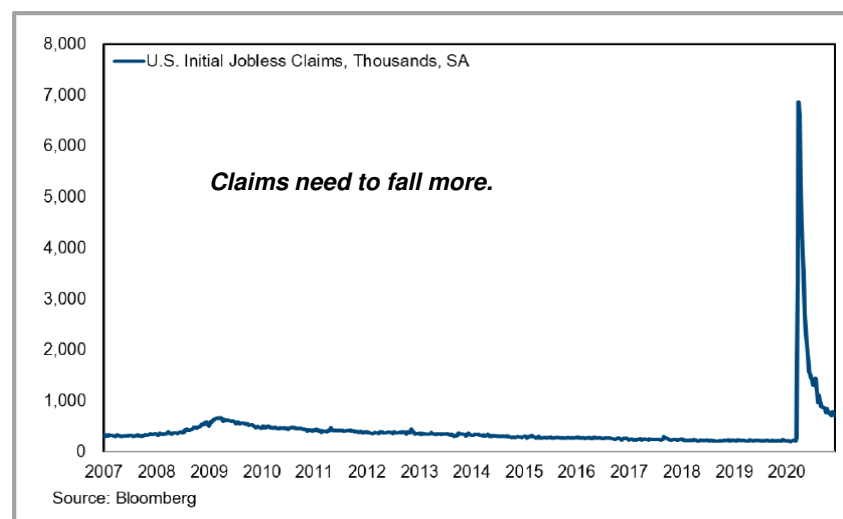
The UK will start to use the vaccine in December with the US not far behind. The US's Operation Warp Speed with its January and May milestones are great news, but production and distribution hurdles remain to be overcome.

Europe has moved back to major lockdowns and social restrictions and the block's economy is set to shrink for the third quarter this year. It is likely to see a double dip recession in 2021.

Even with the optimism, the much-hoped for 2021 future expansion is not a forgone conclusion. The US is seeing a waning momentum especially from the consumer. The consumer has slowed her consumption and retail sales. The cause of that action clearly comes primarily from the job situation. November added less jobs than expected although jobless claims themselves fell, which might be partly due to seasonal employment. Black Friday sales were robust – although a large percentage were online sales which don't help local businesses.

With Federal assistance and forbearance opportunities expiring in January, there is increasing risk of additional layoffs and business closings. ISM (purchasing managers projections) fell to a two month low on a backlog of orders and a decrease in new orders.

Unless the five months of fruitless negotiations and political stonewalling end in a new stimulus program, the US could slide back to a negative growth in 2021 extending the recession. The potential fifth round of CARES Act funding is uncertain. Even Fed Chair Powell has typified the situation as *"extraordinarily uncertain."* The Fed continues to call for additional stimulus programs from Congress.



Vaccine versus Lockdown

The Federal Reserve's call for additional stimulus has been backed by their own back-stop programs for much of the year.

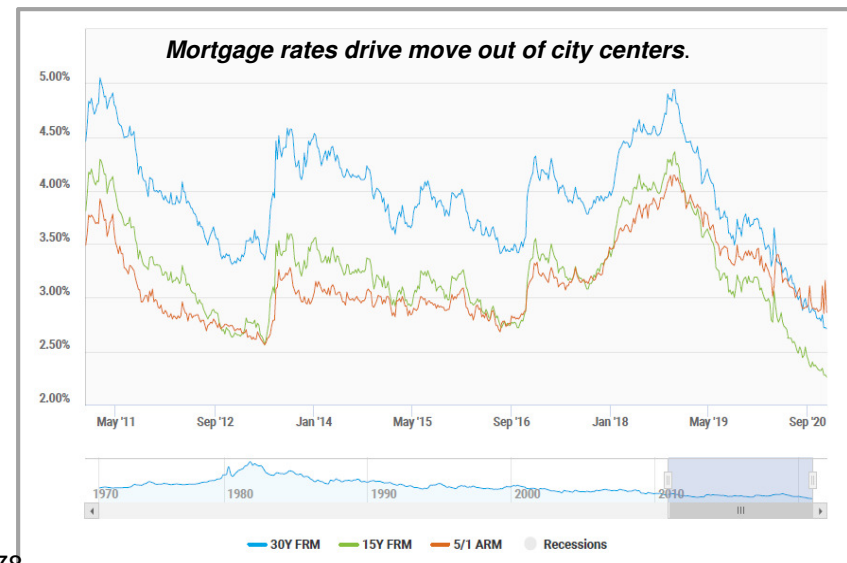
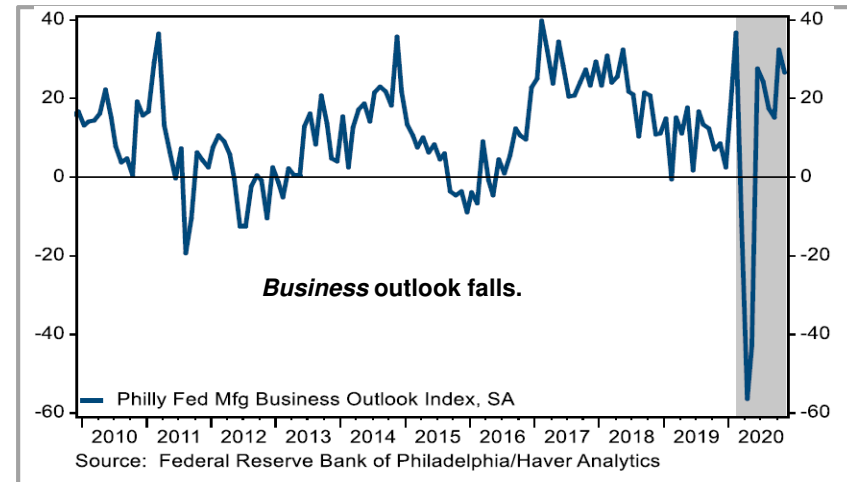
The FOMC met in November with no major changes and will meet again in December. No major changes were or are expected however. Investors were watching for a change in the asset purchase programs (QE) which had been effective in keeping rates low for lenders and buyers, but it is likely the program will not change although they may adjust guidance – which of course is as important to investors.

The Fed's backstops were little used but provided major confidence to the markets and investors. The Fed still has plenty of arrows in its quiver however with asset purchases, explicit forward guidance and yield curve targeting. Much will depend on the new Treasury Secretary's role and coordination with the Fed, which she (Janet Yellen) knows well having been the Fed Chair before Powell.

The emergency lending programs from Treasury are expiring 12/31/2020. Sec'y Mnuchin has hinted at letting the Main Street Lending expire with no renewal as it has *"clearly achieved its goal"*.

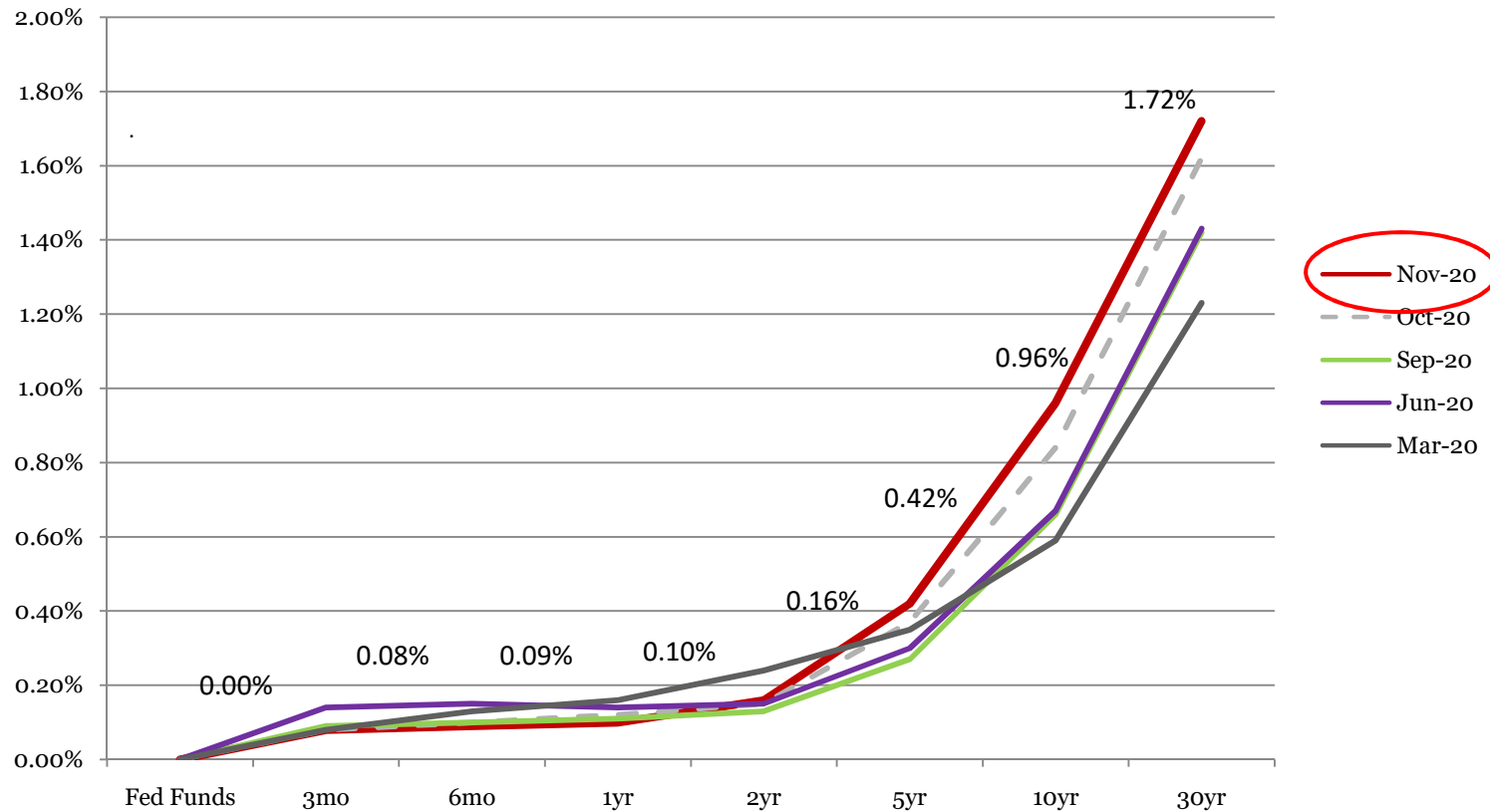
One area that has disproportionately gained from the pandemic is housing. As people begin to think of their homes as workplaces and schools as well as refuge, they are commuting much less. There is move afoot from the expensive downtown rental centers to the roomier and less expensive suburbs. Home sales outside the city centers have soared while vacancies in the major city downtown rentals have fallen. The sales have been helped by the low mortgage rates which are at record lows. Freddie Mac is reporting 30-year fixed rates at 2.71% and 15-year at 2.26%.

It is a conundrum why some treasury yields are increasing. Potentially, with a weakening job situation Congress will be forced to act – which stocks love- but to fund those stimulus programs Treasury will have to issue more securities driving up supply on the long end. It is a herculean struggle and puzzle that only time, and perhaps the vaccine, will solve.



Range Bound

- The curve continues to fight the virus and though the long end has moved up slightly in yield, the short end remains almost stationary.
- Some additional long end supply has raised the long end slightly.
- The potential covid vaccine has been a major boost to confidence, but until it is disseminated and recovery begins, the impact is more of a confidence builder than a reality.
- The Fed has stated its intention to stay at 0.0% Fed Funds through 2022.
- The absence of agreement on the next stimulus package remains a major drag on all markets.



179
 End of Month Rates - Full Yield Curve – Fed Funds to 30yr

Collin County Community College District
 Monthly Investment Report
 November 1, 2020 – November 30, 2020

Portfolio Summary Management Report

<u>Portfolio as of 10/31/20:</u>		<u>Portfolio as of 11/30/20:</u>	
Beginning Book Value	\$ 545,799,382	Ending Book Value	\$ 539,733,209
Beginning Market Value	\$ 545,931,867	Ending Market Value	\$ 539,876,263
		Unrealized Gain/Loss	\$ 143,054
WAM at Beginning Period Date ¹	64 days	WAM at Ending Period Date ¹	60 days
<i>(Decrease in market value is due to seasonal cash outflows)</i>		Change in Market Value ²	\$ (6,055,604)
Average Yield to Maturity for period		0.197%	
Average Yield 3 Month Treasury Bill for period		0.090%	

Barbara Johnston

Julie Bradley, Associate V.P. - Controller
 Collin County Community College District

Julie Bradley

Barbara Johnston, Associate V.P.
 Collin County Community College District

¹ WAM – weighted average maturity

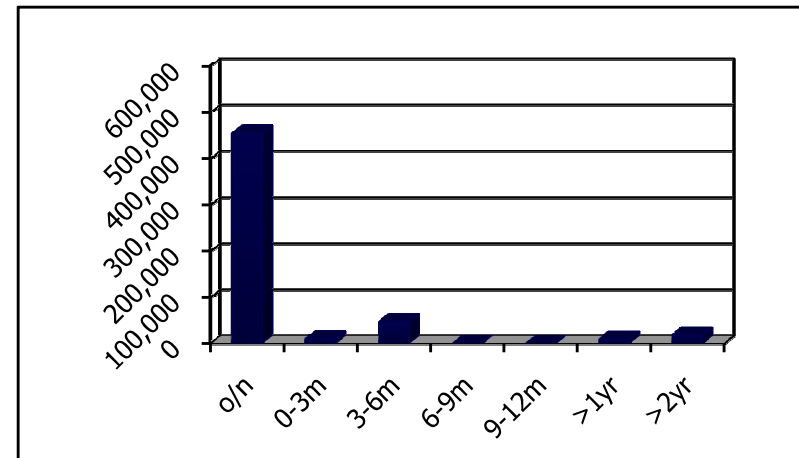
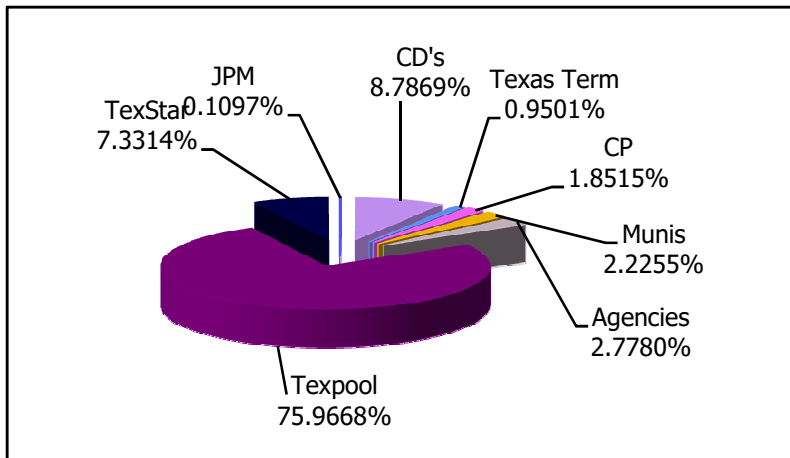
² “Change in Market Value” is required data, but will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District’s funds from month to month. *Patterson & Associates* has assisted in the preparation of this consolidated investment report, with additional input provided by CCCCDC.



Your Portfolio

As of November 30, 2020

- P&A constantly reviews your portfolio for optimal asset allocation and a controlled average maturity because a diversified portfolio can better adjust to volatile market conditions. These are unusual times and where extensions can be made it is important to make them for any value in the markets.
- The graphs below show asset allocations by market sector and by maturity in your portfolio. Liquidity will not be attractive but as the curve flattens it also is sometimes the only sector available as year end expenditures loom. Our expectation is of continuing low rates but we will attempt to find value in all authorized sectors to capture yield available.
- Hopefully Fed actions will return us to some normalcy and a vaccine will be found This is what we are watching for and acting on.
- The non-cash portion of your portfolio is yielding 0.61%.





**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
November 30, 2020**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Term	Days to Maturity	YTM 365 Equiv.
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	10,000,000.00	9,992,508.33	9,992,508.33	1.85	179	87	0.315
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	15,000,000.00	14,989,706.80	14,993,886.66	2.78	1,087	1,011	0.314
Municipal Bonds	11,865,000.00	12,159,569.25	12,012,335.59	2.23	850	673	1.213
TexStar	39,570,406.27	39,570,406.27	39,570,406.27	7.33	1	1	0.094
Texpool	410,018,193.12	410,018,193.12	410,018,193.12	75.97	1	1	0.123
JPMorgan Chase	591,956.07	591,956.07	591,956.07	0.11	1	1	0.000
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	8.79	365	170	0.620
Texas Term	5,127,615.80	5,127,615.80	5,127,615.80	0.95	1	1	0.100
Investments	539,599,478.50	539,876,262.88	539,733,209.08	100.00%	85	60	0.197
Cash and Accrued Interest							
Accrued Interest at Purchase		1,041.67	1,041.67				
Subtotal		1,041.67	1,041.67				
Total Cash and Investments	539,599,478.50	539,877,304.55	539,734,250.75		85	60	0.197

Total Earnings	November 30 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	88,728.49	323,430.17

..



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Summary by Type
November 30, 2020
Grouped by Fund

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Fund: Building						
Municipal Bonds	1	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	0.56	0.429	669
Texpool	1	87,630,621.99	87,630,621.99	16.24	0.123	1
TexStar	1	28,254,551.82	28,254,551.82	5.23	0.094	1
Subtotal	3	118,885,173.81	118,885,173.81	22.03	0.124	18
Fund: 2018 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Subtotal	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Fund: 2020 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	26.36	0.123	1
Subtotal	1	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	26.36	0.123	1
Fund: Debt Service						
Texas Term	1	20.50	20.50	0.00	0.000	1
Texpool	1	16,488,390.62	16,488,390.62	3.05	0.123	1
Subtotal	2	16,488,411.12	16,488,411.12	3.05	0.123	1
Fund: Operating						
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	1	10,000,000.00	9,992,508.33	1.85	0.315	87
Municipal Bonds	2	8,865,000.00	9,012,335.59	1.67	1.474	675
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly	1	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	8.79	0.620	170
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	3	15,000,000.00	14,993,886.66	2.78	0.314	1,011
JPMorgan Chase	1	591,956.07	591,956.07	0.11	0.000	1
Texas Term	1	5,127,595.30	5,127,595.30	0.95	0.100	1
Texpool	1	85,001,895.64	85,001,895.64	15.75	0.123	1
TexStar	1	11,315,854.45	11,315,854.45	2.10	0.094	1
Subtotal	11	183,328,608.70	183,462,339.28	34.00	0.341	165
Fund: Stabilization						
Texpool	1	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	14.57	0.123	1

Collin Co Comm College Dist.

Summary by Type

November 30, 2020

Grouped by Fund

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity	
	Subtotal	1	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	14.57	0.123	1
	Total and Average	19	539,599,478.50	539,733,209.08	100.00	0.197	60



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Fund BLDG - Building
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Municipal Bonds											
419792ZH2	10170	State of Hawaii	10/29/2020	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,004,920.00	0.429	0.422	0.428	10/01/2022	669
Subtotal and Average				3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,004,920.00		0.423	0.429		669
TexStar											
2450	10007	TexStar	02/01/2016	28,254,551.82	28,254,551.82	28,254,551.82	0.094	0.093	0.094		1
Subtotal and Average				28,254,551.82	28,254,551.82	28,254,551.82		0.093	0.094		1
Texpool											
700001	10009	Texpool	02/01/2016	87,630,621.99	87,630,621.99	87,630,621.99	0.123	0.121	0.123		1
Subtotal and Average				87,630,621.99	87,630,621.99	87,630,621.99		0.121	0.123		1
Total Investments and Average				118,885,173.81	118,885,173.81	118,890,093.81		0.122	0.124		17

**Fund BOND18 - 2018 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006	10067	Texpool	04/12/2018	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0
Total Investments and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0

**Fund BOND20 - 2020 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006A	10164	Texpool	04/29/2020	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	0.123	0.121	0.123	1
Subtotal and Average				142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91		0.121	0.123	1
Total Investments and Average				142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91		0.121	0.123	1

**Fund DS - Debt Service
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700004	10010	Texpool	02/01/2016	16,488,390.62	16,488,390.62	16,488,390.62	0.123	0.121	0.123	1
Subtotal and Average				16,488,390.62	16,488,390.62	16,488,390.62		0.121	0.123	1
Texas Term										
1291-01	10141	TexasDAILY	02/04/2019	20.50	20.50	20.50				1
Subtotal and Average				20.50	20.50	20.50		0.000	0.000	1
Total Investments and Average				16,488,411.12	16,488,411.12	16,488,411.12		0.121	0.123	1

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing											
06742VVE8	10166	Barclays Bank CP	08/31/2020	9,992,508.33	10,000,000.00	9,992,508.33		0.310	0.314	02/26/2021	87
Subtotal and Average				9,992,508.33	10,000,000.00	9,992,508.33		0.310	0.315		87
Federal Agency Coupon Securities											
3133EL5J9	10167	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	4,998,826.09	5,000,000.00	4,997,506.35	0.300	0.305	0.310	09/01/2023	1,004
3133EL6U3	10169	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	4,996,047.49	5,000,000.00	4,998,406.05	0.280	0.309	0.313	09/14/2023	1,017
3134GWK47	10168	FHLMC Call Note	09/16/2020	4,999,013.08	5,000,000.00	4,993,794.40	0.305	0.312	0.316	09/08/2023	1,011
Subtotal and Average				14,993,886.66	15,000,000.00	14,989,706.80		0.309	0.314		1,010
Municipal Bonds											
20772J3G5	10162	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	5,919,771.37	5,865,000.00	6,008,399.25	2.020	1.440	1.460	08/15/2022	622
20772KAE9	10163	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	3,092,564.22	3,000,000.00	3,146,250.00	2.990	1.479	1.500	01/15/2023	775
Subtotal and Average				9,012,335.59	8,865,000.00	9,154,649.25		1.454	1.474		674
TexStar											
5450	10008	TexStar	02/01/2016	11,315,854.45	11,315,854.45	11,315,854.45	0.094	0.093	0.094		1
Subtotal and Average				11,315,854.45	11,315,854.45	11,315,854.45		0.093	0.094		1
Texpool											
700003	10011	Texpool	02/01/2016	85,001,895.64	85,001,895.64	85,001,895.64	0.123	0.121	0.123		1
Subtotal and Average				85,001,895.64	85,001,895.64	85,001,895.64		0.121	0.123		1
JPMorgan Chase											
7828	10012	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Chkg	02/01/2016	591,956.07	591,956.07	591,956.07					1
Subtotal and Average				591,956.07	591,956.07	591,956.07		0.000	0.000		1
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly											
172128542A	10165	East West Bank	05/20/2020	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	0.620	0.611	0.620	05/20/2021	170
Subtotal and Average				47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24		0.612	0.620		170
Texas Term											
1291-00	10142	TexasDAILY	02/06/2019	5,127,595.30	5,127,595.30	5,127,595.30	0.100	0.098	0.100		1
Subtotal and Average				5,127,595.30	5,127,595.30	5,127,595.30		0.099	0.100		1
Total Investments and Average				183,462,339.28	183,328,608.70	183,600,473.08		0.336	0.341		164

**Fund STABL - Stabilization
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700005	10050	Texpool	01/24/2018	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	0.123	0.121	0.123	1
Subtotal and Average				78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96		0.121	0.123	1
Total Investments and Average				78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96		0.121	0.123	1



INVESTMENT PROFESSIONALS

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Cash Reconciliation Report
For the Period November 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Trans. Type	Security ID	Par Value	Security Description	Maturity Date	Purchases	Interest	Redemptions	Cash
Operating											
11/30/2020	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	0.00	24,161.57	0.00	24,161.57
11/30/2020	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	-24,161.57	0.00	0.00	-24,161.57
Subtotal								-24,161.57	24,161.57	0.00	0.00
Total								-24,161.57	24,161.57	0.00	0.00



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
November 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020
Yield on Average Book Value**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Building												
2450	10007	BLDG	RRP	28,254,551.82	28,252,359.91	28,252,432.97		0.094	0.094	2,191.91	0.00	2,191.91
700001	10009	BLDG	RR2	87,630,621.99	87,621,756.65	87,622,052.16		0.123	0.123	8,865.34	0.00	8,865.34
419792ZH2	10170	BLDG	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	10/01/2022	0.429	0.435	1,072.50	0.00	1,072.50
			Subtotal	118,885,173.81	118,874,116.56	118,874,485.14			0.124	12,129.75	0.00	12,129.75
Fund: 2020 Bond Series												
700006A	10164	BOND20	RR2	142,279,025.91	193,354,749.21	191,652,225.10		0.123	0.123	19,418.92	0.00	19,418.92
			Subtotal	142,279,025.91	193,354,749.21	191,652,225.10			0.123	19,418.92	0.00	19,418.92
Fund: Debt Service												
700004	10010	DS	RR2	16,488,390.62	13,455,227.22	13,556,332.67		0.123	0.123	1,369.90	0.00	1,369.90
1291-01	10141	DS	RR5	20.50	20.50	20.50				0.00	0.00	0.00
			Subtotal	16,488,411.12	13,455,247.72	13,556,353.17			0.123	1,369.90	0.00	1,369.90
Fund: Operating												
5450	10008	OPER	RRP	11,315,854.45	11,314,976.63	11,315,005.89		0.094	0.094	877.82	0.00	877.82
700003	10011	OPER	RR2	85,001,895.64	44,812,916.82	43,285,374.42		0.123	0.122	4,343.51	0.00	4,343.51
7828	10012	OPER	RR3	591,956.07	99,324.34	115,745.40				0.00	0.00	0.00
3134GWK47	10168	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,998,707.85	4,998,865.55	09/08/2023	0.305	0.384	1,270.83	305.23	1,576.06
172128542A	10165	OPER	RR4	47,426,307.24	47,402,145.67	47,402,951.06	05/20/2021	0.620	0.620	24,161.57	0.00	24,161.57
3133EL5J9	10167	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,998,695.65	4,998,763.04	09/01/2023	0.300	0.336	1,250.00	130.44	1,380.44
3133EL6U3	10169	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,995,628.49	4,995,844.97	09/14/2023	0.280	0.386	1,166.66	419.00	1,585.66
1291-00	10142	OPER	RR5	5,127,595.30	5,127,160.95	5,127,175.43		0.100	0.103	434.35	0.00	434.35
06742VVE8	10166	OPER	ACP	10,000,000.00	9,989,925.00	9,991,259.72	02/26/2021		0.315	0.00	2,583.33	2,583.33
20772J3G5	10162	OPER	MC1	5,865,000.00	5,922,447.50	5,921,064.83	08/15/2022	2.020	1.479	9,872.75	-2,676.13	7,196.62
20772KAE9	10163	OPER	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,096,198.94	3,094,321.01	01/15/2023	2.990	1.510	7,475.00	-3,634.72	3,840.28
			Subtotal	183,328,608.70	142,758,127.84	141,246,371.32			0.413	50,852.49	-2,872.85	47,979.64
Fund: Stabilization												
700005	10050	STABL	RR2	78,618,258.96	77,357,140.77	77,399,178.04		0.123	0.123	7,830.28	0.00	7,830.28
			Subtotal	78,618,258.96	77,357,140.77	77,399,178.04			0.123	7,830.28	0.00	7,830.28

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
November 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
			Total	539,599,478.50	545,799,382.10	542,728,612.77			0.199	91,601.34	-2,872.85	88,728.49



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
November 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020
Sorted By Fund - Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Investment #	Maturity Date	Beginning Par Value				Amounts Amortized				
Issuer	Fund	Amort. Date	Current Rate	Purchase Principal	Original Premium or Discount	Ending Book Value	And Unamortized As of 11/01/2020	Amount Amortized This Period	Amt Amortized Through 11/30/2020	Amount Unamortized Through 11/30/2020
Operating										
10166 Barclays Bank CP	OPER	02/26/2021	10,000,000.00	9,984,586.11	-15,413.89	9,992,508.33	5,338.89 -10,075.00	2,583.33	7,922.22	-7,491.67
10162 State of Connecticut	OPER	08/15/2022	5,865,000.00 2.020	5,939,485.50	74,485.50	5,919,771.37	-17,038.00 57,447.50	-2,676.13	-19,714.13	54,771.37
10163 State of Connecticut	OPER	01/15/2023	3,000,000.00 2.990	3,119,340.00	119,340.00	3,092,564.22	-23,141.06 96,198.94	-3,634.72	-26,775.78	92,564.22
10167 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/01/2023 09/01/2021	5,000,000.00 0.300	4,998,500.00	-1,500.00	4,998,826.09	195.65 -1,304.35	130.44	326.09	-1,173.91
10169 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/14/2023 09/14/2021	5,000,000.00 0.280	4,995,000.00	-5,000.00	4,996,047.49	628.49 -4,371.51	419.00	1,047.49	-3,952.51
10168 FHLMC Call Note	OPER	09/08/2023 03/08/2021	5,000,000.00 0.305	4,998,250.00	-1,750.00	4,999,013.08	457.85 -1,292.15	305.23	763.08	-986.92
			Subtotal	34,035,161.61	170,161.61	33,998,730.58	-33,558.18 136,603.43	-2,872.85	-36,431.03	133,730.58
			Total	34,035,161.61	170,161.61	33,998,730.58	-33,558.18 136,603.43	-2,872.85	-36,431.03	133,730.58



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
 Projected Cashflow Report
 Sorted by Monthly
 For the Period December 1, 2020 - June 30, 2021**

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

Projected Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Security ID	Transaction Type	Issuer	Par Value	Original Cost	Principal	Interest	Total
January 2021										
01/15/2021	10163	OPER	20772KAE9	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
Total for January 2021						0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
February 2021										
02/15/2021	10162	OPER	20772J3G5	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	59,236.50	59,236.50
02/26/2021	10166	OPER	06742VVE8	Maturity	Barclays Bank CP	10,000,000.00	9,984,586.11	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
Total for February 2021						10,000,000.00	9,984,586.11	10,000,000.00	59,236.50	10,059,236.50
March 2021										
03/01/2021	10167	OPER	3133EL5J9	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
03/08/2021	10168	OPER	3134GWK47	Interest	FHLMC Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,625.00	7,625.00
03/08/2021	10168	OPER	3134GWK47	Call	FHLMC Call Note	5,000,000.00	4,998,250.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
03/14/2021	10169	OPER	3133EL6U3	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
Total for March 2021						5,000,000.00	4,998,250.00	5,000,000.00	22,125.00	5,022,125.00
GRAND TOTALS:						15,000,000.00	14,982,836.11	15,000,000.00	126,211.50	15,126,211.50



Monthly Investment Report
December 31, 2020

PATTERSON & ASSOCIATES



INVESTMENT PROFESSIONALS

It's Over But... It Left a Bumpy Road Ahead

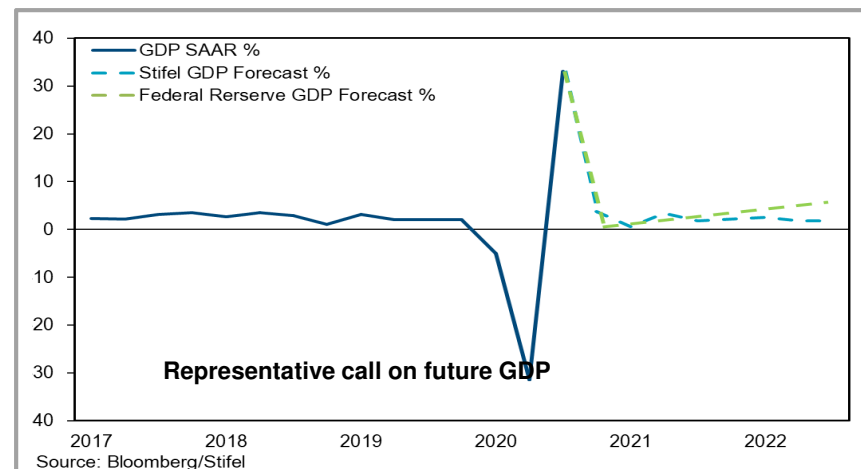
Whew..2020 is finally over!

By any measure, the impact of the pandemic has been devastating for the US and the entire globe, wreaking havoc on every aspect of our traditional life – how we work, learn, shop, even interact with each other – and has forced the US economy into recession after more than ten years of expansion, the longest in history. After the initial lockdown and a record decline in every part of the economy, a partial reopening of the economy ushered in a welcomed revival of activity, highlighting both the importance and resiliency of the private sector. But that improvement appears to be short-lived. Re-opening brought resurgence – and even more public frustration which has affected our very core.

This is a health crisis after all, meaning there is no policy solution as consumers will face lingering hesitancy to reenter the market (local or investment!) or interact as before with others or crowds. So businesses will take time to reconnect with employees or supply chains. Outstanding issues like trade will also resurface.

The road to sustainable positive growth could be more difficult and more complex to attain than previously anticipated, with the reduced level of control that policy makers have to spur the economy back to prosperity. In all likelihood, the road ahead will be long, bumpy and uncertain with the virus itself determining the path to recovery. Beyond an initial snap-back recovery of some sectors like housing, a sizable segment of the economy may take much longer to return. The Democratic sweep brings the prospect of sizable and controversial legislation increases, including further stimulus as well as sizable support to states is increasingly possible. Anticipated stimulus checks again drive investors into risk assets.

Tax hikes are also more likely, slowing growth, but not a sure thing as some Democratic senators with at-risk seats are likely to push against policies that stray too far from the center. Low interest rates will continue to stir whatever little hope there is.



Doubt and Dichotomy

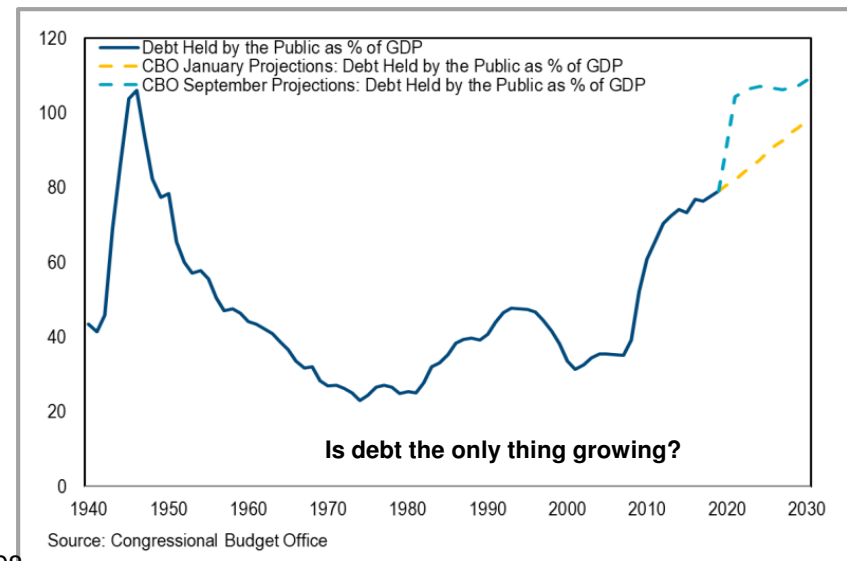
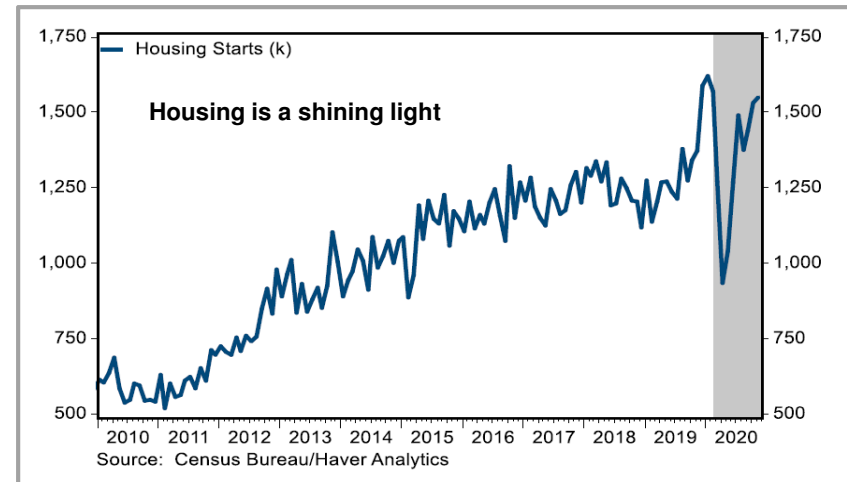
There is a dichotomy in the economy which has been operating throughout the year. A rise in jobless claims and lower payrolls illustrate fragility, but the housing boom brought on largely by low rates and a migration away from city cores, has shown continuing strength. Inventories have increased, but prices paid declined and shipments and new orders are down, however the LEI (leading indicators) is up. All of this points to a slower spending rate among consumers and also a lower savings rate. The stimulus debacle slowed check distribution but a now promised \$2,000 should fill a void for many families and businesses – and governments.

Such a situation anticipates little inflation and Inflation fears will expectedly accelerate and rise with more robust fiscal policy action in 2021. Clearly with the injection of trillions of dollars into the economy by the federal government and the expectation of trillions more, inflation risks should follow. However, inflationary implications also depend on the consumer's ability or willingness to spend those available funds.

In fact, an ongoing lower level of consumption globally, resulting from a tepid recovery along with persistently elevated joblessness well into 2021, will more likely lead to a stagnant deterioration in price pressures over the near to medium term. Presumed weakness in the velocity of money will expectedly trump the increase in money supply for the time being.

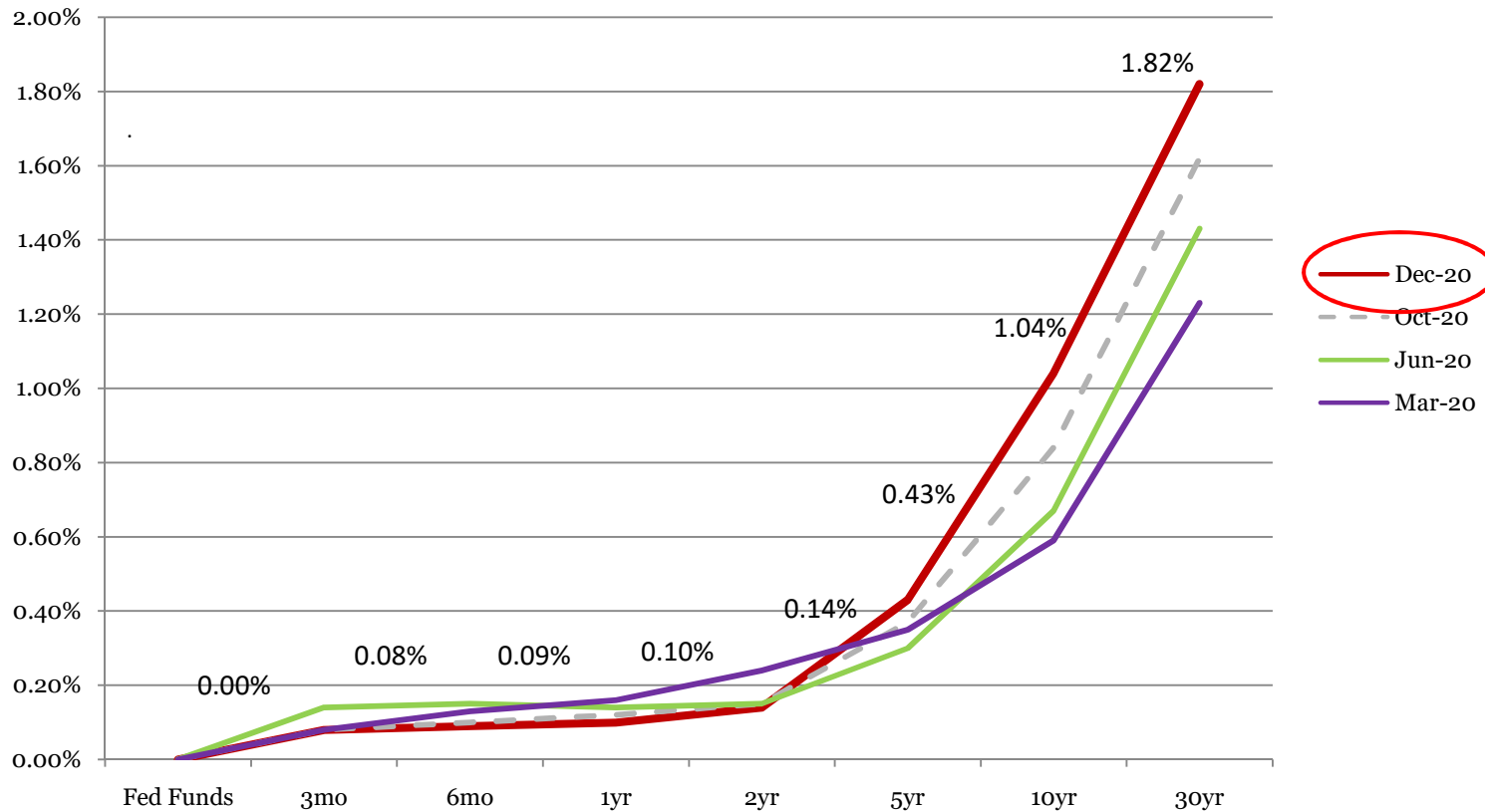
The Fed and the new Treasury secretary – Janet Yellen – will continue to support the economy and the markets through asset purchases, lending and liquidity programs and low rates. The Fed has already grown its balance sheet by \$7+ trillion and says it is willing to keep going.

Yellen has been known for a weak dollar position, but she will face pressure to move to a stronger dollar. That fuels the fears of our trading partners because of the US advantage it engenders. We can expect continuing trade tensions as Yellen has already named 2 countries as manipulators and has a list of 10 more using *artificial interference*. 2021 will clearly be another interesting year.



A Breakout of Sorts ?

- The curve continues to fight the virus and though the long end has moved up slightly in yield on potential recovery fears, the short end remains almost stationary.
- The various covid vaccines have been a major boost to confidence, but until it is disseminated and recovery begins, the impact is more of a confidence builder than a reality. That appears to require several more months.
- The Fed has stated its intention to stay at 0.0% Fed Funds through 2023.
- A final governmental *peaceful* transition should more closely identify upcoming changes and give the markets a boost for risk assets.



199
 End of Month Rates - Full Yield Curve – Fed Funds to 30yr

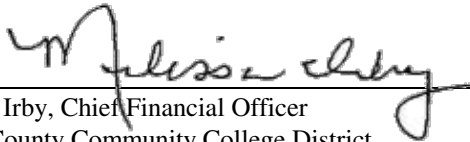
Collin County Community College District

Monthly Investment Report

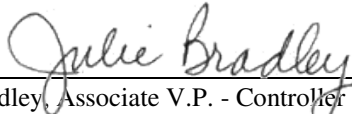
December 1, 2020 – December 31, 2020

Portfolio Summary Management Report

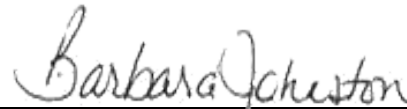
<u>Portfolio as of 11/30/20:</u>		<u>Portfolio as of 12/31/20:</u>	
Beginning Book Value	\$ 539,733,209	Ending Book Value	\$ 569,685,274
Beginning Market Value	\$ 539,876,263	Ending Market Value	\$ 569,856,012
		Unrealized Gain/Loss	\$ 170,738
WAM at Beginning Period Date ¹	60 days	WAM at Ending Period Date ¹	56 days
<i>(Increase in market value is due to seasonal cash inflows)</i>		Change in Market Value ²	\$ 29,979,749
Average Yield to Maturity for period		0.169%	
Average Yield 3 Month Treasury Bill for period		0.090%	



Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
Collin County Community College District



Julie Bradley, Associate V.P. - Controller
Collin County Community College District



Barbara Johnston, Associate V.P.
Collin County Community College District

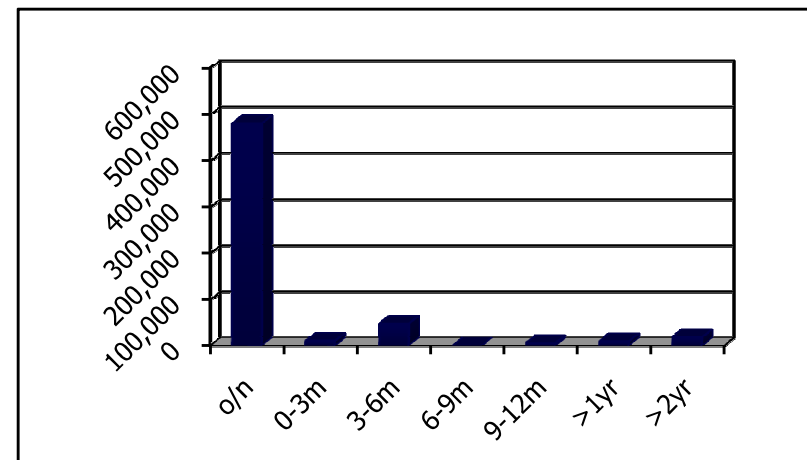
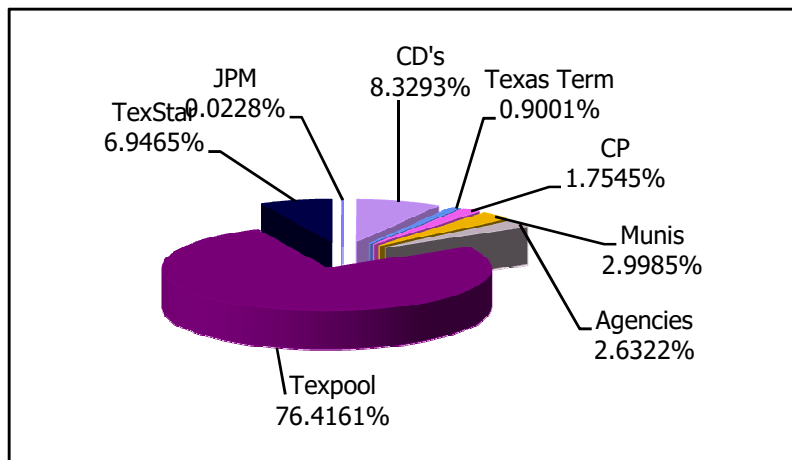
¹ WAM – weighted average maturity

² “Change in Market Value” is required data, but will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District’s funds from month to month. *Patterson & Associates* has assisted in the preparation of this consolidated investment report, with additional input provided by CCCCDCD.

Your Portfolio

As of December 31, 2020

- P&A constantly reviews your portfolio for optimal asset allocation and a controlled average maturity because a diversified portfolio can better adjust to volatile market conditions. These are unusual times and where extensions can be made it is important to make them for any value in the markets.
- The graphs below show asset allocations by market sector and by maturity in your portfolio. Liquidity will not be attractive but as the curve flattens it also is sometimes the only sector available as year end expenditures loom. Our expectation is of continuing low rates but we will attempt to find value in all authorized sectors to capture yield available.
- Hopefully Fed actions will return us to some normalcy soon. This is what we are watching for and acting on.
- The non-cash portion of your portfolio is yielding 0.60%.





**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
December 31, 2020**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Term	Days to Maturity	YTM 365 Equiv.
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	10,000,000.00	9,995,177.78	9,995,177.78	1.75	179	56	0.315
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	15,000,000.00	14,997,472.85	14,994,741.31	2.63	1,087	980	0.314
Municipal Bonds	16,865,000.00	17,250,281.10	17,082,274.61	3.00	706	551	0.952
TexStar	39,572,678.53	39,572,678.53	39,572,678.53	6.95	1	1	0.068
Texpool	435,331,257.38	435,331,257.38	435,331,257.38	76.42	1	1	0.091
JPMorgan Chase	129,856.50	129,856.50	129,856.50	0.02	1	1	0.000
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly	47,451,287.12	47,451,287.12	47,451,287.12	8.33	365	139	0.620
Texas Term	5,128,000.46	5,128,000.46	5,128,000.46	0.90	1	1	0.090
	569,478,079.99	569,856,011.72	569,685,273.69	100.00%	84	56	0.169

Cash and Accrued Interest						
Accrued Interest at Purchase		1,041.67	1,041.67			
Subtotal		1,041.67	1,041.67			
Total Cash and Investments	569,478,079.99	569,857,053.39	569,686,315.36		84	56

Total Earnings	December 31 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	79,549.55	402,979.72

..



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Summary by Type
December 31, 2020
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Fund: Building						
Municipal Bonds	2	8,000,000.00	8,076,249.86	1.42	0.370	448
Texpool	1	82,554,322.25	82,554,322.25	14.49	0.091	1
TexStar	1	28,256,174.28	28,256,174.28	4.96	0.068	1
Subtotal	4	118,810,496.53	118,886,746.39	20.87	0.104	31
Fund: 2018 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Subtotal	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Fund: 2020 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	131,445,311.13	131,445,311.13	23.07	0.091	1
Subtotal	1	131,445,311.13	131,445,311.13	23.07	0.091	1
Fund: Debt Service						
Texas Term	1	20.50	20.50	0.00	0.000	1
Texpool	1	19,892,312.82	19,892,312.82	3.49	0.091	1
Subtotal	2	19,892,333.32	19,892,333.32	3.49	0.091	1
Fund: Operating						
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	1	10,000,000.00	9,995,177.78	1.75	0.315	56
Municipal Bonds	2	8,865,000.00	9,006,024.75	1.58	1.474	643
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly	1	47,451,287.12	47,451,287.12	8.33	0.620	139
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	3	15,000,000.00	14,994,741.31	2.63	0.314	980
JPMorgan Chase	1	129,856.50	129,856.50	0.02	0.000	1
Texas Term	1	5,127,979.96	5,127,979.96	0.90	0.090	1
Texpool	1	121,561,691.65	121,561,691.65	21.34	0.091	1
TexStar	1	11,316,504.25	11,316,504.25	1.99	0.068	1
Subtotal	11	219,452,319.48	219,583,263.32	38.54	0.286	127
Fund: Stabilization						
Texpool	1	79,877,619.53	79,877,619.53	14.02	0.091	1

Collin Co Comm College Dist.

Summary by Type

December 31, 2020

Grouped by Fund

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity	
	Subtotal	1	79,877,619.53	79,877,619.53	14.02	0.091	1
	Total and Average	20	569,478,079.99	569,685,273.69	100.00	0.169	56



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Fund BLDG - Building
Investments by Fund
December 31, 2020**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Municipal Bonds											
419792ZH2	10170	State of Hawaii	10/29/2020	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,008,010.00	0.429	0.422	0.428	10/01/2022	638
476576QP1	10171	Jersey City NJ	12/03/2020	5,076,249.86	5,000,000.00	5,081,400.00	2.000	0.331	0.335	12/02/2021	335
Subtotal and Average				8,076,249.86	8,000,000.00	8,089,410.00		0.365	0.370		447
TexStar											
2450	10007	TexStar	02/01/2016	28,256,174.28	28,256,174.28	28,256,174.28	0.068	0.066	0.067		1
Subtotal and Average				28,256,174.28	28,256,174.28	28,256,174.28		0.067	0.068		1
Texpool											
700001	10009	Texpool	02/01/2016	82,554,322.25	82,554,322.25	82,554,322.25	0.091	0.089	0.090		1
Subtotal and Average				82,554,322.25	82,554,322.25	82,554,322.25		0.090	0.091		1
Total Investments and Average				118,886,746.39	118,810,496.53	118,899,906.53		0.103	0.104		31

**Fund BOND18 - 2018 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
December 31, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006	10067	Texpool	04/12/2018	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0
Total Investments and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0

**Fund BOND20 - 2020 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
December 31, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006A	10164	Texpool	04/29/2020	131,445,311.13	131,445,311.13	131,445,311.13	0.091	0.089	0.090	1
Subtotal and Average				131,445,311.13	131,445,311.13	131,445,311.13		0.090	0.091	1
Total Investments and Average				131,445,311.13	131,445,311.13	131,445,311.13		0.090	0.091	1

**Fund DS - Debt Service
Investments by Fund
December 31, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700004	10010	Texpool	02/01/2016	19,892,312.82	19,892,312.82	19,892,312.82	0.091	0.089	0.090	1
Subtotal and Average				19,892,312.82	19,892,312.82	19,892,312.82		0.090	0.091	1
Texas Term										
1291-01	10141	TexasDAILY	02/04/2019	20.50	20.50	20.50				1
Subtotal and Average				20.50	20.50	20.50		0.000	0.000	1
Total Investments and Average				19,892,333.32	19,892,333.32	19,892,333.32		0.090	0.091	1

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
December 31, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing											
06742VVE8	10166	Barclays Bank CP	08/31/2020	9,995,177.78	10,000,000.00	9,995,177.78		0.310	0.314	02/26/2021	56
Subtotal and Average				9,995,177.78	10,000,000.00	9,995,177.78		0.310	0.315		56
Federal Agency Coupon Securities											
3133EL5J9	10167	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	4,998,956.52	5,000,000.00	5,000,146.95	0.300	0.305	0.310	09/01/2023	973
3133EL6U3	10169	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	4,996,466.48	5,000,000.00	5,000,298.00	0.280	0.309	0.313	09/14/2023	986
3134GWK47	10168	FHLMC Call Note	09/16/2020	4,999,318.31	5,000,000.00	4,997,027.90	0.305	0.312	0.316	09/08/2023	980
Subtotal and Average				14,994,741.31	15,000,000.00	14,997,472.85		0.309	0.314		979
Municipal Bonds											
20772J3G5	10162	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	5,917,095.25	5,865,000.00	6,006,581.10	2.020	1.440	1.460	08/15/2022	591
20772KAE9	10163	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	3,088,929.50	3,000,000.00	3,154,290.00	2.990	1.479	1.500	01/15/2023	744
Subtotal and Average				9,006,024.75	8,865,000.00	9,160,871.10		1.454	1.474		643
TexStar											
5450	10008	TexStar	02/01/2016	11,316,504.25	11,316,504.25	11,316,504.25	0.068	0.066	0.067		1
Subtotal and Average				11,316,504.25	11,316,504.25	11,316,504.25		0.067	0.068		1
Texpool											
700003	10011	Texpool	02/01/2016	121,561,691.65	121,561,691.65	121,561,691.65	0.091	0.089	0.090		1
Subtotal and Average				121,561,691.65	121,561,691.65	121,561,691.65		0.090	0.091		1
JPMorgan Chase											
7828	10012	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Chkg	02/01/2016	129,856.50	129,856.50	129,856.50					1
Subtotal and Average				129,856.50	129,856.50	129,856.50		0.000	0.000		1
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly											
172128542A	10165	East West Bank	05/20/2020	47,451,287.12	47,451,287.12	47,451,287.12	0.620	0.611	0.620	05/20/2021	139
Subtotal and Average				47,451,287.12	47,451,287.12	47,451,287.12		0.612	0.620		139
Texas Term											
1291-00	10142	TexasDAILY	02/06/2019	5,127,979.96	5,127,979.96	5,127,979.96	0.090	0.088	0.090		1
Subtotal and Average				5,127,979.96	5,127,979.96	5,127,979.96		0.089	0.090		1
Total Investments and Average				219,583,263.32	219,452,319.48	219,740,841.21		0.282	0.286		126

**Fund STABL - Stabilization
Investments by Fund
December 31, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700005	10050	Texpool	01/24/2018	79,877,619.53	79,877,619.53	79,877,619.53	0.091	0.089	0.090	1
Subtotal and Average				79,877,619.53	79,877,619.53	79,877,619.53		0.090	0.091	1
Total Investments and Average				79,877,619.53	79,877,619.53	79,877,619.53		0.090	0.091	1



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Cash Reconciliation Report
For the Period December 1, 2020 - December 31, 2020
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Trans. Type	Security ID	Par Value	Security Description	Maturity Date	Purchases	Interest	Redemptions	Cash
Building											
12/03/2020	10171	BLDG	Purchase	476576QP1	5,000,000.00	JERSEY 5.0M 2.00% Mat.	12/02/2021	-5,082,700.00	0.00	0.00	-5,082,700.00
Subtotal								-5,082,700.00	0.00	0.00	-5,082,700.00
Operating											
12/31/2020	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	0.00	24,979.88	0.00	24,979.88
12/31/2020	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	-24,979.88	0.00	0.00	-24,979.88
Subtotal								-24,979.88	24,979.88	0.00	0.00
Total								-5,107,679.88	24,979.88	0.00	-5,082,700.00



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Purchases Report
Sorted by Fund - Fund
December 1, 2020 - December 31, 2020**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Original Par Value	Purchase Date	Payment Periods	Principal Purchased	Accrued Interest at Purchase	Rate at Purchase	Maturity Date	YTM	Ending Book Value
Building													
476576QP1	10171	BLDG	MC1	JERSEY	5,000,000.00	12/03/2020	12/02 - Final Pmt.	5,082,700.00		2.000	12/02/2021	0.336	5,076,249.86
				Subtotal	5,000,000.00			5,082,700.00	0.00				5,076,249.86
				Total Purchases	5,000,000.00			5,082,700.00	0.00				5,076,249.86



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
December 1, 2020 - December 31, 2020
Yield on Average Book Value

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Adjusted Interest Earnings			
									Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Building												
2450	10007	BLDG	RRP	28,256,174.28	28,254,551.82	28,254,604.16		0.068	0.068	1,622.46	0.00	1,622.46
700001	10009	BLDG	RR2	82,554,322.25	87,630,621.99	82,876,044.58		0.091	0.091	6,400.26	0.00	6,400.26
419792ZH2	10170	BLDG	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	10/01/2022	0.429	0.421	1,072.50	0.00	1,072.50
476576QP1	10171	BLDG	MC1	5,000,000.00	0.00	4,751,558.80	12/02/2021	2.000	0.329	7,777.78	-6,450.14	1,327.64
			Subtotal	118,810,496.53	118,885,173.81	118,882,207.54			0.103	16,873.00	-6,450.14	10,422.86
Fund: 2020 Bond Series												
700006A	10164	BOND20	RR2	131,445,311.13	142,279,025.91	141,929,551.24		0.091	0.091	10,959.69	0.00	10,959.69
			Subtotal	131,445,311.13	142,279,025.91	141,929,551.24			0.091	10,959.69	0.00	10,959.69
Fund: Debt Service												
700004	10010	DS	RR2	19,892,312.82	16,488,390.62	16,598,194.56		0.091	0.091	1,280.88	0.00	1,280.88
1291-01	10141	DS	RR5	20.50	20.50	20.50				0.00	0.00	0.00
			Subtotal	19,892,333.32	16,488,411.12	16,598,215.06			0.091	1,280.88	0.00	1,280.88
Fund: Operating												
5450	10008	OPER	RRP	11,316,504.25	11,315,854.45	11,315,875.41		0.068	0.068	649.80	0.00	649.80
700003	10011	OPER	RR2	121,561,691.65	85,001,895.64	84,860,807.41		0.091	0.091	6,550.60	0.00	6,550.60
7828	10012	OPER	RR3	129,856.50	591,956.07	577,049.63				0.00	0.00	0.00
3134GWK47	10168	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,999,013.08	4,999,175.54	09/08/2023	0.305	0.371	1,270.84	305.23	1,576.07
172128542A	10165	OPER	RR4	47,451,287.12	47,426,307.24	47,427,113.04	05/20/2021	0.620	0.620	24,979.88	0.00	24,979.88
3133EL5J9	10167	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,998,826.09	4,998,895.51	09/01/2023	0.300	0.325	1,250.00	130.43	1,380.43
3133EL6U3	10169	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,996,047.49	4,996,270.50	09/14/2023	0.280	0.374	1,166.67	418.99	1,585.66
1291-00	10142	OPER	RR5	5,127,979.96	5,127,595.30	5,127,607.71		0.090	0.088	384.66	0.00	384.66
06742VVE8	10166	OPER	ACP	10,000,000.00	9,992,508.33	9,993,886.11	02/26/2021		0.314	0.00	2,669.45	2,669.45
20772KAE9	10163	OPER	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,092,564.22	3,090,629.61	01/15/2023	2.990	1.463	7,475.00	-3,634.72	3,840.28
20772J3G5	10162	OPER	MC1	5,865,000.00	5,919,771.37	5,918,346.98	08/15/2022	2.020	1.432	9,872.75	-2,676.12	7,196.63
			Subtotal	219,452,319.48	183,462,339.28	183,305,657.47			0.326	53,600.20	-2,786.74	50,813.46
Fund: Stabilization												
700005	10050	STABL	RR2	79,877,619.53	78,618,258.96	78,658,883.49		0.091	0.091	6,072.66	0.00	6,072.66

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
 December 1, 2020 - December 31, 2020

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Adjusted Interest Earnings			
									Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
			Subtotal	79,877,619.53	78,618,258.96	78,658,883.49			0.091	6,072.66	0.00	6,072.66
			Total	569,478,079.99	539,733,209.08	539,374,514.81			0.174	88,786.43	-9,236.88	79,549.55



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
December 1, 2020 - December 31, 2020
Sorted By Fund - Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Investment #	Maturity Date	Beginning Par Value				Amounts Amortized				
Issuer	Fund	Amort. Date	Current Rate	Purchase Principal	Original Premium or Discount	Ending Book Value	And Unamortized As of 12/01/2020	Amount Amortized This Period	Amt Amortized Through 12/31/2020	Amount Unamortized Through 12/31/2020
Building										
10171 Jersey City NJ	BLDG	12/02/2021	5,000,000.00 2.000	5,082,700.00	82,700.00	5,076,249.86	0.00 82,700.00	-6,450.14	-6,450.14	76,249.86
			Subtotal	5,082,700.00	82,700.00	5,076,249.86	0.00 82,700.00	-6,450.14	-6,450.14	76,249.86
Operating										
10166 Barclays Bank CP	OPER	02/26/2021	10,000,000.00	9,984,586.11	-15,413.89	9,995,177.78	7,922.22 -7,491.67	2,669.45	10,591.67	-4,822.22
10162 State of Connecticut	OPER	08/15/2022	5,865,000.00 2.020	5,939,485.50	74,485.50	5,917,095.25	-19,714.13 54,771.37	-2,676.12	-22,390.25	52,095.25
10163 State of Connecticut	OPER	01/15/2023	3,000,000.00 2.990	3,119,340.00	119,340.00	3,088,929.50	-26,775.78 92,564.22	-3,634.72	-30,410.50	88,929.50
10167 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/01/2023 09/01/2021	5,000,000.00 0.300	4,998,500.00	-1,500.00	4,998,956.52	326.09 -1,173.91	130.43	456.52	-1,043.48
10169 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/14/2023 09/14/2021	5,000,000.00 0.280	4,995,000.00	-5,000.00	4,996,466.48	1,047.49 -3,952.51	418.99	1,466.48	-3,533.52
10168 FHLMC Call Note	OPER	09/08/2023 03/08/2021	5,000,000.00 0.305	4,998,250.00	-1,750.00	4,999,318.31	763.08 -986.92	305.23	1,068.31	-681.69
			Subtotal	34,035,161.61	170,161.61	33,995,943.84	-36,431.03 133,730.58	-2,786.74	-39,217.77	130,943.84
			Total	39,117,861.61	252,861.61	39,072,193.70	-36,431.03 216,430.58	-9,236.88	-45,667.91	207,193.70



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Projected Cashflow Report
Sorted by Monthly
For the Period January 1, 2021 - July 31, 2021**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Projected Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Security ID	Transaction Type	Issuer	Par Value	Original Cost	Principal	Interest	Total
January 2021										
01/15/2021	10163	OPER	20772KAE9	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
Total for January 2021						0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
February 2021										
02/15/2021	10162	OPER	20772J3G5	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	59,236.50	59,236.50
02/26/2021	10166	OPER	06742VVE8	Maturity	Barclays Bank CP	10,000,000.00	9,984,586.11	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
Total for February 2021						10,000,000.00	9,984,586.11	10,000,000.00	59,236.50	10,059,236.50
March 2021										
03/01/2021	10167	OPER	3133EL5J9	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
03/08/2021	10168	OPER	3134GWK47	Interest	FHLMC Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,625.00	7,625.00
03/08/2021	10168	OPER	3134GWK47	Call	FHLMC Call Note	5,000,000.00	4,998,250.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
03/14/2021	10169	OPER	3133EL6U3	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
Total for March 2021						5,000,000.00	4,998,250.00	5,000,000.00	22,125.00	5,022,125.00
July 2021										
07/15/2021	10163	OPER	20772KAE9	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
Total for July 2021						0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
GRAND TOTALS:						15,000,000.00	14,982,836.11	15,000,000.00	171,061.50	15,171,061.50

COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
GIFTS IN-KIND
FOR THE MONTH OF November 2020

Donor	Description	Department	Value per Donor	Fair Market Value
Carlos Arredondo	Hospira Plum Infusion Pumps	Biomedical Equipment Technology	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
Sewell Audi McKinney	Brake rotors, Scrap parts	Automotive and Collision Technology	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
Sherwin Williams	Paint suit and hats	Automotive and Collision Technology	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
Freeman Collision Center	10 Used Bumpers	Automotive and Collision Technology	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00
Brad Balda	Wing lights; Hood bracket; Bold Biter set	Automotive and Collision Technology	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00
Erica Virginia	(2) General Grabber used tires	Automotive and Collision Technology	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00
Trane Residential	(8) Gas Furnace/Cooling Systems	HVAC	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
Trane Commercial	(8) RTUs w/Gas Packs	HVAC	\$ 24,500.00	\$ 24,500.00
North Central Texas Trauma Advisory Council	Turbo UV Room Sanitizers	EMS	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00
Pella Window & Doors	Vinyl Windows	Construction Management	\$ 2,490.88	\$ 2,490.88

COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
GIFTS IN-KIND
FOR THE MONTH OF December 2020

Donor	Description	Department	Value per Donor	Fair Market Value
McKinney Spine and Wellness	Phlebotomy Blood Draw Chair & Centrifuge	Phlebotomy	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00



Quarterly Investment Report
Ending November 30, 2020

PATTERSON & ASSOCIATES



INVESTMENT PROFESSIONALS

Transition Begins But Uncertainty Remains

Whew...the elections are over. Investors heaved a sigh of relief but also appear delighted with a divided Congress, which all but eliminates prospects of violent tax increases, sweeping regulatory reform and the New Green Deal. It's a source of frustration for the winners perhaps but a welcome situation for investors.

Also driving equities to a stellar month and new historic risk-on highs was news of the potential release of a Covid vaccine.

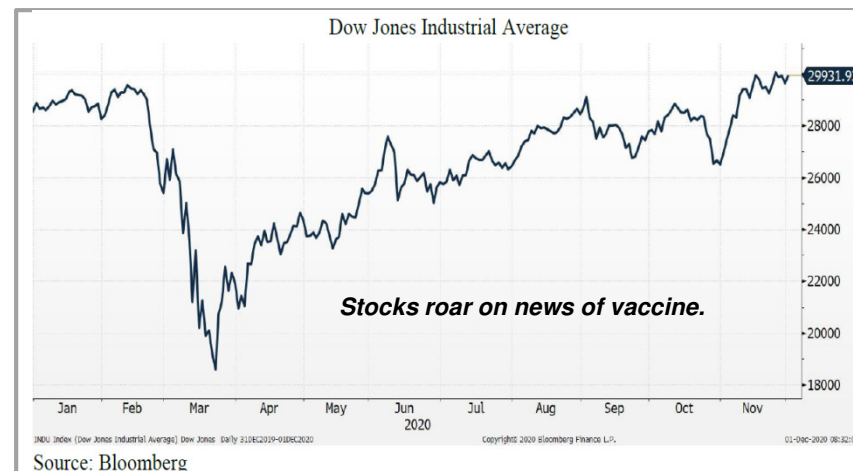
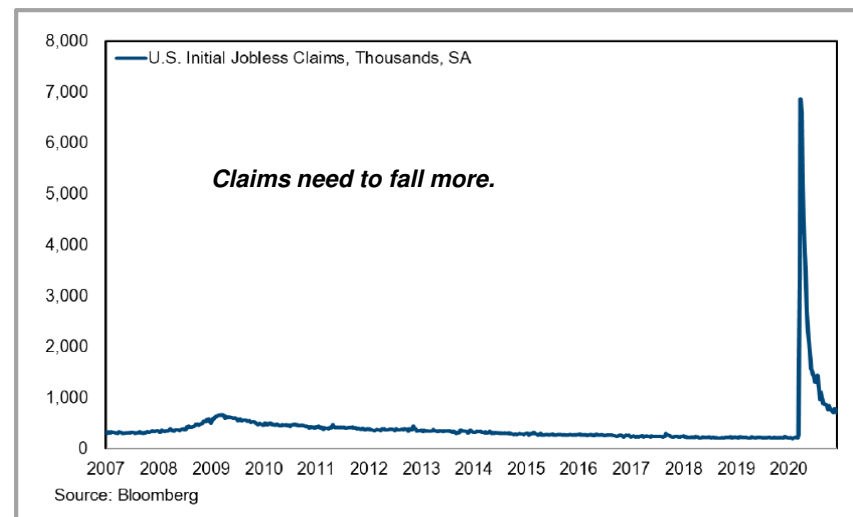
The UK will start to use the vaccine in December with the US not far behind. The US's Operation Warp Speed with its January and May milestones are great news, but production and distribution hurdles remain to be overcome.

Europe has moved back to major lockdowns and social restrictions and the block's economy is set to shrink for the third quarter this year. It is likely to see a double dip recession in 2021.

Even with the optimism, the much-hoped for 2021 future expansion is not a forgone conclusion. The US is seeing a waning momentum especially from the consumer. The consumer has slowed her consumption and retail sales. The cause of that action clearly comes primarily from the job situation. November added less jobs than expected although jobless claims themselves fell, which might be partly due to seasonal employment. Black Friday sales were robust – although a large percentage were online sales which don't help local businesses.

With Federal assistance and forbearance opportunities expiring in January, there is increasing risk of additional layoffs and business closings. ISM (purchasing managers projections) fell to a two month low on a backlog of orders and a decrease in new orders.

Unless the five months of fruitless negotiations and political stonewalling end in a new stimulus program, the US could slide back to a negative growth in 2021 extending the recession. The potential fifth round of CARES Act funding is uncertain. Even Fed Chair Powell has typified the situation as *"extraordinarily uncertain."* The Fed continues to call for additional stimulus programs from Congress.



Vaccine versus Lockdown

The Federal Reserve's call for additional stimulus has been backed by their own back-stop programs for much of the year.

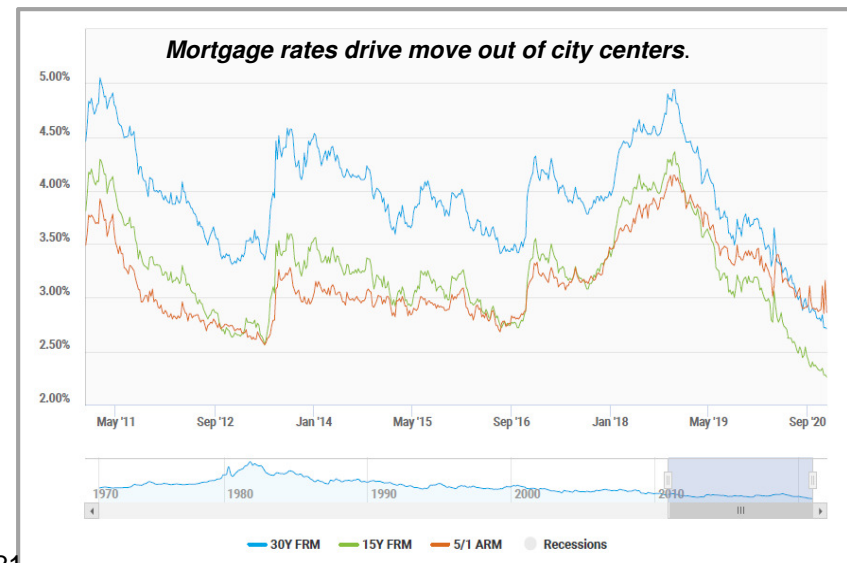
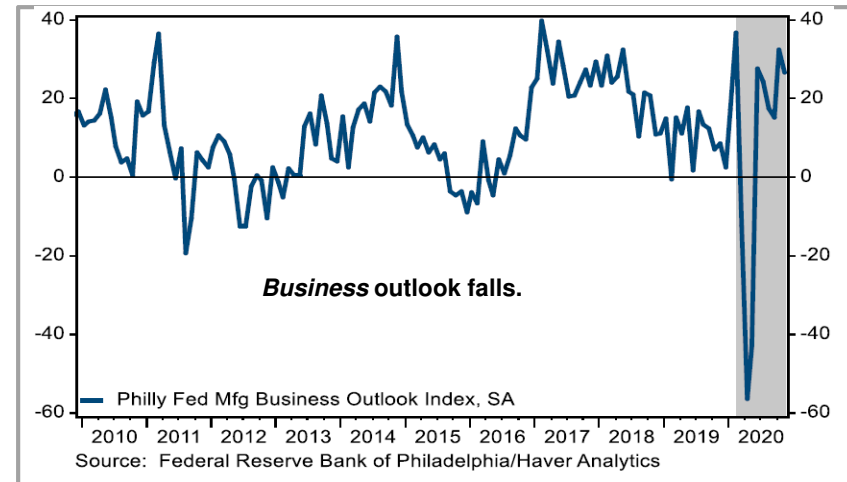
The FOMC met in November with no major changes and will meet again in December. No major changes were or are expected however. Investors were watching for a change in the asset purchase programs (QE) which had been effective in keeping rates low for lenders and buyers, but it is likely the program will not change although they may adjust guidance – which of course is as important to investors.

The Fed's backstops were little used but provided major confidence to the markets and investors. The Fed still has plenty of arrows in its quiver however with asset purchases, explicit forward guidance and yield curve targeting. Much will depend on the new Treasury Secretary's role and coordination with the Fed, which she (Janet Yellen) knows well having been the Fed Chair before Powell.

The emergency lending programs from Treasury are expiring 12/31/2020. Sec'y Mnuchin has hinted at letting the Main Street Lending expire with no renewal as it has *"clearly achieved its goal"*.

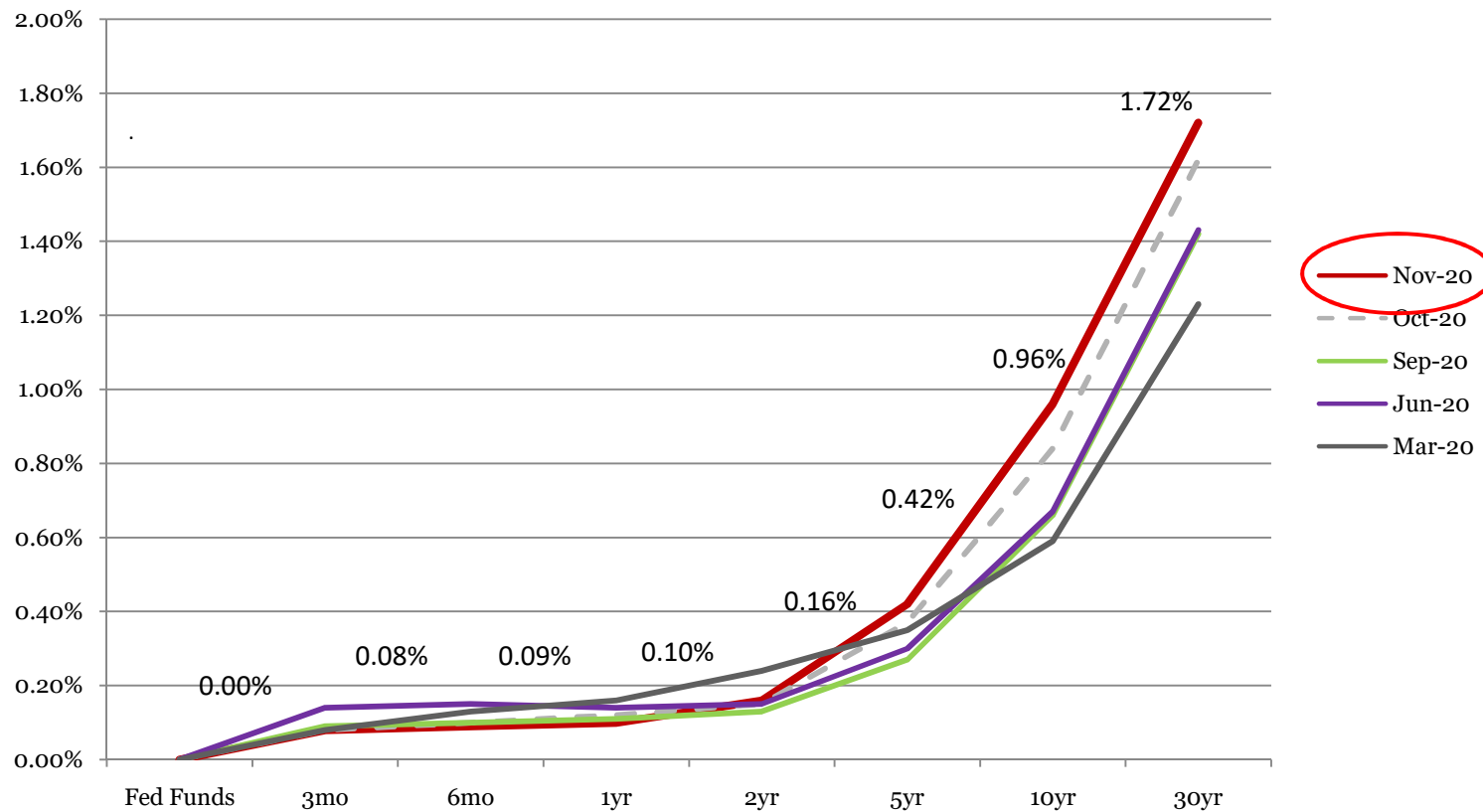
One area that has disproportionately gained from the pandemic is housing. As people begin to think of their homes as workplaces and schools as well as refuge, they are commuting much less. There is move afoot from the expensive downtown rental centers to the roomier and less expensive suburbs. Home sales outside the city centers have soared while vacancies in the major city downtown rentals have fallen. The sales have been helped by the low mortgage rates which are at record lows. Freddie Mac is reporting 30-year fixed rates at 2.71% and 15-year at 2.26%.

It is a conundrum why some treasury yields are increasing. Potentially, with a weakening job situation Congress will be forced to act – which stocks love- but to fund those stimulus programs Treasury will have to issue more securities driving up supply on the long end. It is a herculean struggle and puzzle that only time, and perhaps the vaccine, will solve.



Range Bound

- The curve continues to fight the virus and though the long end has moved up slightly in yield, the short end remains almost stationary.
- Some additional long end supply has raised the long end slightly.
- The potential covid vaccine has been a major boost to confidence, but until it is disseminated and recovery begins, the impact is more of a confidence builder than a reality.
- The Fed has stated its intention to stay at 0.0% Fed Funds through 2022.
- The absence of agreement on the next stimulus package remains a major drag on all markets.



222

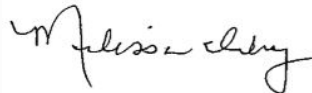
End of Month Rates - Full Yield Curve - Fed Funds to 30yr

Collin County Community College District
 Quarterly Investment Report
 September 1, 2020 – November 30, 2020

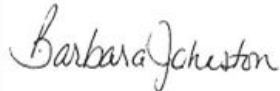
Portfolio Summary Management Report

This quarterly report is prepared in compliance with the Investment Policy and Strategy of the District and the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256., Texas Government Code).

<p><u>Portfolio as of 08/31/20:</u></p> <p>Beginning Book Value \$ 597,804,909 Beginning Market Value \$ 597,957,199</p> <p>WAM at Beginning Period Date¹ 37 days</p> <p><i>(Decrease in market value is due to seasonal cash outflows)</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Average Yield to Maturity for period 0.207% Average Yield 3 Month Treasury Bill for period 0.100%</p>	<p><u>Portfolio as of 11/30/20:</u></p> <p>Ending Book Value \$ 539,733,209 Ending Market Value \$ 539,876,263 Investment Income for the period \$ 323,430 Unrealized Gain/Loss \$ 143,054</p> <p>WAM at Ending Period Date¹ 60 days</p> <p>Change in Market Value² \$ (58,080,936)</p>
--	---



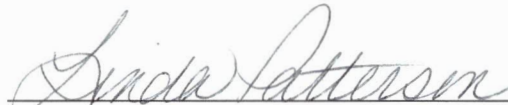
 Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
 Collin County Community College District



 Barbara Johnston, Associate V.P.
 Collin County Community College District



 Julie Bradley, Associate V.P. - Controller
 Collin County Community College District



 Linda T. Patterson, President
 Patterson & Associates as Investment Advisor, CCCC

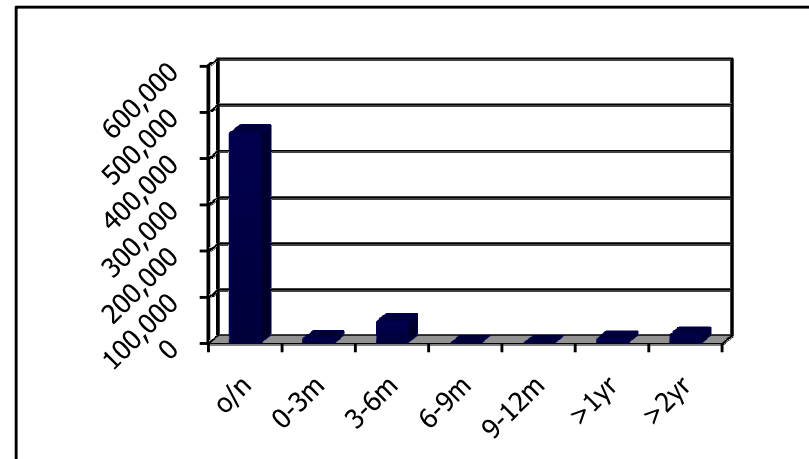
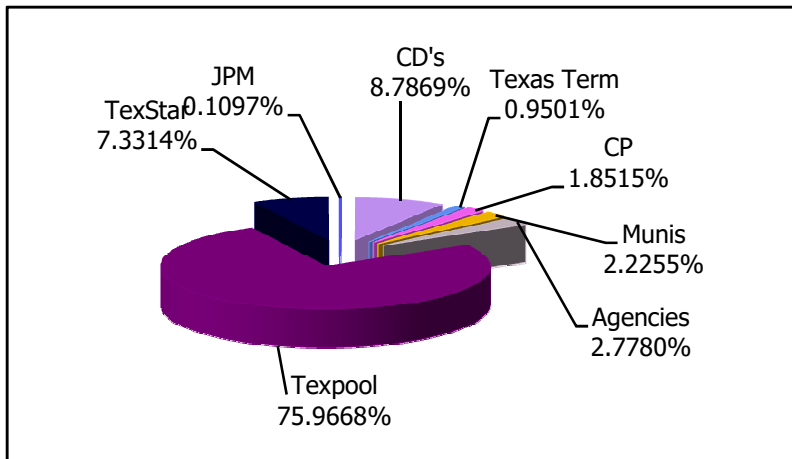
¹ WAM – weighted average maturity

² “Change in Market Value” is required data, but will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District’s funds from quarter to quarter. *Patterson & Associates* has assisted in the preparation of this consolidated investment report, with additional input provided by CCCC.

Your Portfolio

As of November 30, 2020

- P&A constantly reviews your portfolio for optimal asset allocation and a controlled average maturity because a diversified portfolio can better adjust to volatile market conditions. These are unusual times and where extensions can be made it is important to make them for any value in the markets.
- The graphs below show asset allocations by market sector and by maturity in your portfolio. Liquidity will not be attractive but as the curve flattens it also is sometimes the only sector available as year end expenditures loom. Our expectation is of continuing low rates but we will attempt to find value in all authorized sectors to capture yield available.
- Hopefully Fed actions will return us to some normalcy and a vaccine will be found This is what we are watching for and acting on.
- The non-cash portion of your portfolio is yielding 0.61%.





**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
November 30, 2020**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Term	Days to Maturity	YTM 365 Equiv.
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	10,000,000.00	9,992,508.33	9,992,508.33	1.85	179	87	0.315
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	15,000,000.00	14,989,706.80	14,993,886.66	2.78	1,087	1,011	0.314
Municipal Bonds	11,865,000.00	12,159,569.25	12,012,335.59	2.23	850	673	1.213
TexStar	39,570,406.27	39,570,406.27	39,570,406.27	7.33	1	1	0.094
Texpool	410,018,193.12	410,018,193.12	410,018,193.12	75.97	1	1	0.123
JPMorgan Chase	591,956.07	591,956.07	591,956.07	0.11	1	1	0.000
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	8.79	365	170	0.620
Texas Term	5,127,615.80	5,127,615.80	5,127,615.80	0.95	1	1	0.100
Investments	539,599,478.50	539,876,262.88	539,733,209.08	100.00%	85	60	0.197

Cash and Accrued Interest						
Accrued Interest at Purchase		1,041.67	1,041.67			
Subtotal		1,041.67	1,041.67			
Total Cash and Investments	539,599,478.50	539,877,304.55	539,734,250.75		85	60

Total Earnings	November 30 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	88,728.49	323,430.17

..



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Summary by Type
November 30, 2020
Grouped by Fund

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Fund: Building						
Municipal Bonds	1	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	0.56	0.429	669
Texpool	1	87,630,621.99	87,630,621.99	16.24	0.123	1
TexStar	1	28,254,551.82	28,254,551.82	5.23	0.094	1
Subtotal	3	118,885,173.81	118,885,173.81	22.03	0.124	18
Fund: 2018 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Subtotal	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Fund: 2020 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	26.36	0.123	1
Subtotal	1	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	26.36	0.123	1
Fund: Debt Service						
Texas Term	1	20.50	20.50	0.00	0.000	1
Texpool	1	16,488,390.62	16,488,390.62	3.05	0.123	1
Subtotal	2	16,488,411.12	16,488,411.12	3.05	0.123	1
Fund: Operating						
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	1	10,000,000.00	9,992,508.33	1.85	0.315	87
Municipal Bonds	2	8,865,000.00	9,012,335.59	1.67	1.474	675
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly	1	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	8.79	0.620	170
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	3	15,000,000.00	14,993,886.66	2.78	0.314	1,011
JPMorgan Chase	1	591,956.07	591,956.07	0.11	0.000	1
Texas Term	1	5,127,595.30	5,127,595.30	0.95	0.100	1
Texpool	1	85,001,895.64	85,001,895.64	15.75	0.123	1
TexStar	1	11,315,854.45	11,315,854.45	2.10	0.094	1
Subtotal	11	183,328,608.70	183,462,339.28	34.00	0.341	165
Fund: Stabilization						
Texpool	1	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	14.57	0.123	1

Collin Co Comm College Dist.

Summary by Type

November 30, 2020

Grouped by Fund

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity	
	Subtotal	1	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	14.57	0.123	1
	Total and Average	19	539,599,478.50	539,733,209.08	100.00	0.197	60



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Fund BLDG - Building
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Municipal Bonds											
419792ZH2	10170	State of Hawaii	10/29/2020	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,004,920.00	0.429	0.422	0.428	10/01/2022	669
Subtotal and Average				3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,004,920.00		0.423	0.429		669
TexStar											
2450	10007	TexStar	02/01/2016	28,254,551.82	28,254,551.82	28,254,551.82	0.094	0.093	0.094		1
Subtotal and Average				28,254,551.82	28,254,551.82	28,254,551.82		0.093	0.094		1
Texpool											
700001	10009	Texpool	02/01/2016	87,630,621.99	87,630,621.99	87,630,621.99	0.123	0.121	0.123		1
Subtotal and Average				87,630,621.99	87,630,621.99	87,630,621.99		0.121	0.123		1
Total Investments and Average				118,885,173.81	118,885,173.81	118,890,093.81		0.122	0.124		17

**Fund BOND18 - 2018 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006	10067	Texpool	04/12/2018	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0
Total Investments and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0

**Fund BOND20 - 2020 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006A	10164	Texpool	04/29/2020	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	0.123	0.121	0.123	1
Subtotal and Average				142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91		0.121	0.123	1
Total Investments and Average				142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91	142,279,025.91		0.121	0.123	1

**Fund DS - Debt Service
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700004	10010	Texpool	02/01/2016	16,488,390.62	16,488,390.62	16,488,390.62	0.123	0.121	0.123	1
Subtotal and Average				16,488,390.62	16,488,390.62	16,488,390.62		0.121	0.123	1
Texas Term										
1291-01	10141	TexasDAILY	02/04/2019	20.50	20.50	20.50				1
Subtotal and Average				20.50	20.50	20.50		0.000	0.000	1
Total Investments and Average				16,488,411.12	16,488,411.12	16,488,411.12		0.121	0.123	1

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing											
06742VVE8	10166	Barclays Bank CP	08/31/2020	9,992,508.33	10,000,000.00	9,992,508.33		0.310	0.314	02/26/2021	87
Subtotal and Average				9,992,508.33	10,000,000.00	9,992,508.33		0.310	0.315		87
Federal Agency Coupon Securities											
3133EL5J9	10167	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	4,998,826.09	5,000,000.00	4,997,506.35	0.300	0.305	0.310	09/01/2023	1,004
3133EL6U3	10169	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	4,996,047.49	5,000,000.00	4,998,406.05	0.280	0.309	0.313	09/14/2023	1,017
3134GWK47	10168	FHLMC Call Note	09/16/2020	4,999,013.08	5,000,000.00	4,993,794.40	0.305	0.312	0.316	09/08/2023	1,011
Subtotal and Average				14,993,886.66	15,000,000.00	14,989,706.80		0.309	0.314		1,010
Municipal Bonds											
20772J3G5	10162	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	5,919,771.37	5,865,000.00	6,008,399.25	2.020	1.440	1.460	08/15/2022	622
20772KAE9	10163	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	3,092,564.22	3,000,000.00	3,146,250.00	2.990	1.479	1.500	01/15/2023	775
Subtotal and Average				9,012,335.59	8,865,000.00	9,154,649.25		1.454	1.474		674
TexStar											
5450	10008	TexStar	02/01/2016	11,315,854.45	11,315,854.45	11,315,854.45	0.094	0.093	0.094		1
Subtotal and Average				11,315,854.45	11,315,854.45	11,315,854.45		0.093	0.094		1
Texpool											
700003	10011	Texpool	02/01/2016	85,001,895.64	85,001,895.64	85,001,895.64	0.123	0.121	0.123		1
Subtotal and Average				85,001,895.64	85,001,895.64	85,001,895.64		0.121	0.123		1
JPMorgan Chase											
7828	10012	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Chkg	02/01/2016	591,956.07	591,956.07	591,956.07					1
Subtotal and Average				591,956.07	591,956.07	591,956.07		0.000	0.000		1
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly											
172128542A	10165	East West Bank	05/20/2020	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	0.620	0.611	0.620	05/20/2021	170
Subtotal and Average				47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24	47,426,307.24		0.612	0.620		170
Texas Term											
1291-00	10142	TexasDAILY	02/06/2019	5,127,595.30	5,127,595.30	5,127,595.30	0.100	0.098	0.100		1
Subtotal and Average				5,127,595.30	5,127,595.30	5,127,595.30		0.099	0.100		1
Total Investments and Average				183,462,339.28	183,328,608.70	183,600,473.08		0.336	0.341		164

**Fund STABL - Stabilization
Investments by Fund
November 30, 2020**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700005	10050	Texpool	01/24/2018	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	0.123	0.121	0.123	1
Subtotal and Average				78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96		0.121	0.123	1
Total Investments and Average				78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96	78,618,258.96		0.121	0.123	1



INVESTMENT PROFESSIONALS

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Cash Reconciliation Report
For the Period September 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020
Grouped by Fund

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Trans. Type	Security ID	Par Value	Security Description	Maturity Date	Purchases	Interest	Redemptions	Cash
Building											
10/29/2020	10170	BLDG	Purchase	419792ZH2	3,000,000.00	HAWAII 3.0M 0.43% Mat.	10/01/2022	-3,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	-3,000,000.00
Subtotal								-3,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	-3,000,000.00
Operating											
09/16/2020	10167	OPER	Purchase	3133EL5J9	5,000,000.00	FFCBC 5.0M 0.30% Mat. 09/01/2023	09/01/2023	-4,998,500.00	-625.00	0.00	-4,999,125.00
09/16/2020	10168	OPER	Purchase	3134GWK47	5,000,000.00	FHLMCC 5.0M 0.31% Mat.	09/08/2023	-4,998,250.00	-338.89	0.00	-4,998,588.89
09/16/2020	10169	OPER	Purchase	3133EL6U3	5,000,000.00	FFCBC 5.0M 0.28% Mat. 09/14/2023	09/14/2023	-4,995,000.00	-77.78	0.00	-4,995,077.78
09/18/2020	10158	OPER	Maturity	19121AJJ1	10,000,000.00	COCA 10.0M 0.00% Mat. 09/18/2020	09/18/2020	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
09/22/2020	10160	OPER	Maturity	71344TJN3	10,000,000.00	PEPSI 10.0M 0.00% Mat. 09/22/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
09/29/2020	10161	OPER	Maturity	16677JJV9	10,000,000.00	CHEVCP 10.0M 0.00% Mat.	09/29/2020	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
09/30/2020	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	0.00	24,136.54	0.00	24,136.54
09/30/2020	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	-24,136.54	0.00	0.00	-24,136.54
10/31/2020	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	0.00	24,954.01	0.00	24,954.01
10/31/2020	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	-24,954.01	0.00	0.00	-24,954.01
11/30/2020	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	0.00	24,161.57	0.00	24,161.57
11/30/2020	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	-24,161.57	0.00	0.00	-24,161.57
Subtotal								-15,065,002.12	72,210.45	30,000,000.00	15,007,208.33
Total								-18,065,002.12	72,210.45	30,000,000.00	12,007,208.33



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Purchases Report
Sorted by Fund - Fund
September 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Original Par Value	Purchase Date	Payment Periods	Principal Purchased	Accrued Interest at Purchase	Rate at Purchase	Maturity Date	YTM	Ending Book Value
Building													
419792ZH2	10170	BLDG	MC1	HAWAII	3,000,000.00	10/29/2020	10/01 - 04/01	3,000,000.00		0.429	10/01/2022	0.429	3,000,000.00
				Subtotal	3,000,000.00			3,000,000.00	0.00				3,000,000.00
Operating													
3133EL5J9	10167	OPER	FAC	FFCBC	5,000,000.00	09/16/2020	03/01 - 09/01	4,998,500.00	625.00	0.300	09/01/2023	0.310	4,998,826.09
3133EL6U3	10169	OPER	FAC	FFCBC	5,000,000.00	09/16/2020	03/14 - 09/14	4,995,000.00	77.78	0.280	09/14/2023	0.314	4,996,047.49
3134GWK47	10168	OPER	FAC	FHLMCC	5,000,000.00	09/16/2020	03/08 - 09/08	4,998,250.00	338.89	0.305	09/08/2023	0.317	4,999,013.08
				Subtotal	15,000,000.00			14,991,750.00	1,041.67				14,993,886.66
				Total Purchases	18,000,000.00			17,991,750.00	1,041.67				17,993,886.66



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Maturity Report**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Sorted by Maturity Date

Receipts during September 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Par Value	Maturity Date	Purchase Date	Rate at Maturity	Book Value at Maturity	Interest	Maturity Proceeds	Net Income
19121AJJ1	10158	OPER	ACP	COCA	10,000,000.00	09/18/2020	03/24/2020		10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00
71344TJN3	10160	OPER	ACP	PEPSI	10,000,000.00	09/22/2020	03/26/2020		10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00
16677JJV9	10161	OPER	ACP	CHEVCP	10,000,000.00	09/29/2020	04/02/2020		10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00
Total Maturities					30,000,000.00				30,000,000.00	0.00	30,000,000.00	0.00



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
September 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020
Yield on Average Book Value

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Building												
2450	10007	BLDG	RRP	28,254,551.82	28,246,490.54	28,249,603.76		0.094	0.114	8,061.28	0.00	8,061.28
700001	10009	BLDG	RR2	87,630,621.99	90,600,545.84	89,523,807.50		0.123	0.135	30,076.15	0.00	30,076.15
419792ZH2	10170	BLDG	MC1	3,000,000.00	0.00	1,087,912.09	10/01/2022	0.429	0.422	1,144.00	0.00	1,144.00
			Subtotal	118,885,173.81	118,847,036.38	118,861,323.35			0.133	39,281.43	0.00	39,281.43
Fund: 2020 Bond Series												
700006A	10164	BOND20	RR2	142,279,025.91	193,364,691.98	192,797,318.08		0.123	0.135	64,754.44	0.00	64,754.44
			Subtotal	142,279,025.91	193,364,691.98	192,797,318.08			0.135	64,754.44	0.00	64,754.44
Fund: Debt Service												
700004	10010	DS	RR2	16,488,390.62	7,378,629.77	9,063,431.01		0.123	0.130	2,933.22	0.00	2,933.22
1291-01	10141	DS	RR5	20.50	20.50	20.50				0.00	0.00	0.00
			Subtotal	16,488,411.12	7,378,650.27	9,063,451.51			0.130	2,933.22	0.00	2,933.22
Fund: Operating												
5450	10008	OPER	RRP	11,315,854.45	11,312,625.96	11,313,872.80		0.094	0.114	3,228.49	0.00	3,228.49
700003	10011	OPER	RR2	85,001,895.64	90,904,839.24	60,413,732.60		0.123	0.137	20,600.57	0.00	20,600.57
7828	10012	OPER	RR3	591,956.07	-290,843.46	15,462.14				0.00	0.00	0.00
3134GWK47	10168	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	0.00	4,174,686.32	09/08/2023	0.305	0.379	3,177.08	763.08	3,940.16
172128542A	10165	OPER	RR4	47,426,307.24	47,353,055.12	47,378,266.12	05/20/2021	0.620	0.620	73,252.12	0.00	73,252.12
3133EL5J9	10167	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	0.00	4,174,709.75	09/01/2023	0.300	0.332	3,125.00	326.09	3,451.09
3133EL6U3	10169	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	0.00	4,172,092.67	09/14/2023	0.280	0.381	2,916.66	1,047.49	3,964.15
1291-00	10142	OPER	RR5	5,127,595.30	5,126,079.03	5,126,655.17		0.100	0.119	1,516.27	0.00	1,516.27
06742VVE8	10166	OPER	ACP	10,000,000.00	9,984,672.22	9,988,633.33	02/26/2021		0.315	0.00	7,836.11	7,836.11
19121AJJ1	10158	OPER	ACP	0.00	9,990,319.44	1,867,280.83	09/18/2020		2.079	0.00	9,680.56	9,680.56
71344TJN3	10160	OPER	ACP	0.00	9,987,166.67	2,306,282.05	09/22/2020		2.232	0.00	12,833.33	12,833.33
16677JJV9	10161	OPER	ACP	0.00	9,982,500.00	3,074,326.92	09/29/2020		2.283	0.00	17,500.00	17,500.00
20772J3G5	10162	OPER	MC1	5,865,000.00	5,927,799.75	5,923,726.75	08/15/2022	2.020	1.462	29,618.25	-8,028.38	21,589.87
20772KAE9	10163	OPER	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,103,468.39	3,097,936.42	01/15/2023	2.990	1.492	22,425.00	-10,904.17	11,520.83
			Subtotal	183,328,608.70	203,381,682.36	163,027,663.87			0.470	159,859.44	31,054.11	190,913.55

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
September 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Adjusted Interest Earnings			
									Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Stabilization												
700005	10050	STABL	RR2	78,618,258.96	74,832,847.70	76,205,619.06		0.123	0.134	25,547.53	0.00	25,547.53
			Subtotal	78,618,258.96	74,832,847.70	76,205,619.06			0.134	25,547.53	0.00	25,547.53
			Total	539,599,478.50	597,804,908.69	559,955,375.88			0.232	292,376.06	31,054.11	323,430.17



INVESTMENT PROFESSIONALS

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
September 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020
Sorted By Fund - Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Investment #	Maturity Date	Beginning Par Value				Amounts Amortized				
Issuer	Fund	Amort. Date	Current Rate	Purchase Principal	Original Premium or Discount	Ending Book Value	And Unamortized As of 09/01/2020	Amount Amortized This Period	Amt Amortized Through 11/30/2020	Amount Unamortized Through 11/30/2020
Operating										
10166 Barclays Bank CP	OPER	02/26/2021	10,000,000.00	9,984,586.11	-15,413.89	9,992,508.33	86.11 -15,327.78	7,836.11	7,922.22	-7,491.67
10161 Chevron Corp CP	OPER	09/29/2020	10,000,000.00	9,887,500.00	-112,500.00	0.00	95,000.00 -17,500.00	17,500.00	112,500.00	0.00
10158 Coca Cola CP	OPER	09/18/2020	10,000,000.00	9,898,638.89	-101,361.11	0.00	91,680.55 -9,680.56	9,680.56	101,361.11	0.00
10162 State of Connecticut	OPER	08/15/2022	5,865,000.00 2.020	5,939,485.50	74,485.50	5,919,771.37	-11,685.75 62,799.75	-8,028.38	-19,714.13	54,771.37
10163 State of Connecticut	OPER	01/15/2023	3,000,000.00 2.990	3,119,340.00	119,340.00	3,092,564.22	-15,871.61 103,468.39	-10,904.17	-26,775.78	92,564.22
10167 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/01/2023 09/01/2021	5,000,000.00 0.300	4,998,500.00	-1,500.00	4,998,826.09	0.00 -1,500.00	326.09	326.09	-1,173.91
10169 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/14/2023 09/14/2021	5,000,000.00 0.280	4,995,000.00	-5,000.00	4,996,047.49	0.00 -5,000.00	1,047.49	1,047.49	-3,952.51
10168 FHLMC Call Note	OPER	09/08/2023 03/08/2021	5,000,000.00 0.305	4,998,250.00	-1,750.00	4,999,013.08	0.00 -1,750.00	763.08	763.08	-986.92
10160 Pepsico CP	OPER	09/22/2020	10,000,000.00	9,890,000.00	-110,000.00	0.00	97,166.67 -12,833.33	12,833.33	110,000.00	0.00
Subtotal				63,711,300.50	-153,699.50	33,998,730.58	256,375.97 102,676.47	31,054.11	287,430.08	133,730.58
Total				63,711,300.50	-153,699.50	33,998,730.58	256,375.97 102,676.47	31,054.11	287,430.08	133,730.58



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Projected Cashflow Report
Sorted by Fund
For the Period December 1, 2020 - June 30, 2021**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Projected Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Security ID	Transaction Type	Issuer	Par Value	Original Cost	Principal	Interest	Total
Operating										
01/15/2021	10163	OPER	20772KAE9	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
02/15/2021	10162	OPER	20772J3G5	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	59,236.50	59,236.50
02/26/2021	10166	OPER	06742VVE8	Maturity	Barclays Bank CP	10,000,000.00	9,984,586.11	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
03/01/2021	10167	OPER	3133EL5J9	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
03/08/2021	10168	OPER	3134GWK47	Interest	FHLMC Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,625.00	7,625.00
03/08/2021	10168	OPER	3134GWK47	Call	FHLMC Call Note	5,000,000.00	4,998,250.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
03/14/2021	10169	OPER	3133EL6U3	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
Total for Operating						15,000,000.00	14,982,836.11	15,000,000.00	126,211.50	15,126,211.50
GRAND TOTALS:						15,000,000.00	14,982,836.11	15,000,000.00	126,211.50	15,126,211.50



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
Sorted by Fund
September 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
Fund: Building									
10007	TXSTAR	BLDG	02/01/2016	8,061.28	28,246,490.54	8,061.28	0.00	8,061.28	28,254,551.82
2450	28,254,551.82	0.094	/ /	8,061.28	28,246,490.54	8,061.28	0.00	8,061.28	28,254,551.82
10009	TXPOOL	BLDG	02/01/2016	30,076.15	90,600,545.84	30,076.15	3,000,000.00	-2,969,923.85	87,630,621.99
700001	87,630,621.99	0.123	/ /	30,076.15	90,600,545.84	30,076.15	3,000,000.00	-2,969,923.85	87,630,621.99
10170	HAWAII	BLDG	10/29/2020	1,144.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
419792ZH2	3,000,000.00	0.428	10/01/2022	0.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,004,920.00	3,004,920.00
Sub Totals For: Fund: Building				39,281.43	118,847,036.38	3,038,137.43	3,000,000.00	38,137.43	118,885,173.81
				38,137.43	118,847,036.38	3,038,137.43	3,000,000.00	43,057.43	118,890,093.81
Fund: 2018 Bond Series									
10067	TXPOOL	BOND18	04/12/2018	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
700006	0.00	0.000	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2018 Bond Series				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fund: 2020 Bond Series									
10164	TXPOOL	BOND20	04/29/2020	64,754.44	193,364,691.98	64,754.44	51,150,420.51	-51,085,666.07	142,279,025.91
700006A	142,279,025.91	0.123	/ /	64,754.44	193,364,691.98	64,754.44	51,150,420.51	-51,085,666.07	142,279,025.91
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2020 Bond Series				64,754.44	193,364,691.98	64,754.44	51,150,420.51	-51,085,666.07	142,279,025.91
				64,754.44	193,364,691.98	64,754.44	51,150,420.51	-51,085,666.07	142,279,025.91
Fund: Debt Service									
10010	TXPOOL	DS	02/01/2016	2,933.22	7,378,629.77	16,131,300.85	7,021,540.00	9,109,760.85	16,488,390.62
700004	16,488,390.62	0.123	/ /	2,933.22	7,378,629.77	16,131,300.85	7,021,540.00	9,109,760.85	16,488,390.62
10141	TXDAIL	DS	02/04/2019	0.00	20.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.50
1291-01	20.50	0.000	/ /	0.00	20.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.50

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
September 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
Sub Totals For: Fund: Debt Service				2,933.22	7,378,650.27	16,131,300.85	7,021,540.00	9,109,760.85	16,488,411.12
				2,933.22	7,378,650.27	16,131,300.85	7,021,540.00	9,109,760.85	16,488,411.12
Fund: Operating									
10008	TXSTAR	OPER	02/01/2016	3,228.49	11,312,625.96	3,228.49	0.00	3,228.49	11,315,854.45
5450	11,315,854.45	0.094	/ /	3,228.49	11,312,625.96	3,228.49	0.00	3,228.49	11,315,854.45
10011	TXPOOL	OPER	02/01/2016	20,600.57	90,904,839.24	122,742,900.12	128,645,843.72	-5,902,943.60	85,001,895.64
700003	85,001,895.64	0.123	/ /	20,600.57	90,904,839.24	122,742,900.12	128,645,843.72	-5,902,943.60	85,001,895.64
10012	JPMCC	OPER	02/01/2016	0.00	-290,843.46	123,122,467.20	122,239,667.67	882,799.53	591,956.07
7828	591,956.07	0.000	/ /	0.00	-290,843.46	123,122,467.20	122,239,667.67	882,799.53	591,956.07
10142	TXDAIL	OPER	02/06/2019	1,516.27	5,126,079.03	1,516.27	0.00	1,516.27	5,127,595.30
1291-00	5,127,595.30	0.100	/ /	1,516.27	5,126,079.03	1,516.27	0.00	1,516.27	5,127,595.30
10158	COCA	OPER	03/24/2020	0.00	9,990,319.44	0.00	10,000,000.00	-9,990,319.44	0.00
19121AJJ1	0.00	0.000	09/18/2020	0.00	9,990,319.44	0.00	10,000,000.00	-9,990,319.44	0.00
10160	PEPSI	OPER	03/26/2020	0.00	9,987,166.67	0.00	10,000,000.00	-9,987,166.67	0.00
71344TJN3	0.00	0.000	09/22/2020	0.00	9,987,166.67	0.00	10,000,000.00	-9,987,166.67	0.00
10161	CHEVCP	OPER	04/02/2020	0.00	9,982,500.00	0.00	10,000,000.00	-9,982,500.00	0.00
16677JJV9	0.00	0.000	09/29/2020	0.00	9,982,500.00	0.00	10,000,000.00	-9,982,500.00	0.00
10162	CONNST	OPER	04/20/2020	29,618.25	5,927,799.75	0.00	0.00	-8,028.38	5,919,771.37
20772J3G5	5,865,000.00	1.460	08/15/2022	0.00	6,025,818.30	0.00	0.00	-17,419.05	6,008,399.25
10163	CONNST	OPER	04/20/2020	22,425.00	3,103,468.39	0.00	0.00	-10,904.17	3,092,564.22
20772KAE9	3,000,000.00	1.500	01/15/2023	0.00	3,157,740.00	0.00	0.00	-11,490.00	3,146,250.00
10165	EWB	OPER	05/20/2020	73,252.12	47,353,055.12	73,252.12	0.00	73,252.12	47,426,307.24
172128542A	47,426,307.24	0.620	05/20/2021	73,252.12	47,353,055.12	73,252.12	0.00	73,252.12	47,426,307.24
10166	BARCBK	OPER	08/31/2020	0.00	9,984,672.22	0.00	0.00	7,836.11	9,992,508.33
06742VVE8	10,000,000.00	0.310	02/26/2021	0.00	9,984,672.22	0.00	0.00	7,836.11	9,992,508.33
10167	FFCBC	OPER	09/16/2020	3,125.00	0.00	4,998,500.00	0.00	4,998,826.09	4,998,826.09
3133EL5J9	5,000,000.00	0.310	09/01/2023	0.00	0.00	4,998,500.00	0.00	4,997,506.35	4,997,506.35

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
September 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020**

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
10168	FHLMCC	OPER	09/16/2020	3,177.08	0.00	4,998,250.00	0.00	4,999,013.08	4,999,013.08
3134GWK47	5,000,000.00	0.316	09/08/2023	0.00	0.00	4,998,250.00	0.00	4,993,794.40	4,993,794.40
10169	FFCBC	OPER	09/16/2020	2,916.66	0.00	4,995,000.00	0.00	4,996,047.49	4,996,047.49
3133EL6U3	5,000,000.00	0.313	09/14/2023	0.00	0.00	4,995,000.00	0.00	4,998,406.05	4,998,406.05
Sub Totals For: Fund: Operating				159,859.44	203,381,682.36	260,935,114.20	280,885,511.39	-19,919,343.08	183,462,339.28
				98,597.45	203,533,972.52	260,935,114.20	280,885,511.39	-19,933,499.44	183,600,473.08
Fund: Stabilization									
10050	TXPOOL	STABL	01/24/2018	25,547.53	74,832,847.70	6,275,547.52	2,490,136.26	3,785,411.26	78,618,258.96
700005	78,618,258.96	0.123	/ /	25,547.53	74,832,847.70	6,275,547.52	2,490,136.26	3,785,411.26	78,618,258.96
Sub Totals For: Fund: Stabilization				25,547.53	74,832,847.70	6,275,547.52	2,490,136.26	3,785,411.26	78,618,258.96
				25,547.53	74,832,847.70	6,275,547.52	2,490,136.26	3,785,411.26	78,618,258.96
Report Grand Totals:				292,376.06	597,804,908.69	286,444,854.44	344,547,608.16	-58,071,699.61	539,733,209.08
				229,970.07	597,957,198.85	286,444,854.44	344,547,608.16	-58,080,935.97	539,876,262.88

Collin College
Grant Budget Amendments
Quarter Ending November 30, 2020

Federal (F), State (S), Private (P)	New (N), Renewal (R), Modification (M), Carryforward (C)	Agency	Effective Date	Length of New Award	Grant Name	Amount	Purpose of Grant
F	C	DOE	Sep-20		Fed Emergency Grant Assistance	\$ (99,944)	
F	C	DOE	Sep-20		Emergency Grant Relief - Institution	\$ 1,692,245	
F	N	DOE	Sep-20	1 Year	TEOG -Governor's Em Ed Relief Fund	\$ 115,199	Dept of Education pass thru to THECB. Part of Cares Act to provide additional TEOG to students
F	N	DOE	Sep-20	1 Year	GEER Emergency Grant	\$ 111,317	Dept of Education pass thru to THECB. Part of Cares Act to provide additional financial aid assistance to students
F	M	THECB	Sep-20		Carl Perkins, Basic (20-21)	\$ 34,301	Additional award amount received
F	C	NSF	Sep-20		National Convergence Tech Center	\$ 530,771	
F	C	NSF	Sep-20		IT Skills Standards	\$ 792,814	
F	C	NSF	Sep-20		SMARTT-Columbus State	\$ 2,515	
F	C	DOC	Sep-20		RIS MakerSpace Grant	\$ (168,808)	
F	C	DOL	Sep-20		FLEXTech - Columbus State	\$ 10,411	
F	C	TWC	Sep-20		Wagner-Peyser Waterworks	\$ (2,197)	
F	C	SBDC	Sep-20		Cares Act	\$ 34,000	
F	C	SBDC	Sep-20		Federal Award 19/20	\$ 2,744	
F	C	SBDC	Oct-20		Federal Award 20/21	\$ 167,400	
S	C	THECB	Sep-20		CRSM Completion Funding	\$ 29,619	
S	C	THECB	Sep-20		NSRP over 70 16/17	\$ (4,755)	
S	C	TWC	Sep-20		FY 20 Skills for Small Business	\$ (15,674)	
S	C	TWC	Sep-20		Skills Dev - Tower Quest Med	\$ 5,122	
S	C	TWC	Sep-20		Skills Dev - CBM Platform	\$ 2,002	
S	C	TWC	Sep-20		Skills Dev - Amphenol, BBM	\$ 29,699	
S	N	TWC	Sep-20	1 Year	FY 21 Skills for Small Business	\$ 26,250	To provide training to employees per TWC skills development contract
S	C	SBDC	Sep-20		State Award 19/20	\$ (3,162)	
P	N	Capital CDC	Sep-20	1 Year	SBDC Community Reinvestment	\$ 2,000	To provide SBD at Collin additional funds to help with economic development
P	C	State Farm	Sep-20		Veterans Resource Center	\$ (3,290)	
P	C	State Farm	Sep-20		Summer Camp	\$ (3,191)	
P	C	State Farm	Sep-20		Career Center	\$ (920)	
P	C	Capital One	Sep-20		Building Bridges	\$ 23,581	
P	C	State Farm	Sep-20		Student Advisor	\$ (2,217)	
P	N	Capital One	Nov-20		Virtual Tutoring	\$ 30,000	Digital Presence Improvement and Virtual appointment and Tutoring Delivery Platform Project
P	N	PERC	Nov-20		2020 Technical School Grant Program	\$ 10,000	For propane equipment and curriculum materials
P	C	SBDC	Sep-20		Program Income	\$ (4,575)	
P	C	SBDC	Sep-20		Required Match 19/20	\$ (1,540)	
P	C	SBDC	Sep-20		Required Match 20/21	\$ (195)	
P	C	THECB	Sep-20		Required Match	\$ 90	
P	C	DOL	Sep-20		DOL required Match	\$ 140,067	
						\$ 3,481,679	

QUARTERLY PURCHASE ORDER REPORT

In accordance with CF (Local), all purchases contracted for between the values of \$50,000 and \$100,000 will be reported to the board quarterly.

For the last quarter, September through December 2020 there were eight (8) vendor contracts with total purchases within that dollar range.

Vendor	Total Dollar	Item Descriptions	Purpose	Contracting Method
Gordon Snyder	\$93,126.00	NSF and Skills grant evaluator	Grant evaluator	Provider was specified to be used by the granting agencies.
The Allison Group	\$76,236.11	Perform activities related to the IT Skills Standards 2020 and Beyond.	CO-Principal Investigator on the ITSS 2020 grant	Sole Source
Helen F. Sullivan	\$63,829.50	Serve as key staff for ITSS grant.	IT Skills Standards 2020 and Beyond	Sole Source
Trugreen-Chemlawn	\$61,109.32	Fertilization and Herbicide application	Grounds Maintenance	Awarded Invitation to Bid for both services.
Nestle USA Inc	\$59,876.20	Starbucks branded equipment and supplies	Food Services	Sole Source
Irrigators Supply	\$56,712.14	Grounds maintenance equipment, parts & supplies	Grounds Maintenance	BuyBoard Contract 611-20
Data Management Inc.	\$50,639.82	Time Clock Plus annual software maintenance and hardware purchases	Time keeping system and services.	NCPA Contract #11-27
Innovative Interfaces, Inc.	\$50,291.00	Polaris Integrated Library System	Cloud based hosted library services for searching resources available at Collin libraries.	Sole Source

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Balance Sheet
As of November 30, 2020 and 2019
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	2021	2020	Increase/ (Decrease) \$	Increase/ (Decrease) %
ASSETS				
Cash & Cash Equivalents				
Checking Account	\$ 182,032	\$ 173,161	\$ 8,871	5%
Petty Cash	100	100	-	0%
Cash Value Life Insurance ¹	23,777	22,188	1,589	7%
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents	<u>205,909</u>	<u>195,449</u>	<u>10,460</u>	<u>5%</u>
Investments				
Northern Trust - Endowment ²	13,564,535	11,660,703	1,903,832	16%
Northern Trust - Operating ²	771,056	559,806	211,250	38%
Total Northern Trust	<u>14,335,590</u>	<u>12,220,509</u>	<u>2,115,082</u>	<u>17%</u>
High Ground Trust ²	2,835,467	2,586,138	249,329	10%
Total Investments	<u>17,171,057</u>	<u>14,806,647</u>	<u>2,364,410</u>	<u>16%</u>
Receivables				
Accounts Receivable	400	-	400	100%
Pledges Receivable	381,902	350,384	31,518	9%
Total Receivables	<u>382,302</u>	<u>350,384</u>	<u>31,918</u>	<u>9%</u>
Prepaid Expenses	38,081	5,500	32,581	592% Note A
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 17,797,351</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,357,980</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,439,370</u></u>	<u><u>16%</u></u>
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS				
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$ 14,695	\$ 16,000	\$ (1,305)	-8% Note B
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	100%
Total Liabilities	<u>14,695</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>(1,305)</u>	<u>100%</u>
Net Assets				
Unrestricted Fund Balance	1,274,815	974,527	300,288	31%
Temporarily Restricted Fund Balance	8,118,310	7,004,245	1,114,065	16%
Permanently Restricted Fund Balance	8,389,530	7,363,209	1,026,321	14%
Total Net Assets	<u>17,782,656</u>	<u>15,341,981</u>	<u>2,440,675</u>	<u>16%</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 17,797,351</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,357,981</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,439,370</u></u>	<u><u>16%</u></u>

¹Reported as Investments in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

²Portion Held in Cash and Short-term Investments is reported as Cash & Cash Equivalents in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Note A Primarily related to expenses for scholarship reception and State of Allen; expenses are reclassified to prepaid expenses until receptions are held.

Note B Accounts payable is primarily related to the audit & tax fees for PSK related to the completion of audit and tax services (\$14,000). The invoice was paid on December 4, 2020.

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Income Statement
For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2020 and 2019
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	2021				2020	Increase/ (Decrease)	Increase/ (Decrease)
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total	Total	\$	%
REVENUE							
Donations, Grants & Special Events							
Donations & Grants	\$ 20,000	\$ 344,627	\$ 31,000	\$ 395,627	\$ 235,134	\$ 160,493	68% Note A
Special Events							
Spring Fundraiser Revenues	4,785	-	-	4,785	1,108	3,678	332%
Spring Fundraiser Expenses	208	-	-	208	(53)	260	-492%
Net Spring Fundraiser	4,578	-	-	4,578	1,055	3,523	334%
Alumni Events Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Alumni Events Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Net Alumni Events	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Special Events	4,578	-	-	4,578	1,055	3,523	334%
Total Donations, Grants & Special Events	24,578	344,627	31,000	400,205	236,189	164,016	69%
Interest & Investment Revenue							
Northern Trust							
Interest/Dividends	11,597	45,746	-	57,343	57,581	(238)	0%
Accrued Revenue	(29)	(8)	-	(38)	(900)	862	96%
Realized Gain/(Loss)	(22,040)	(87,182)	-	(109,222)	18,614	(127,836)	-687%
Investment Expense ¹	3,769	10,620	-	14,389	13,870	519	-4%
Net Northern Trust	(14,242)	(52,064)	-	(66,306)	61,425	(127,730)	-208%
High Ground Trust							
Interest/Dividends	-	26,672	-	26,672	23,930	2,743	11%
Realized Gain/(Loss)	-	-	-	-	(43,218)	43,218	-100%
Investment Expense ¹	-	2,578	-	2,578	2,514	64	-3%
Net High Ground Trust	-	24,094	-	24,094	(21,802)	45,896	-211%
Total Interest & Investment Revenue	(14,242)	(27,969)	-	(42,211)	39,623	(81,834)	-207%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 10,336	\$ 316,658	\$ 31,000	\$ 357,993	\$ 275,811	\$ 82,182	30%
EXPENSE							
Program Services							
Scholarships	\$ 800	\$ 440,737	\$ -	\$ 441,537	\$ 420,685	\$ 20,852	5%
Fire Training Scholarships	-	2,950	-	2,950	420	2,530	602% Note B
Scholarship Reception & Other Special Events	10,234	-	-	10,234	42,557	(32,323)	-76%
Program Enhancements	-	30,146	-	30,146	11,125	19,021	171%
Total Program Services	11,034	473,832	-	484,866	474,787	10,079	2%
Management and Fundraising	12,569	-	-	12,569	2,657	9,911	373%
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$ 23,602	\$ 473,832	\$ -	\$ 497,435	\$ 477,444	\$ 19,990	4%
NET SURPLUS(DEFICIT) FROM OPERATIONS	\$ (13,267)	\$ (157,175)	\$ 31,000	\$ (139,441)	\$ (201,633)	\$ 62,192	-31%
NON-OPERATING INCOME/(EXPENSE)							
Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Investments	151,196	726,104	-	877,300	658,895	218,405	-33%
TOTAL NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	137,929	568,929	31,000	737,859	457,262	280,597	-61%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	1,136,886	7,549,381	8,358,530	17,044,797	14,884,718	2,160,079	15%
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 1,274,815	\$ 8,118,310	\$ 8,389,530	\$ 17,782,656	\$ 15,341,980	\$ 2,440,676	16%

¹Reported as Expense in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Note A Donations and Grants increased primarily due to the establishment of new quasi endowments. Please see the Temporarily Restricted - Quasi Endowments listing for more detail.

Note B Fire Training Scholarships are part of the Excellence Funds and spending is determined by College personnel.

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Budget to Actual
For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Over (Under) Budget	
REVENUE					
Donations, Grants & Special Events					
Donations & Grants					
Annual Gifts	\$ 620,000	\$ 188,432	30%	\$ (431,569)	Note A
Endowed Gifts	495,000	141,000	28%	(354,000)	
LiftUp Campaign	130,000	66,196	51%	(63,805)	
Total Donations & Grants	1,245,000	395,627	32%	(849,373)	
Special Events					
Spring Fundraiser Revenues	250,000	4,785	2%	(245,215)	
Spring Fundraiser Expenses	25,000	208	1%	24,793	
Net Spring Fundraiser	225,000	4,578	2%	(220,423)	
Cougar Run Fundraiser Revenues	5,000	-	0%	(5,000)	
Cougar Run Fundraiser Expenses	2,350	-	0%	2,350	
Net Cougar Run Fundraiser	2,650	-	0%	(2,650)	
State of Allen Fundraiser Revenues	-	-	0%	-	
State of Allen Fundraiser Expenses	-	-	0%	-	
Net State of Allen Fundraiser	-	-	0%	-	
Silent Auction Fundraiser Revenues	15,000	-	0%	(15,000)	
Silent Auction Fundraiser Expenses	4,000	-	0%	4,000	
Net Silent Auction Fundraiser	11,000	-	0%	(11,000)	
Net Total Special Events	238,650	4,578	2%	(234,073)	
Gross Donations, Grants & Special Events	1,515,000	400,412	26%	(1,114,588)	
Net Donations, Grants & Special Events	1,483,650	400,205	27%	(1,083,446)	
Total Interest & Investment Revenue	N/A	(42,211)		N/A	Note B
TOTAL REVENUE		\$ 357,993			
EXPENSE					
Program Services					
Scholarships					
Endowed Scholarships	\$ 250,000	\$ 139,050	56%	\$ (110,950)	
Annual Giving Scholarships	500,000	258,831	52%	(241,169)	
Excellence Funds Scholarships	125,000	45,806	37%	(79,194)	
Unrestricted Fund Scholarships	5,000	800	16%	(4,200)	
Total Scholarships	880,000	444,487	51%	(435,513)	
Scholarship Reception & Other Special Events	25,000	10,234	41%	(14,766)	
Program Enhancements	150,000	30,146	20%	(119,854)	
Total Program Services	1,055,000	484,866	46%	(570,134)	
Management and Fundraising	37,500	12,569	34%	(24,931)	
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$ 1,092,500	\$ 497,435	46%	\$ (595,066)	
NET SURPLUS(DEFICIT) FROM OPERATIONS		\$ (139,441)			
NON-OPERATING INCOME/(EXPENSE)					
Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Investments	N/A	877,300		N/A	Note B
TOTAL NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)		\$ 737,859			

Note A Annual Gifts include annual donations, excellence fund donations and pass-through grants.

Note B Investment Revenue/Expenses/Gains/Losses are not budgeted by the Foundation Office.

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Permanently Restricted - Endowments
For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Corpus without Invest Earnings	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance
	8/31/2020	9/1/2020					11/30/2020
Abernathy, Jill & Richard Scholarship Endowment	\$ 100,000	\$ 103,660	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 103,660
Abernathy Scholarship Endowment	48,960	52,986	-	-	-	-	52,986
Andrea-Mennen Family Foundation Endowed Scholarship	50,000	50,592	-	-	-	-	50,592
Anthony, John Scholarship Endowment	18,063	20,314	-	-	-	-	20,314
Anthony, Carole Scholarship Endowment	15,023	16,875	-	-	-	-	16,875
Arts Scholarship Endowment	10,105	11,406	-	-	-	-	11,406
AT&T/ Frisco Arts Assn Scholarship Endowment	25,000	25,501	-	-	-	-	25,501
Atmos Energy Endowment	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	30,000
Barclay, Don Safety Achieve Scholarship Endowment	20,360	21,893	-	-	-	-	21,893
Baylor Health Care Systems Scholarship Endowment	75,000	79,085	-	-	-	-	79,085
Beulah Holman Scholarship Endowment Fund	72,000	72,703	-	-	-	-	72,703
Biggerstaff, Jim & Joan Civic Engagement Endowment	20,000	21,799	-	-	-	-	21,799
Boon, Gayle & E.T. Boon Endowment	20,625	22,420	-	-	-	-	22,420
Boon, Gayle & E T Dental Hygiene Scholarship Endowment	20,000	21,289	-	-	-	-	21,289
Bright, Ida Lee Endowment	5,900	6,648	-	-	-	-	6,648
Burton, Patty Scholarship Endowment	10,270	11,605	-	-	-	-	11,605
CCCCD Healthcare Careers Scholarship Endowment	6,850	7,746	-	-	-	-	7,746
Cohick, E.L. Roy & H.P. Scholarship Endowment	38,540	41,064	-	-	-	-	41,064
Coker, Richard F. Scholarship Endowment	30,000	31,546	-	-	-	-	31,546
Coker, William P. Scholarship Endowment	30,000	30,178	-	-	-	-	30,178
Collin College Student Housing Foundation Scholar Endowment	77,500	79,990	-	-	-	-	79,990
CCCCDF SHF Carey Cox Visionary Scholarship Endowed Fund	25,000	25,594	-	-	-	-	25,594
Collin-Fannin Scholarship Endowment	150,000	158,306	-	-	-	-	158,306
Collins, Claude Ann & J Robt Scholarship Endowment	20,000	21,175	-	-	-	-	21,175
Commons Family Scholarship Endowment	133,478	150,841	-	-	-	-	150,841
CWE Scholarship Endowment	32,686	37,370	-	-	-	-	37,370
New Hope Foundation Scholarship Endowment	30,312	40,569	-	-	-	-	40,569
Davies, Gary and Nancy Community Service Scholarship Endow	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000
Dickinson, Florence Chair -Exc in Nursing Endowment	370,000	402,120	-	-	-	-	402,120
Dooley, J. Memorial Scholarship Endowment	6,290	7,124	-	-	-	-	7,124
Duffey, Browning Scholarship Endowment	20,000	21,247	-	-	-	-	21,247
EDS Scholarship Endowment	27,350	31,196	-	-	-	-	31,196
Emerson, Bette Scholarship Endowment	98,069	148,944	-	-	-	-	148,944
Emerson, Tom Scholarship Endowment	98,069	150,892	-	-	-	-	150,892
Encore Wire Corp - Rego, Vincent Honorarium Endowment	100,000	100,744	-	-	-	-	100,744
Encore Wire Corp - Spurgin, Donald Honorarium Endowment	100,000	100,723	-	-	-	-	100,723
Fisher Regulators Scholarship Endowment	77,700	115,437	-	-	-	-	115,437
Foundation Scholars Endowment	6,081	7,234	-	-	-	-	7,234
Founders Scholarship Endowment	10,400	11,741	-	-	-	-	11,741
Frito-Lay Scholarship Endowment	10,000	11,267	-	-	-	-	11,267
Garza Family Endowment Fund	25,000	26,444	-	-	-	-	26,444
General Scholarship Endowment	379,345	381,471	-	-	-	-	381,471
Exide (GNB) Scholarship Endowment	39,050	43,343	-	-	-	-	43,343
Goodell Family Scholarship Endowment Fund	20,000	21,378	-	-	-	-	21,378
Goodell, Brenda Willard Endowed Scholarship	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
Hammel, Dr David & Genie Scholarship Endowment	70,640	73,427	-	-	-	-	73,427
Hart, Bianca and Charles Community Service Scholarship Endow	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000
Holder, Keith P. Scholarship Endowment	150,000	150,449	-	-	-	-	150,449
Medical Ctr-Plano (HCA) Scholar Endowment	50,960	55,746	-	-	-	-	55,746
Hendricks, Mac and Shery Scholarship Endowment	24,850	27,085	-	-	-	-	27,085
Hightower, Myrtle & John Scholarship Endowment	20,000	21,044	-	-	-	-	21,044
Lebrecht-Hites Family Transfer Scholarship Endowment	300,000	308,650	-	-	-	-	308,650
J C Penney Scholarship Endowment	21,500	24,378	-	-	-	-	24,378
Junior League of Plano Endowment	30,510	33,017	-	-	-	-	33,017
Keahey, Robert Community Service Scholarship Endowment	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000
Kelly and Davison Family Scholarship Endowment	26,000	26,389	-	-	-	-	26,389
Lancaster, John and Emma Lou Endowment	100,000	113,945	-	-	-	-	113,945
Lawler, Roger Scholarship Endowment	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
LeClaire, Jennie Richards Scholarship Endowment Fund	41,165	41,560	-	-	-	-	41,560
Lee, Felicia M Wilems Theatre Endowment	20,150	21,402	-	-	-	-	21,402
Maus, Steve & Libby Scholarship Endowment	35,400	37,219	-	-	-	-	37,219
McCall, David Scholarship Endowment	31,250	33,273	-	-	-	-	33,273
McDonald, Brenda and George Community Service Scholar Endow	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000
Miller, A Eliza and C. Scholarship Endowment	23,000	24,626	-	-	-	-	24,626
Moses, Fred & Mazzie Scholarship Endowment	49,210	52,492	-	-	-	-	52,492
Nkele, Ijeoma Community Service Scholarship Endowment	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000
Olivier, Sue Williard Endowment	33,198	36,231	-	-	-	-	36,231
Ouellette Scholarship Endowment	31,795	36,276	-	-	-	-	36,276
Peterson, Anthony Scholarship Endowment	250,000	253,419	-	-	-	-	253,419
Pike, Dr. Walter L. Memorial Scholarship Endowment	11,020	12,395	-	-	-	-	12,395
Plano Rotary Club Scholarship Endowment	40,250	42,368	-	-	-	-	42,368
Rapier, John and Kathryn Community Service Scholarship Endow	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000
Reynolds, Margaret Scholarship Endowment	25,000	26,174	-	-	-	-	26,174
Roach, Anita Memorial Scholarship Endowment	21,350	22,617	-	-	-	-	22,617
Roach, Ann Haggard Scholarship Endowment	28,000	31,645	-	-	-	-	31,645
Roach, Samuel E. Scholarship Endowment	19,723	21,809	-	-	-	-	21,809
Ruschhaupt Family Scholarship Endowment	25,000	26,386	-	-	-	-	26,386
Sewell, R. Memorial Scholarship Endowment	6,400	7,243	-	-	-	-	7,243
Shapiro, Florence Scholarship Endowment	20,100	21,681	-	-	-	-	21,681
Shapiro, Senator Florence Scholarship Endowment	25,000	26,567	-	-	-	-	26,567
SMART Scholarship Endowment	900,000	988,401	-	-	-	-	988,401
Smith, Brandon Memorial Scholarship Endowment	32,390	34,722	-	-	-	-	34,722
Smith, Theresa Klein Memorial Scholarship Endowment	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000
Snyder, Helen Macey Community Service Scholarship Endowment	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000
Stephens, Thomas and Joan Scholarship Endowment	44,500	50,917	-	-	-	-	50,917
TXU Electric Delivery Services Scholarship Endowment	24,446	24,446	-	-	-	-	24,446
Trujillo, Tino Endowment	16,851	18,707	-	-	-	-	18,707
Walsh, John and Donna Community Service Scholarship Endow	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000
Wise Scholarship Endowment	32,880	35,044	1,000	-	-	1,000	36,044
	\$ 7,935,564	\$ 8,358,530	\$ 31,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,000	\$ 8,389,530

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Temporarily Restricted - Endowment Balance Available
For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 11/30/2020
Abernathy, Jill & Richard Endowed Scholarship Fund	\$ 20,656	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ (1,500)	\$ 19,156
Abernathy Endowed Scholarship	6,832	-	-	-	-	6,832
Andrea-Mennen Family Foundation Endowed Scholarship	2,368	-	-	-	-	2,368
Anthony, John Endowed Scholarship	3,266	-	-	750	(750)	2,516
Anthony, Carole Endowed Scholarship	1,745	-	-	750	(750)	995
Arts Endowed Scholarship	1,404	-	-	-	-	1,404
AT&T/Frisco Arts Assn Endowed Scholarship	3,607	-	-	750	(750)	2,857
Barclay, Don Safety Achieve Endowed Scholarship	4,401	-	-	750	(750)	3,651
Baylor Health Care Systems Endowed Scholarship	10,037	-	-	3,000	(3,000)	7,037
Beulah Holman Endowed Scholarship Fund	1,664	-	-	5,250	(5,250)	(3,586)
Biggerstaff, Jim & Joan Civic Engagement Scholarship	2,486	-	-	750	(750)	1,736
Boon, Gayle & E.T. Boon Endowed Scholarship	2,059	-	-	-	-	2,059
Boon, Gayle & E T Dental Hygiene Endowed Scholarship	2,079	-	-	2,250	(2,250)	(171)
Bright, Ida Lee Endowed Scholarship	858	-	-	-	-	858
Burton, Patty Endowed Scholarship	1,639	-	-	-	-	1,639
CCCCD Healthcare Careers Endowed Scholarship	697	-	-	-	-	697
Cohick, E.L. Roy & H.P. Endowed Scholarship	22,810	-	-	2,250	(2,250)	20,560
Coker, Richard F. Scholarship Endowment	5,237	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	3,737
Coker, William P. Scholarship Endowment	1,420	-	-	-	-	1,420
Collin College Student Housing Foundation Endowed Scholarshi	28,577	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	27,077
CCCCDF SHF Carey Cox Visionary Endowed Scholarship Fund	2,677	-	-	750	(750)	1,927
Collin-Fannin Endowed Scholarship Fund	31,428	-	-	6,000	(6,000)	25,428
Collins, Claude Ann & J Robt Endowed Scholarship	1,534	-	-	750	(750)	784
Commons Family Scholarship Endowed Scholarship	42,201	-	-	2,250	(2,250)	39,951
CWE Endowed Scholarship	29,540	-	-	750	(750)	28,790
New Hope Foundation Endowed Scholarship	4,601	-	-	750	(750)	3,851
Davies, Gary and Nancy Community Service Scholarship Endow	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
Dickinson, Florence Endowed Chair-Exc in Nursing	104,272	-	-	4,500	(4,500)	99,772
Dooley, J. Memorial Endowed Scholarship	1,702	-	-	-	-	1,702
Duffey, Browning Endowed Scholarship	2,687	-	-	-	-	2,687
EDS Endowed Scholarship	4,093	-	-	750	(750)	3,343
Emerson, Bette Endowed Scholarship	20,771	-	-	3,000	(3,000)	17,771
Emerson, Tom Endowed Scholarship	23,087	-	-	2,250	(2,250)	20,837
Encore Wire Corp - Rego, Vincent Honorarium Scholarship	8,396	-	-	750	(750)	7,646
Encore Wire Corp - Spurgin, Donald Honorarium Scholarship	8,439	-	-	750	(750)	7,689
Fisher Regulators Endowed Scholarship	6,893	-	-	750	(750)	6,143
Foundation Endowed Scholarship	3,592	-	-	-	-	3,592
Founders Endowed Scholarship	904	-	-	-	-	904
Frito-Lay Endowed Scholarship	1,299	-	-	-	-	1,299
Garza Family Endowed Scholarship Fund	3,150	-	-	750	(750)	2,400
General Endowed Scholarship	75,433	-	-	3,000	(3,000)	72,433
Exide (GNB) Endowed Scholarship	5,989	-	-	750	(750)	5,239
Goodell Family Endowed Scholarship Fund	9,109	-	-	-	-	9,109
Hammel, Dr David & Genie Endowed Scholarship	9,558	-	-	750	(750)	8,808
Hart, Bianca and Charles Community Service Scholarship Endow	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
Holder, Keith P. Endowed Scholarship	23,965	-	-	750	(750)	23,215
Medical Ctr-Plano (HCA) Endow Scholarship	7,473	-	-	3,000	(3,000)	4,473
Hendricks, Mac & Sherry Endowed Scholarship	3,339	-	-	-	-	3,339
Hightower, Myrtle & John Endowed Scholarship	3,487	-	-	-	-	3,487
Lebrecht-Hites Family Transfer Endowed Scholarships	121,889	-	-	10,000	(10,000)	111,889
J C Penney Endowed Scholarship	2,419	-	-	750	(750)	1,669
Junior League of Plano Endowed Scholarship	4,464	-	-	750	(750)	3,714
Keahey, Robert Community Service Scholarship Endowment	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
Kelly and Davison Family Endowed Scholarship	3,992	-	-	750	(750)	3,242
Lancaster, John and Emma Lou Endowed Scholarship	28,704	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	27,204
Lawler, Roger Endowed Scholarship	334,058	-	-	36,000	(36,000)	298,058
LeClaire, Jennie Richards Endowed Scholarship Fund	3,286	-	-	-	-	3,286
Lee, Felicia M Wilems Theatre Endowed Scholarship	3,029	-	-	-	-	3,029
Maus, Steve & Libby Endowed Scholarship	6,920	-	-	750	(750)	6,170
McCall, David Endowed Scholarship	4,508	-	-	750	(750)	3,758
McDonald, Brenda and George Community Service Scholar Endow	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
Miller, A. Eliza and C. Endowed Scholarship	2,803	-	-	750	(750)	2,053
Moses, Fred & Mazzie Endowed Scholarship	4,716	-	-	750	(750)	3,966
Nkele, Ijeoma Community Service Scholarship Endowment	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
Olivier, Sue Williard Endowed Scholarship	4,139	-	-	750	(750)	3,389
Ouellette Endowed Scholarship	4,579	-	-	800	(800)	3,779
Peterson, Anthony Endowed Scholarships Fund	23,601	-	-	2,250	(2,250)	21,351
Pike, Dr. Walter L. Memorial Endowed Scholarship	2,106	-	-	-	-	2,106
Plano Rotary Club Endowed Scholarship	8,396	-	-	750	(750)	7,646
Rapier, John and Kathryn Community Service Scholarship Endow	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
Reynolds, Margaret F Endowed Scholarship	4,399	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	2,899
Roach, Anita Endowed Scholarship	1,182	-	-	-	-	1,182
Roach, Ann Haggard Endowed Scholarship	3,344	-	-	750	(750)	2,594
Roach, Samuel E. Endowed Scholarship	2,047	-	-	750	(750)	1,297
Ruschhaupt Endowed Scholarships	2,929	-	-	-	-	2,929
Sewell, R. Memorial Endowed Scholarship	1,335	-	-	-	-	1,335
Shapiro, Florence Endowed Scholarship Fund	2,528	-	-	750	(750)	1,778
Shapiro, Senator Florence Endowed Scholarship	4,547	-	-	750	(750)	3,797
SMART Endowed Scholarship	483,223	-	-	9,000	(9,000)	474,223
Smith, Brandon Memorial Endowed Scholarship	4,231	-	-	750	(750)	3,481
Snyder, Helen Macey Community Service Scholarship Endowment	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
Stephens, Thomas & Joan Endowed Scholarship Fund	8,904	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	7,404
TXU Electric Delivery Services Endowed Scholarship	3,245	-	-	750	(750)	2,466
Trujillo, Tino Endowed Scholarship	2,459	-	-	-	-	2,459
Walsh, John and Donna Community Service Scholarship Endow	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
Wise Endowed Scholarship	4,758	-	-	750	(750)	4,008
Total	\$ 1,736,173	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,550	\$ (128,550)	\$ 1,607,623

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Temporarily Restricted - Quasi Endowments
For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 11/30/20
LeBrecht Trust	\$ 440,921	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500	\$ (4,500)	\$ 436,421
American National Bank Quasi Endowment	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Atlantic Housing Foundation Quasi Endowment	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000
Barnes and Noble Quasi Endowment	32,723	-	-	-	-	32,723
Collin Engaged Employee SPIRIT Quasi Endowment	16,361	-	-	-	-	16,361
Collins, Bill & Anita Quasi Endowment	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	30,000
Davies, Gary and Nancy Community Service Quasi Endow	-	-	-	750	(750)	(750) *
Downs, David & Chris Quasi Endowment	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Hart, Bianca and Charles Community Service Quasi Endowment	-	-	-	750	(750)	(750) *
Keahey, Robert Community Service Quasi Endowment	-	-	-	750	(750)	(750) *
Lebrecht, Royden - Collin Board of Trustees Quasi Endow	1,983,826	-	-	-	-	1,983,826
Lucido, Joan Quasi Endowment	50,260	-	-	-	-	50,260
Maso Family Quasi-Endowment	27,886	-	-	-	-	27,886
Matkin Quasi Endowment Fund	28,583	-	-	-	-	28,583
McDonald, Brenda and George Community Service Quasi Endow	-	-	-	750	(750)	(750) *
Nkele, Ijeoma Community Service Quasi Endowment	-	-	-	750	(750)	(750) *
Rapier, John and Kathryn Community Service Quasi Endowment	-	-	-	750	(750)	(750) *
Raymond B. Cooper Quasi-Endowment	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	30,000
Snyder, Helen Macey Community Service Quasi Endowment	-	-	-	750	(750)	(750) *
Venuto Quasi Endowment	30,066	-	-	-	-	30,066
Walsh, John and Donna Community Service Quasi Endowment	-	-	-	750	(750)	(750) *
Total	\$ 2,690,626	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ 10,500	\$ 99,500	\$ 2,790,126

*These awards will be reclassified to correct funds in the next quarter.

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Temporarily Restricted - Excellence Funds
For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning						Ending
	Balance	YTD	YTD	YTD	Surplus/(Deficit)		Balance
	9/1/2020	Revenue	Inv Rev	Expenses	and Adjustments		11/30/20
Allied Health Excellence Fund	\$ 283	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 283
Art Gallery Excellence Fund	490	-	-	-	-	-	490
Athletic Excellence Fund	86,696	-	-	-	-	-	86,696
Automotive Excellence Fund	-	500	-	500	-	-	-
Biology Faculty Excellence Fund	1,510	-	-	-	-	-	1,510
Business Excellence Fund	3,198	-	-	-	-	-	3,198
CCCC Women's Alliance Excellence Fund	10,266	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	10,266
Child Development Lab Excellence Fund	536	500	-	-	500	-	1,036
Choral Ambassadors Excellence Fund	1,329	-	-	-	-	-	1,329
Collin College Chemistry Dept	1,022	120	-	-	120	-	1,142
Collin College Wind Studies Excellence	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Construction Management Excellence Fund	11,296	-	-	750	(750)	-	10,546
Construction Technology Excellence Fund	15,000	100	-	-	100	-	15,100
Continuing Education Excellence Fund	4,682	-	-	267	(267)	-	4,415
Criminal Justice Excellence Fund	4,800	-	-	-	-	-	4,800
Dance Excellence	1,779	-	-	-	-	-	1,779
Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund	5,868	475	-	1,151	(676)	-	5,192
Developmental Math Excellence	935	240	-	-	240	-	1,175
Engineering Tech Excellence Fund	276	60	-	-	60	-	336
Ericsson Excellence Fund	6,270	-	-	-	-	-	6,270
ESL Division Excellence Fund	1,308	490	-	-	490	-	1,798
Fine Arts Excellence Fund	145	240	-	-	240	-	385
Fire Instructors Scholarship Excellence Fund	3,140	120	-	-	120	-	3,260
Fire Rescue Excellence Fund	16,225	300	-	13,944	(13,644)	-	2,581
Foreign Studies Excellence Fund	13,995	-	-	-	-	-	13,995
Health Information Management Excellence Fund	4,562	1,100	-	750	350	-	4,912
Health Professions Excellence Fund	6,914	50	-	-	50	-	6,964
Honors Institute Excellence Fund	5,105	313	-	-	313	-	5,418
Hospitality Excellence	23,253	-	-	-	-	-	23,253
Humanities & Arts	2,585	-	-	-	-	-	2,585
IEP Excellence Fund	1,350	-	-	-	-	-	1,350
Jazz Excellence Fund	23,334	25	-	-	25	-	23,359
Guitar Studies Excellence Fund	10,690	50	-	-	50	-	10,740
Law Enforcement Academy Excellence	5,491	-	-	-	-	-	5,491
Mabry, Robert and Pam Welding Excellence Fund	2,850	-	-	750	(750)	-	2,100
Marr, Ray H. Technical Dual Credit Excellence Fun	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Math Dept Excellence	54,960	831	-	6,000	(5,169)	-	49,791
New Music Excellence Fund	4,633	-	-	-	-	-	4,633
Nursing Excellence	3,765	220	-	-	220	-	3,985
Psychology Dept. Excellence Fund	3,815	240	-	-	240	-	4,055
Respiratory Excellence Fund	3,303	505	-	120	385	-	3,688
Sean Sutherlin Memorial Fund	-	575	-	-	575	-	575
Sleep Technology Excellence Fund	5,439	220	-	-	220	-	5,659
State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund	51,388	-	-	20,220	(20,220)	-	31,168
Student Development Excellence Fund	5,399	-	-	-	-	-	5,399
Teaching Learning Innovation Excellence Fund	1,230	-	-	-	-	-	1,230
Tech Titans Engineering Excellence	46,645	-	-	-	-	-	46,645
Theatre Partners Excellence Fund	58,334	240	-	-	240	-	58,574
Trends in Teaching College Composition Excellence	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Holding Fund (Pass-Through)	-	31,500	-	30,000	1,500	-	1,500
Total	\$ 516,794	\$ 50,514	\$ -	\$ 75,952	\$ (25,438)	\$ -	\$ 491,355

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Temporarily Restricted - Scholarship Funds
For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 11/30/20
Academic Decathlon Scholarship	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,750	\$ (3,750)	\$ 16,250
Alumni Scholarship Fund	12,080	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	10,580
Andrea-Mennen Family Fndn Allied Health Scholarship Fund	9,466	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	7,966
Annual Named Scholarships	157,311	24,965	-	34,125	(9,160)	148,151
Annual Textbook Scholarship	14,178	1,679	-	-	1,679	15,857
Ashley, Tommy Memorial Scholarship	500	-	-	-	-	500
Atmos Energy Scholarship	1,236	-	-	-	-	1,236
Barnes and Noble Scholarship Fund	5,402	75	-	6,875	(6,800)	(1,398)
Baylor Scott & White Health Scholarship	10,654	7,500	-	7,000	500	11,154
Beulah Holman Foundation Scholarships	147,639	-	-	26,350	(26,350)	121,289
Big Star / Cougar Run Alumni Event Scholarship Fund	17,127	-	-	-	-	17,127
Botsford Scholarship	8,038	-	-	750	(750)	7,288
Bremer, Mabel Hilda Yow Scholarship	3,321	2,000	-	750	1,250	4,571
CASE Scholarship Fund	20,074	283	-	2,250	(1,967)	18,107
CCCCDF Student Housing Foundation Annual Scholarships	19,731	-	-	-	-	19,731
Collin EMS Scholarship Fund	200	150	-	-	150	350
Collin Deans Annual Scholarship	2,394	1,250	-	-	1,250	3,644
Collin Administrative Staff Scholarship Fund	3,168	183	-	-	183	3,351
Collin All College Council Scholarship	46,597	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	45,097
Collin Associate Faculty Scholarship	2,104	640	-	750	(110)	1,994
Collin Engaged Employee SPIRIT Scholarship	5,000	5,000	-	750	4,250	9,250
Collin Faculty Annual Scholarship	12,985	3,040	-	4,500	(1,460)	11,525
Collin Associate Deans & Directors Scholarship	2,545	670	-	-	670	3,215
Collin College Police Department Scholarship	370	1,620	-	-	1,620	1,990
Collin History Dept Scholarship	4,651	565	-	750	(185)	4,466
Collin Speech/Communications Dept Scholarship Fund	232	-	-	-	-	232
Chavez, Veronica Scholarship Fund	750	-	-	-	-	750
Connie Coolik Memorial Scholarship	11,761	-	-	-	-	11,761
Cook, Walter L. Annual Scholarship	2,500	-	-	-	-	2,500
Cottingham Memorial Scholarship	6,642	-	-	-	-	6,642
Cottongim Scholarship	-	-	-	5,000	(5,000)	(5,000)
Cyber Security Scholarship Fund	45,453	-	-	16,500	(16,500)	28,953
Dual Credit Book Scholarship	10,314	-	-	-	-	10,314
Ellis, Linda Adams Scholarship	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
Essary Family Single Parent Scholarship	721	-	-	-	-	721
Chartwell's / Eurest Dining Scholarship	3,262	-	-	1,713	(1,713)	1,550
Collin Recognized Student Organizations Book Scholarship	742	-	-	-	-	742
Dallas Area Paralegal Association Scholarship Fund	522	-	-	-	-	522
First Bank of Farmersville Scholarship Fund	750	-	-	-	-	750
Fusion Dance Scholarship	290	-	-	-	-	290
General Scholarship Fund	751,450	18,513	-	60,250	(41,737)	709,713
Grooms, Chris Memorial Scholarship	4,300	550	-	-	550	4,850
Hightower, John Freeman Fndn Scholarship	200	-	-	-	-	200
Huawei Stem Scholarship	-	15,000	-	-	15,000	15,000
Intel Scholarship	831	-	-	-	-	831
Karlseng Family Annual Scholarship	320	-	-	-	-	320
Kepenach, Jenell Scholarship Fund	2,183	-	-	750	(750)	1,433
Kihl Family Annual Scholarship	2,566	-	-	750	(750)	1,816
King, Dr. Martin Luther Unity Scholarship Fund	47,673	5,360	-	-	5,360	53,033
Kiwanis Foundation of Greater Plano	1,398	-	-	-	-	1,398
Living Legends	15,877	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	14,377
Klein, Camille Nursing Scholarship	4,818	-	-	3,000	(3,000)	1,818
MacEwell, Stirling and Phillis Scholarship	4,016	-	-	625	(625)	3,391
Marek, Joe & Janell Scholarship	40,029	50,000	-	35,250	14,750	54,779
Marr, Ray H. Scholarship	-	40,000	-	-	40,000	40,000
Maus Family Scholarship	20,917	500	-	750	(250)	20,667
Meyer, Lynne Memorial Scholarship	345	180	-	-	180	525
Miles-Rosenfield, Marti Developing Writer Scholarship	215	-	-	-	-	215
Mitchell, Curtis Memorial Scholarship	-	890	-	-	890	890
Northeast Telecom Pioneers Scholarship	3,750	-	-	750	(750)	3,000
Pink, Dr Erwin G & Elisabeth Rue Scholarship Fund	487	-	-	-	-	487
Plano Balloon Festival, Inc. Scholarship	23,626	-	-	3,750	(3,750)	19,876
Plano Conservancy Scholarship	2,378	-	-	-	-	2,378
Plano Metro Rotary Club Scholarship	11,855	-	-	2,000	(2,000)	9,855
Quiroz, Ana Memorial Scholarship	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	1,500
Respiratory Advisory Committee Scholarship	1,914	-	-	-	-	1,914
Respiratory Care Alumni Scholarship Fund	253	-	-	-	-	253
Respiratory Care Club Annual Scholarships	7,932	-	-	6,000	(6,000)	1,932
Rodriguez, Adrian Annual Scholarship	3,915	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	2,415
SAIL Scholarship	5,827	-	-	750	(750)	5,077
Scott Brown Memorial Scholarship	320	-	-	-	-	320
Service Learning Scholarship Fund	300	500	-	-	500	800
Sigma Gamma Rho Scholarship	240	-	-	-	-	240
Simpson Family Scholarship	866	-	-	-	-	866
Smith, Will & Mary Lou RN Scholarship	8,579	-	-	5,700	(5,700)	2,879
SpiritOfCollin - Phil McMahon Memorial Scholarship	408	-	-	-	-	408
SpiritOfCollin - Records Management Center Scholarship	2,585	1,500	-	750	750	3,335
SRLA Promise Scholarship	500	-	-	-	-	500
State Farm Annual Scholarship	34,435	-	-	13,193	(13,193)	21,242
Student to Student Scholarship	15,999	-	-	2,250	(2,250)	13,749
Target Scholarship	18	-	-	-	-	18
Texas Center for Working - Class Studies Scholarship	1,700	-	-	-	-	1,700
Verizon Scholarship Fund	31	-	-	-	-	31
Vines Scholarship	6,095	-	-	750	(750)	5,345
Wendall Fields Memorial Scholarship	2,415	-	-	750	(750)	1,665
Willard-Goodell, Brenda Memorial Scholarship Fund	5,330	-	-	750	(750)	4,580
Wright Family Annual Scholarship	625	-	-	750	(750)	(125)
Total	\$ 1,651,230	\$ 184,114	\$ -	\$ 258,831	\$ (74,717)	\$ 1,576,513

253

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Temporarily Restricted - Undistributed Investment Earnings and Summary
For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 11/30/2020
Northern Trust Realized Earnings - Temp Restricted	\$ (104,134)	\$ -	\$ (52,064)	\$ -	\$ (52,064)	\$ (156,198)
Northern Trust Unrealized Earnings - Temp Restricted	678,511	-	598,075	-	598,075	1,276,586
High Ground Realized Earnings	5,170	-	24,095	-	24,095	29,265
High Ground Unrealized Earnings	375,011	-	128,029	-	128,029	503,040
Total	\$ 954,558	\$ -	\$ 698,135	\$ -	\$ 698,135	\$ 1,652,693

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 11/30/2020
<u>Summary of Temporarily Restricted Funds</u>						
Endowment Balance Available	\$ 1,736,173	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,550	\$ (128,550)	\$ 1,607,623
Quasi Endowed Scholarships	2,690,626	110,000	-	10,500	99,500	2,790,126
Scholarship Funds	1,651,230	184,114	-	258,831	(74,717)	1,576,513
Excellence Funds	516,794	50,514	-	75,952	(25,438)	491,355
Undistributed Investment Earnings	954,558	-	698,135	-	698,135	1,652,693
Total	\$ 7,549,381	\$ 344,627	\$ 698,135	\$ 473,832	\$ 568,930	\$ 8,118,311

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Unrestricted Funds and Summary of All Funds
For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 11/30/20
Operating Fund	\$ 795,904	\$ 10,000	\$ (1,079)	\$ 12,802	\$ (1,713)	\$ 792,023
Northern Trust Realized Earnings - Unrestricted	(18,082)	-	(13,162)	-	(13,162)	(31,244)
Northern Trust Unrealized Earnings - Unrestricted	325,674	-	151,196	-	151,196	476,870
Spring Fundraiser	-	4,578	-	-	4,578	4,578
Alumni Events	5,447	-	-	-	-	5,447
Collin Engaged Employee SPIRIT Fundraiser	3,441	-	-	-	-	3,441
Construction Technology Material Fundraiser	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-
Performing Arts Campaign	21,887	-	-	800	(800)	21,087
Living Legends	2,615	-	-	-	-	2,615
Total	\$ 1,136,886	\$ 24,578	\$ 136,955	\$ 23,602	\$ 140,099	\$ 1,274,817

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 11/30/20
<u>Summary of All Funds</u>						
Total Unrestricted Funds	\$ 1,136,886	\$ 24,578	\$ 136,955	\$ 23,602	\$ 140,099	\$ 1,274,817
Total Temporarily Restricted Funds	7,549,381	344,627	698,135	473,832	568,930	8,118,311
Total Permanently Restricted Funds	8,358,530	31,000	-	-	31,000	8,389,530
Total All Funds	\$ 17,044,797	\$ 400,205	\$ 835,090	\$ 497,434	\$ 740,029	\$ 17,782,657

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.

Expenditures

For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2020

(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

Check #	Check Date	Payee	Amount	Expense Description	Fund Name
7222	09/04/2020	Bluebonnet Trail Designs LLC	\$1,100.00	Face Masks for staff	Operating Fund
7223	09/04/2020	Bridges, Claire	\$100.00	Scholarships	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7224	09/04/2020	CCCCD - Collin College	\$267.00	Scholarships	Continuing Education Excellence Fund
7225	09/04/2020	Mersiovsky, Andrea	\$657.27	Supplies	Operating Fund
7226	09/10/2020	CCCCD - Collin College	\$15,918.00	Scholarships	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7227	09/10/2020	Children's Garden Montessori Academy	\$124.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7228	09/10/2020	Weingart, Darlene L	\$81.40	Supplies	Operating Fund
7229		VOID			
7230	09/11/2020	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7231	09/17/2020	CCCCD - Collin College	\$33,000.00	Reimburse PR-Tech & Wylie Receptions	Operating Fund
7232	09/17/2020	Vasquez, Lisa	\$31.96	Reimburse Supplies/Hobby Lobby	Operating Fund
7233	09/24/2020	AlphaBEST Education	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7234	09/24/2020	Friendship Corner Christian Preschool	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7235	09/24/2020	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7236	09/24/2020	Handprints Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7237	09/24/2020	Kiddie Academy of Rockwall	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7238	09/24/2020	Kiddie Academy of Union Park	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7239	09/24/2020	Oak Brook School	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7240	09/24/2020	Our Savior Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7241	09/24/2020	Tammie's Tots	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7242	09/24/2020	Top of the World Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7243	10/05/2020	CCCCD - Collin College	\$2,950.00	Scholarships	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7244	10/05/2020	Chris Johansson	\$100.00	Tech Ribbon Cutting	Performing Arts Campaign
7245	10/05/2020	Dalton, Kim A.	\$159.87	Reimbursement/Letter Boxes	Operating Fund
7246	10/05/2020	Noah Hawkins	\$100.00	Tech Ribbon Cutting	Performing Arts Campaign
7247	10/05/2020	Robert Hawley	\$100.00	Tech Ribbon Cutting	Performing Arts Campaign
7248	10/05/2020	Vasquez, Lisa	\$322.92	Reimbursement for President Circle Donor gifts	Operating Fund
7249	10/14/2020	Bluebonnet Trail Designs LLC	\$600.00	Face Masks for staff, visitors, VIPS, donors	Operating Fund
7250	10/14/2020	Dalton, Kim A.	\$120.72	Reimbursement for President Circle gifts	Operating Fund
7251	10/14/2020	Friendship Corner Christian Preschool	\$560.00	Childcare	Sean Sutherlin Memorial Fund (reclassified)
7252	10/14/2020	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7253	10/14/2020	Handprints Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7254	10/14/2020	Kiddie Academy of Rockwall	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7255	10/14/2020	Kiddie Academy of Union Park	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7256	10/14/2020	Mersiovsky, Andrea	\$218.09	Reimbursement; clean up day	Operating Fund
7257	10/14/2020	Oak Brook School	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7258	10/14/2020	Our Savior Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7259	10/14/2020	Tammie's Tots	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7260	10/14/2020	Top of the World Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7261	10/30/2020	Bridges, Claire	\$100.00	Scholarships	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7262	10/30/2020	CCCCD - Collin College	\$200.00	Scholarships	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7263	10/30/2020	Delaughter, Emily	\$100.00	Scholarships	Performing Arts Campaign
7264	10/30/2020	Edwards Floral Design	\$105.90	Flower Arrangement	Operating Fund
7265	10/30/2020	Flangan, Aidan	\$100.00	Scholarships	Performing Arts Campaign
7266	10/30/2020	Haley, Linda	\$100.00	Scholarships	Performing Arts Campaign
7267	10/30/2020	Martey, Michelle	\$100.00	Scholarships	Performing Arts Campaign
7268	10/30/2020	The Hartford	\$446.00	Insurance	Operating Fund
7269	10/30/2020	Tinney, Travis	\$100.00	Scholarships	Performing Arts Campaign
7270	11/12/2020	CCCCD - Collin College	\$10,576.00	Scholarships	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7271	11/19/2020	AlphaBEST Education	\$1,000.00	Scholarships	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7272	11/19/2020	Friendship Corner Christian Preschool	\$560.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7273	11/19/2020	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7274	11/19/2020	Handprints Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7275	11/19/2020	Kiddie Academy of Rockwall	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7276	11/19/2020	Kiddie Academy of Union Park	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7277	11/19/2020	Oak Brook School	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7278	11/19/2020	Our Savior Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7279	11/19/2020	Tammie's Tots	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7280		VOID			
7281	11/20/2020	Student RDH Learning Inc	\$405.00	Scholarships	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7282	11/20/2020	Brown Industries, Inc.	\$145.74	Program Enhancements	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7283	11/20/2020	CCCCD - Collin College	\$423,562.51	Scholarships	General Scholarship Fund
7284	11/20/2020	Dalton, Kim A.	\$21.99	Fund Raising	Operating Fund
7285	11/20/2020	Vasquez, Lisa	\$55.98	Fund Raising	Operating Fund
			\$506,990.35		

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Pledges Receivable
As of November 30, 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Collection Expected in		Total
	Fiscal Year		
	2021	After 2021	
American National Bank of Texas	40,000	-	40,000
Anita Collins	24,000	-	24,000
Atlantic Housing Foundation	-	25,500	25,500
AXA Equitable Life Insurance	-	16,000	16,000
Barnes & Noble College Booksellers	5,000	-	5,000
Celina Economic Development	2,500	-	2,500
David L. Downs	-	24,000	24,000
Encore Wire Corporation	-	60,000	60,000
Farmers Bank & Trust	2,500	-	2,500
Farmersville Economic Development Corporation	7,500	-	7,500
Geda M. Condit	5,000	-	5,000
Hilti North America	-	15,000	15,000
John Venuto	5,000	5,000	10,000
Maher Maso	2,500	-	2,500
Medical City McKinney	2,500	-	2,500
Page Southerland Page	10,000	-	10,000
Pogue Construction	-	50,000	50,000
Texas Instruments	75	-	75
The Dallas Center for Sleep Disorders, PA	1,000	3,000	4,000
Tim R. Chappell	2,500	-	2,500
Verizon Foundation	-	15,000	15,000
Wylie Economic Development	1,000	-	1,000
Employees - Payroll Deductions	69,872	-	69,872
Employees - Direct Payments not through Payroll	740	-	740
Pledges Receivable, Gross	<u>\$ 181,687</u>	<u>\$ 213,500</u>	<u>\$ 395,187</u>
Discount for Present Value			<u>(13,285)</u>
Pledge Receivable, Net			<u><u>381,902</u></u>

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Investment Schedule
For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

<u>Three Months Ended November 30, 2020</u>	Northern Trust Endowment	Northern Trust Operating	High Ground Trust
9/1/2020 Beginning Balance	\$ 12,830,500	\$ 894,465	\$ 2,719,343
Additions / (Withdrawals)	50,000	(122,300)	(36,000)
Interest / Earnings	57,311	32	26,672
Capital Gain Dividends	-	-	-
Accrued Revenue	(10)	(27)	-
Realized Gain / (Loss)	(109,222)	-	-
Miscellaneous Receipts	-	-	-
Expenses	13,304	1,084	2,578
Unrealized Gain / (Loss)	749,271	-	128,028
Quarter Total Increase / (Decrease) \$	684,046	(1,079)	152,122
Quarter Total Increase / (Decrease) %	5.33%	-0.12%	5.59%
11/30/2020 Ending Balance	<u>\$ 13,564,546</u>	<u>\$ 771,086</u>	<u>\$ 2,835,465</u>

**Collin County Community College District
Annual Investment Report (Including Deposits)**

**August 31, 2020
Market Value**

Investment or Deposit Type

Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments

Common Stock (U.S. and foreign stocks held in separately managed accounts or internally managed by institution investment staff; exclude mutual or commingled funds)

Equity/Stock Mutual Funds

Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% equities)

"Commonfund" Equity Commingled Funds

Other Equity Commingled Funds (if primarily invested in publicly traded equities)

Preferred Stock

Other - list by type

Total Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments

\$ -

"Other" Investments - Other than Publicly Traded Equity and Debt Investments

Real Estate (include direct ownership & investments in real estate limited partnerships, private REITs, or similar vehicles; include a portfolio of publicly traded REITs if managed as a separate asset allocation category rather than comprising part of a broadly diversified stock portfolio)

Other Real Asset Investments (e.g. investments in infrastructure funds)

Private Equity

Hedge Funds

"Commonfund" Alternative Asset Commingled Funds (Real Estate, Private Equity, Hedge Funds, Commodities, etc.)

Annuities

Commodities

Collectibles

Other - list by type

Total "Other" Investments - Other than Publicly Traded Equity & Debt Investments

-

Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments >1 year maturity

U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")

U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")

Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Agency"

Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Private Label"

Asset-Backed Securities (ABS) (other than mortgage-backed securities)

Sovereign Debt (non-U.S.)

Municipal Obligations

9,183,558

Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) - list below by category

Interest Only Strips (IOs)

Principal Only Strips (POs)

Inverse Floaters

Stated Final Maturity longer than 10 years

Other CMOs - "Agency"

Other CMOs - "Private Label"

Corporate Obligations (U.S. or foreign companies) - list below by rating

Highly Rated (AAA/AA or equivalent)

Other Investment Grade (A/BBB or equivalent)

High Yield Bonds (<BBB or equivalent)

Not Rated (NR)

Fixed Income/Bond Mutual Funds (longer term; registered with the SEC)

Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% bonds or other debt securities)

"Commonfund" Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds

Other Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds (primarily invested in publicly traded debt securities; not registered with the SEC)

GICs (Guaranteed Investment Contracts)

Other - list by type

Total Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments >1 year

9,183,558

**Collin County Community College District
Annual Investment Report (Including Deposits)**

**August 31, 2020
Market Value**

Investment or Deposit Type

Investment or Deposit Type	Market Value
Short-Term Investments & Deposits	
U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	
Bankers' Acceptances	
Commercial Paper - A1/P1 (or equivalent)	39,944,658
Other Commercial Paper - lower rated	
Repurchase Agreements (Repos)	
Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Short-Term Mutual Funds Other than Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	54,095
Public Funds Investment Pool Created to Function as a Money Market Mutual Fund (not registered w/ SEC but "2a7-like")	
TexPool (and TexPool Prime)	457,081,555
Other Public Funds Investment Pools Functioning as Money Market Mutual Funds	44,685,217
Other Investment Pools - Short-Term (not created to function as a money market mutual fund)	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Nonnegotiable	47,269,477
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Negotiable	
Bank Deposits	(265,828)
Cash Held at State Treasury	
Securities Lending Collateral Reinvestments (direct investments or share of pooled collateral)	
Municipal Obligations	
Cash On Hand	23,600
Total Short-Term Investments & Deposits	588,792,774
TOTAL INVESTMENTS and DEPOSITS	\$ 597,976,332

1. Does Collin County Community College employ outside investment advisors or managers and, if so, who are they (provide individual or firm name and address)? Do the outside investment advisors or managers have the authority to make investment decisions without obtaining prior approval?

NOTE: Institutions should include all consultants and “separately managed account” portfolio managers (in which the underlying investments are wholly owned by the institution) in this disclosure.

Collin College contracts Patterson & Associates as investment advisors located at Barton Oaks Plaza II, 901 South MoPac, Suite 195, Austin, TX 78746. Patterson & Associates does not have authority to make investment decisions without prior approval.

Institutions that, in addition, choose to disclose information about their participation in various forms of “commingled funds” should distinguish that information from the required listing of “separately managed” investment accounts. In general, commingled funds represent pooled investments in which multiple investors contribute money to the fund and own a share of the pool but do not own the individual investments. This structure could include the various pooled investment funds managed by Commonfund, as well as “alternative investments” such as hedge funds and limited partnerships that invest in private equity, real estate, or other assets.

No

2. Does Collin County Community College use soft dollar, directed brokerage or directed commission, commission recapture, or similar arrangements (these arrangements typically involve using brokerage commissions as a means of paying for other related investment services through credits of a portion of brokerage commissions paid rather than through direct payments, or using selected brokers who will rebate a portion of commissions they receive on trades for the investor)? If the answer to this question is yes, the institution must summarize briefly the guidelines that govern the use of such arrangements.

No

3. Is Collin County Community College associated with an independent endowment or foundation? If the answer to this question is yes, the institution must provide contact information (name and address) for the individual(s) who manage the independent endowment or foundation. The institution must also provide, if available, the market value of the endowment’s or foundation’s investments.

Yes

Northern Trust, NA as Agent
c/o Lisa Vasquez
3452 Spur 399, Suite 429
McKinney, TX 75069

8/31/20 Permanently Restricted Endowment Corpus - \$8,358,530

8/31/20 Market Value

Northern Trust Endowment	\$12,830,500
Northern Trust Operating	\$ 894,466
High Ground	\$ 2,719,344

A photograph of a modern, multi-story building with a glass facade, illuminated at night. The building features multiple levels with walkways and railings, and a central courtyard area. The sky is dark blue with some clouds.

Collin College

2017 Capital Improvement Program
Monthly Report
November 2020

Collin County Community College District

Project Reference: 60541060
Project Number: 60541060

December 07, 2020

Quality information

Prepared by

N. Cortes
Nuria Cortes
Program Controls Manager

Checked by

Nick Fiehler
Nick Fiehler
Deputy Program Director

Checked By

Jeff Hagerich
Jeff Hagerich
Deputy Program Director

Approved By

Adrian Grimes

Adrian Grimes
Program Director

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
First Publication	December 07, 2020	November '20 Report	Yes	Adrian Grimes	Program Director

Distribution List

# Hard Copies	PDF Required	Association / Company Name

Prepared for:

Collin County Community College District
3452 Spur 399
Suite 327
McKinney, TX 75069

Prepared by:

Nuria Cortes
Program Controls Manager
E: ncortes.aecom@collin.edu

AECOM
13355 Noel Road
4th Floor
Dallas TX, 75240
aecom.com

Copyright © 2020 by AECOM

All rights reserved. No part of this copyrighted work may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction.....	5
2.	Executive Summary	5
3.	Scope.....	7
3.1	Phase 1	7
3.2	Phase 2	7
3.3	Phase 3	8
4.	Community	8
4.1	Project Teams	8
4.1.1	Phase 1	8
4.1.2	Phase 2	9
4.1.3	Phase 3	10
4.2	Current Personnel Estimate.....	11
4.3	Community Outreach.....	11
5.	Schedule	12
5.1	Program.....	12
5.2	Phase 1	12
5.3	Phase 2	13
5.4	Phase 3	15
6.	Budget.....	16
6.1	Program Summary	16
6.2	Phase 1	16
6.3	Phase 2	17
6.4	Phase 3	18
6.5	Phase A	19
6.6	Additional Program Budgets	20
7.	Completed Items.....	20
7.1	General Program.....	20
7.2	Procurement	20
7.3	Design	20
7.4	Pre-Construction	20
7.5	Construction.....	20
7.6	Acceptance and Close-Out.....	21
8.	Pending Items.....	21
8.1	General Program.....	21
8.2	Procurement	21
8.3	Design	21
8.4	Pre-Construction	21
8.5	Construction.....	21
8.6	Acceptance and Close-Out.....	21
	Appendix A – Construction Progress Photos	22

1. Introduction

On May 6, 2017, voters approved Collin College's \$600 million bond proposal to facilitate a long-range plan to accommodate the projected population growth in Collin County over the next two decades. The program consists of 4 new campuses and 2 new facilities.

On May 16, 2017, in a special session, the Board of Trustees granted the District President authority to enter and negotiate into contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM) to provide Program Management Services to the Collin College 2017 Capital Improvement Program. On May 25, 2017, Collin College issued a Notice to Proceed to AECOM. As part of these services, AECOM will deliver a monthly report to provide status and progress of key aspects of the Program.

2. Executive Summary

The Program is progressing as planned with no major issues to report at this time.

Completed and Pending Items

- Technical Campus – Punchlist is nearing completion. Test & Balance and Commissioning services are nearing completion. McCarthy is finishing up O&M's and Warranties, in preparation of turnover to the College.
- Wylie Campus – Punchlist is nearing completion. Test & Balance and Commissioning services are nearing completion. Skanska is finishing up O&M's and Warranties, in preparation of turnover to the College.
- Celina Campus – Exterior façade installations are nearing completion. Interior wall framing is nearing completion, and tape, bed and priming of walls are on-going throughout. Elevator installations are on-going. Parking lot installations are on-going. The City's Choate Parkway road expansion project is on-going and expected to be completed June 2021.
- Farmersville Campus – Site lighting, sidewalk installations, and landscaping is on-going. Interior building finishes are on-going. Punchlist inspections and corrections are underway.
- IT Center – Installation of exterior windows and masonry is on-going. Interior wall framing, sheathing, overhead MEP installations are on-going throughout. Elevator installation is on-going. Building HVAC tie-in to the campus central utility plant is on-going. The parking lot and loop road expansion work is on-going with completion targeted by the end of January 2021.
- Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations) – Skanska's GMP for the Fire Lane scope is pending PO issuance. The project team is currently working to further define and schedule the renovation and addition scopes of work at the campus.
- McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations) – GMP #1 for the Site / Civil and demolition for Dental / Kitchen renovations is currently out for bid and targeted for December 2020 Board Approval. GMP #2 design documents have been completed, and the GMP #2 is targeted for Board Approval in January 2021.

Items of close attention

- Punch list items at the Technical and Wylie Campus
- Monitoring the progress of the new road the City of Farmersville is installing along the west entrance of the Farmersville Campus

Budget Summary

- \$511,380,336 of the \$600,000,000 has been committed to-date in the form of contracts with various vendors. This represents 85.23% of the overall program budget committed.

- \$462,822,700 of the \$511,380,336 committed amount has been expended to-date. This represents 90.50% of the commitments to date and 77.14% of the program budget.

3. Scope

3.1 Phase 1

- Wylie Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 97-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Campus Commons
 - Library
 - Student Center/Conference Center
 - Central Utility Plant
- Technical Campus
 - Construction of a Technical Campus on a new 32-acre site in Allen, Texas
 - The campus includes:
 - 450 space underground parking garage
 - Academic Building (includes space for dual credit students)
 - 3 Trade Bar Buildings to support CTE programs
 - Programs planned for inclusion include:
 - Advanced Manufacturing, Automotive, Construction, and Health Science

3.2 Phase 2

- Celina Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 75-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Student Union / Workforce / Instructional Building
- Farmersville Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 76-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Student Union / Workforce / Instructional Building
- Frisco Campus
 - Construction of a new IT Center building on the existing campus

3.3 Phase 3

- Additions and Renovations at Frisco Campus
 - Alumni Hall Renovations and Additions
 - Lawler Hall Renovations
 - Heritage Hall Upgrades
 - Founders Hall Renovations
 - Wayfinding
- Additional Frisco Campus Projects
 - Construction of a new fire lane, parking lot, and loop road on the existing campus
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additions and Renovations at McKinney Campus
 - Construction of a new Welcome Center on the existing campus
 - New Entry Drive and Parking
 - Pistol Range Demo
 - Classroom Building and Dining Renovations
 - Dental Hygiene Renovations
 - Wayfinding
- Additional McKinney Campus Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additional Plano Campus Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
 - Wayfinding
- Additional Courtyard Center Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additional CHEC Projects
 - Trane Upgrades

4. Community

4.1 Project Teams

4.1.1 Phase 1

- Wylie Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (under contract)
 - A/E: Page Southerland Page, Inc. (under contract)
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: Pacheco Koch Consulting Engineers, Inc.

- Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
- Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc. (under contract)
- Commissioning Agent: Bath Group, Inc. (under contract)
- Technical Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (under contract)
 - A/E: Perkins+Will, Inc. (under contract)
 - Associate Architect: Hoefer Wysocki Architecture
 - MEP: Purdy McGuire
 - Civil Engineer: Pacheco Koch Consulting Engineers, Inc.
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: McCarthy Building Companies, Inc. (under contract)
 - Commissioning Agent: Farnsworth (under contract)

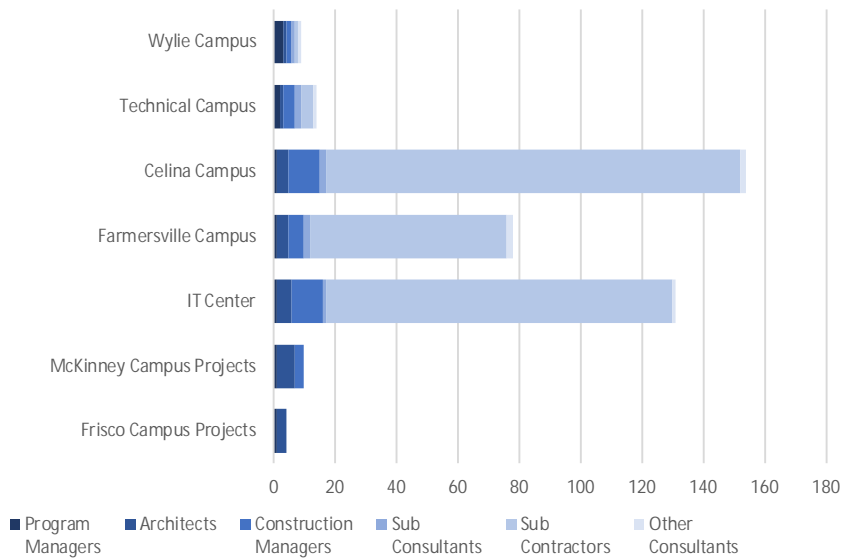
4.1.2 Phase 2

- Celina Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM (under contract)
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC (under contract)
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JT Vaughn Construction (under contract)
- Farmersville Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM (under contract)
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC (under contract)
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JT Vaughn Construction (under contract)
- IT Center
 - Program Manager: AECOM (under contract)
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC (under contract)
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: ME Engineers
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JE Dunn Construction (under contract)

4.1.3 Phase 3

- Welcome Center at the McKinney Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc. (under contract)
 - A/E: PBK (under contract)
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc. (under contract)
- Loop Road/Parking at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc. (under contract)
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering (under contract)
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JE Dunn Construction (under contract)
- Fire Lane at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc. (under contract)
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering (under contract)
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc. (contract pending)
- Additional Projects at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc. (under contract)
 - A/E: Page Southerland Page, Inc. (under contract)
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc. (under contract)
- Additional Projects at McKinney Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc. (under contract)
 - A/E: PBK (under contract)
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc. (under contract)
- Trane Upgrades at 5 Existing Campuses
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc (under contract)
 - Design – Builder: Trane Companies, Inc. (under contract)

4.2 Current Personnel Estimate



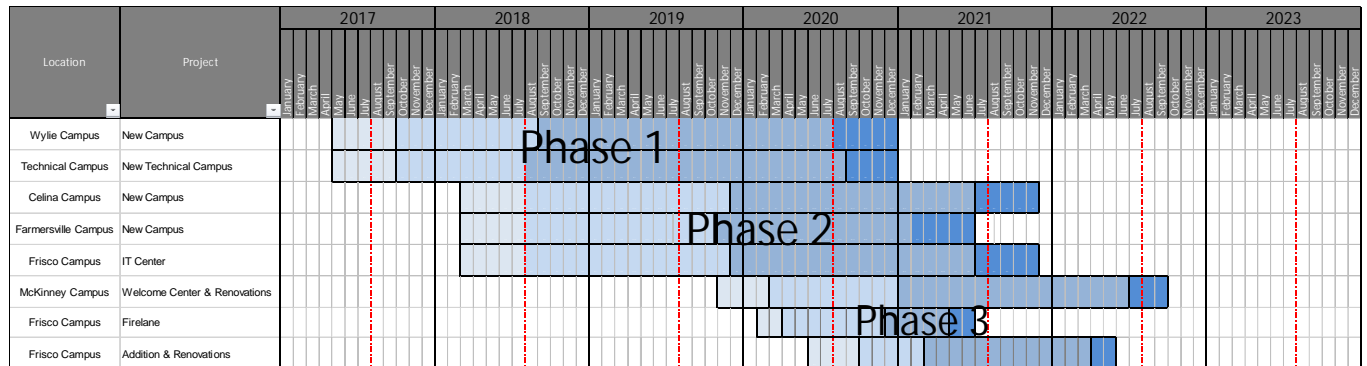
It is estimated that the Program Managers, Architects, Construction Managers, Sub-Consultants, and Sub-Contractors, under contract with Collin College for the 2017 Capital Improvement Program, have 400 employees contributing to the program's progress.

4.3 Community Outreach

- Collin College 2017 Capital Improvement Program Website
 - <https://CollinCollege2017CIP.com>
 - Includes the following features:
 - Program Overview
 - Project Scopes
 - Project Schedules
 - Project Budgets
 - Progress Photos/Renderings
 - Live On-Site Camera Feeds

5. Schedule

5.1 Program



Planning & Team Selection
Programming & Design
Construction
Final Completion & Close-Out

We Are Here

5.2 Phase 1

Wylie Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	May 16, 2017	May 16, 2017	👍	May 16, 2017	👍
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👍	May 23, 2017	👍
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👍	May 23, 2017	👍
BOT Approval of Recommended Firms	August 22, 2017	August 22, 2017	👍	August 22, 2017	👍
Architect Mobilized	September 12, 2017	September 29, 2017	👎	September 28, 2017	👍
GMP Construction Documents Submittal	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	👍	June 26, 2018	👍
BOT Approval of GMP	August 28, 2018	August 28, 2018	👍	August 28, 2018	👍
Contractor Mobilized	September 10, 2018	September 12, 2018	👎	September 12, 2018	👍
Foundations Complete	May 18, 2019	April 30, 2019	👍	April 23, 2019	👍
Structures Complete	June 28, 2019	June 28, 2019	👍	May 23, 2019	👍
Dry-In of Buildings Complete	October 26, 2019	October 26, 2019	👍	October 29, 2019	👍
Permanent Power Complete	September 17, 2019	September 17, 2019	👍	September 21, 2019	👍
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 1, 2020	June 10, 2020	👎	July 1, 2020	👍
Substantial Completion	June 25, 2020	June 25, 2020	👍	June 30, 2020	👍
Final Completion	August 23, 2020	March 2021	👎	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2020	August 2020	👍	August 1, 2020	👍

Technical Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	May 16, 2017	May 16, 2017	👍	May 16, 2017	✔️
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👍	May 23, 2017	✔️
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👍	May 23, 2017	✔️
BOT Approval of Recommended Firms	August 22, 2017	August 22, 2017	👍	August 22, 2017	✔️
Architect Mobilized	September 12, 2017	September 29, 2017	👎	September 28, 2017	✔️
GMP Construction Documents Submittal	April 16, 2018	April 16, 2018	👍	April 19, 2018	✔️
BOT Approval of GMP	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	👍	June 26, 2018	✔️
Contractor Mobilized	July 6, 2018	July 20, 2018	👎	July 26, 2018	✔️
Foundations Complete	September 23, 2019	September 23, 2019	👍	July 29, 2019	✔️
Structures Complete	November 18, 2019	November 18, 2019	👍	November 13, 2019	✔️
Roofing of Buildings Complete	December 20, 2019	December 20, 2019	👍	December 20, 2019	✔️
Permanent Power Complete	December 15, 2019	January 10, 2020	👎	January 15, 2020	✔️
Building A Punchlist Generated	June 5, 2020	June 12, 2020	👎	June 12, 2020	✔️
Building B Punchlist Generated	June 12, 2020	June 19, 2020	👎	June 19, 2020	✔️
Building C Punchlist Generated	June 30, 2020	July 6, 2020	👎	July 9, 2020	✔️
Building D Punchlist Generated	July 6, 2020	July 20, 2020	👎	July 15, 2020	✔️
Substantial Completion	July 6, 2020	August 10, 2020	👎	August 10, 2020	✔️
Final Completion	September 4, 2020	January 2021	👎	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2020	August 2020	👍	August 8, 2020	✔️

5.3 Phase 2

Celina Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	👍	February 14, 2018	✔️
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	👍	March 27, 2018	✔️
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	👍	March 27, 2018	✔️
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	👍	June 26, 2018	✔️
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	👍	August 28, 2018	✔️
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	👍	July 31, 2018	✔️
Schematic Design Submittal	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019	👎	January 16, 2019	✔️
Design Development Submittal	April 30, 2019	April 30, 2019	👍	April 26, 2019	✔️
Construction Document Submittal	September 20, 2019	September 20, 2019	👍	September 3, 2019	✔️
Contractor Mobilized	December 2019	December 2019	👍	November 25, 2019	✔️
Foundations Complete	April 9, 2020	April 14, 2020	👎	April 21, 2020	✔️
Structures Complete	July 7, 2020	July 7, 2020	👍	June 9, 2020	✔️
Roofing of Buildings Complete	December 2, 2020	December 2, 2020	👍	November 13, 2020	✔️
Permanent Power Complete	October 7, 2020	October 7, 2020	👍	May 28, 2020	✔️
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 18, 2021	May 18, 2021	👍	-	
Substantial Completion	July 15, 2021	June 30, 2021	👍	-	
Final Completion	August 12, 2021	August 30, 2021	👎	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	👍	-	

Farmersville Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	December 20, 2018	December 18, 2018	↑	December 18, 2018	✓
Design Development Submittal	April 2, 2019	April 19, 2019	↓	April 26, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	July 25, 2019	August 9, 2019	↓	August 9, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	November 2019	November 2019	↑	October 21, 2019	✓
Foundations Complete	March 5, 2020	March 13, 2020	👉	April 2, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	April 13, 2020	April 13, 2020	↑	April 30, 2020	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	June 29, 2020	June 29, 2020	↑	June 30, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	June 30, 2020	July 7, 2020	👉	May 4, 2020	✓
Interior Finish-Out Complete	November 30, 2020	November 30, 2020	↑	-	
Substantial Completion	January 5, 2021	January 5, 2021	↑	-	
Final Completion	February 2, 2021	February 2, 2021	↑	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	↑	-	

IT Center

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	May 24, 2019	May 24, 2019	↑	May 24, 2019	✓
Design Development Submittal	August 23, 2019	August 23, 2019	↑	August 23, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	December 9, 2019	December 9, 2019	↑	December 9, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	December 2019	January 6, 2020	↓	January 20, 2020	✓
Construction Start for Loop Road/Parking	June 1, 2020	July 13, 2020	↓	July 27, 2020	✓
Foundations Complete	June 22, 2020	June 22, 2020	↑	May 2, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	August 14, 2020	August 14, 2020	↑	July 14, 2020	✓
Phase 1 Construction Complete for Loop Road/Parking	August 15, 2020	August 15, 2020	↑	August 22, 2020	✓
Phase 2 Construction Complete for Loop Road/Parking	October 31, 2020	January 2021	↓	-	
Roofing of Buildings Complete	November 3, 2020	November 23, 2020	↓	October 23, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	January 4, 2021	January 4, 2021	↑	-	
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 13, 2021	May 13, 2021	↑	-	
Substantial Completion	June 30, 2021	July 7, 2021	👉	-	
Final Completion	August 26, 2021	August 26, 2021	↑	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	↑	-	

* Phase 3 (Loop Road and Parking Lot) at Frisco Campus is included in this schedule

5.4 Phase 3

McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019		August 27, 2019	
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	October 22, 2019	October 22, 2019		October 22, 2019	
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	February 2020	February 2020		October 22, 2019	
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	March 24, 2020	March 24, 2020		April 28, 2020	
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	March 24, 2020	March 24, 2020		April 28, 2020	
Architect NTP	April 14, 2020	April 14, 2020		April 8, 2020	
Schematic Design Submittal	August 1, 2020	August 1, 2020		August 1, 2020	
Site Construction Document Submittal	October 2, 2020	October 2, 2020		October 2, 2020	
Welcome Center Construction Document Submittal	November 20, 2020	November 20, 2020		October 30, 2020	
GMP #1 * Board Approval	December 8, 2020	December 8, 2020		-	
GMP #2 ** Board Approval	January 26, 2021	January 26, 2021		-	
GMP #1 * Construction Start	January 18, 2021	January 18, 2021		-	
GMP #2 ** Construction Start	March 1, 2021	March 1, 2021		-	
Substantial Completion	May 2022	May 2022		-	
Student Occupancy	July 2022	July 2022		-	

* GMP #1 Site, Civil, and Demolition for Renovation Work

** GMP #2 Construction of New Welcome Center and Renovation

Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019		August 27, 2019	
BOT Approval of Recommended AE Firm	June 23, 2020	June 23, 2020		June 23, 2020	
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 25, 2020	August 25, 2020		August 25, 2020	
GMP #1 * Board Approval	October 27, 2020	October 27, 2020		October 27, 2020	
GMP #1 * Construction Start	December 15, 2020	December 15, 2020		-	
GMP #2 ** Board Approval	March 2021	March 2021		-	
GMP #2 ** Construction Start	April 2021	April 2021		-	
GMP #3 *** Board Approval	May 2021	May 2021		-	
GMP #3 *** Construction Start	June 2021	June 2021		-	
Substantial Completion	March 25, 2022	March 25, 2022		-	

* GMP #1 Fire Lane

** GMP #2 Renovations and Foundation Work

*** GMP #3 Alumni Hall Remaining Work

6. Budget

6.1 Program Summary

Program Wide Budget Summary

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$47,226,570	\$43,073,990	\$42,841,709	\$37,840,939	99%	88%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$8,185,410	\$7,001,855	\$5,233,030	\$3,794,483	75%	73%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$486,561,069	\$511,272,358	\$460,784,004	\$420,628,015	90%	91%
Misc.	\$394,411	\$390,272	\$132,744	\$132,744	34%	100%
Contingency	\$61,621,273	\$10,673,947	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Program Budget	\$600,000,000	\$600,000,000	\$511,380,336	\$462,822,700		
% of Total Program Budget Committed	85.23%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	90.50%					
% of Total Program Budget Expended	77.14%					

6.2 Phase 1

Wylie Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$15,051,440	\$13,514,928	\$13,497,503	\$13,345,946	100%	99%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$2,679,247	\$2,084,678	\$1,777,394	\$1,539,947	85%	87%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$133,174,284	\$150,296,082	\$150,285,335	\$147,923,812	100%	98%
Misc.	\$126,082	\$175,999	\$60,878	\$60,878	35%	100%
Contingency	\$6,571,649	\$13,102	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$157,602,702	\$166,084,789	\$165,621,110	\$162,870,582		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	99.72%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	98.34%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	98.06%					

Technical Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$14,713,206	\$13,792,895	\$13,741,510	\$13,595,188	100%	99%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$2,619,039	\$1,694,355	\$1,538,644	\$1,156,739	91%	75%
* Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$130,181,602	\$161,576,756	\$161,258,129	\$153,628,965	100%	95%
Misc.	\$123,249	\$38,857	\$38,163	\$38,163	98%	100%
Contingency	\$6,423,972	\$19,944	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$154,061,068	\$177,122,807	\$176,576,446	\$168,419,056		
Allen ISD Reimbursement	-	(\$12,000,000)	(\$12,000,000)	-		
Allen EDC Grant	-	(\$400,000)	(\$400,000)	-		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	99.69%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	95.38%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	95.09%					

* Actual Budget from bond funds is \$149,176,756 (\$161,576,756 less \$12,000,000 Allen ISD Reimbursement and \$400,000 Allen EDC Grant)

6.3 Phase 2

Celina Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$5,078,807	\$3,996,344	\$3,961,185	\$3,088,697	99%	78%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$936,908	\$936,908	\$585,520	\$290,810	62%	50%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$46,569,862	\$48,808,850	\$43,733,714	\$30,510,566	90%	70%
Misc.	\$44,090	\$64,108	\$21,140	\$21,140	33%	100%
Contingency	\$2,482,596	\$1,306,052	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$55,112,263	\$55,112,263	\$48,301,559	\$33,911,213		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	87.64%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	70.21%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	61.53%					

Farmersville Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$2,539,404	\$2,185,319	\$2,171,319	\$1,807,115	99%	83%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$468,453	\$540,867	\$444,545	\$264,599	82%	60%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$23,284,932	\$25,519,613	\$25,095,877	\$17,184,015	98%	68%
Misc.	\$22,045	\$26,716	\$5,911	\$5,911	22%	100%
Contingency	\$1,241,298	\$233,618	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$27,556,132	\$28,506,132	\$27,717,652	\$19,261,639		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	97.23%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	69.49%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	67.57%					

IT Center

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$5,472,853	\$4,861,184	\$4,826,375	\$3,506,300	99%	73%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$1,009,600	\$1,193,900	\$858,013	\$515,813	72%	60%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$50,183,042	\$46,223,400	\$39,905,395	\$20,386,196	86%	51%
Misc.	\$47,510	\$53,157	\$5,647	\$5,647	11%	100%
Contingency	\$2,675,210	\$4,837,753	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$59,388,215	\$57,169,393	\$45,595,430	\$24,413,955		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	79.75%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	53.54%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	42.70%					

* Project Budget contains funds for Phase 3 (Loop Road and Parking Lot) at Frisco Campus

6.4 Phase 3

McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$4,370,860	\$4,353,320	\$4,273,817	\$2,146,194	98%	50%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$472,163	\$551,148	\$28,915	\$26,575	5%	92%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$30,179,816	\$38,342,104	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Misc.	\$31,435	\$31,435	\$1,005	\$1,005	3%	100%
Contingency	\$2,833,454	\$3,251,588	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$37,887,728	\$46,529,595	\$4,303,737	\$2,173,774		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	9.25%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	50.51%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	4.67%					

Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$2,883,468	\$2,883,468	\$1,782,718	\$84,000	62%	5%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$347,015	\$347,015	\$23,306	\$0	7%	0%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$16,724,000	\$16,724,000	\$1,261,484	\$2,813	8%	0%
Misc.	\$70,820	\$76,997	\$7,981	\$7,981	10%	100%
Contingency	\$1,094,995	\$2,909,558	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$21,120,298	\$22,941,038	\$3,075,489	\$94,794		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	13.41%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	3.08%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	0.41%					

Plano Campus (Additional Projects)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Total Project Budget	\$0	\$2,177,541	\$0	\$0		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	0.00%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	0.00%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	0.00%					

6.5 Phase A

Public Safety Training Center

Budget Group	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Construction Costs	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	100%	100%
Total Project Budget	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022		

Trane Energy PACT

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Frisco Campus	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	\$8,628,390	100%	89%
Plano Campus	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	\$6,324,261	100%	93%
McKinney Campus	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	\$3,743,701	100%	93%
Courtyard Center	\$548,720	\$548,720	\$548,720	\$536,634	100%	98%
Collin Higher Education Center	\$720,659	\$720,659	\$720,659	\$693,453	100%	96%
Total Program Budget	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531	\$19,926,439		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	100.00%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	91.25%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	91.25%					

6.6 Additional Program Budgets

Program Level

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Building Fund Reimbursement	\$51,150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Program Wide Traffic Study	\$0	\$370,000	\$370,000	\$351,500	100%	95%
Program Contingency	\$39,393,094	\$1,011,890	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Trane PACT Program Management		\$99,500	\$99,500	\$80,000	100%	80%
Bond Fees		\$9,500	\$9,500	\$9,500	100%	100%
District Wide Air Cleaning		\$2,259,999	\$2,259,999	\$319,520	100%	14%
District Wide Commissioning		\$100,000	\$19,850	\$17,500	20%	88%
Total Project Budget	\$90,543,094	\$3,850,889	\$2,758,849	\$778,020		

7. Completed Items

7.1 General Program

- AECOM issued the Monthly Program Report for October '20 to Collin College on November 6th
- AECOM conducted coordination meetings with the Executive Committee on November 2nd, 9th, 16th, and 30th

7.2 Procurement

- PBK was issued a PO on November 20th for A/E Design Services at the McKinney Campus - Renovations
- Skanska USA Building, Inc. was issued a PO on November 20th for Pre-Construction Services at the Frisco Campus – Additions and Renovations

7.3 Design

- AECOM, Page Southerland Page, and Skanska USA Building, Inc. met for a design review meeting for the Alumni Hall Kitchen Addition at the Frisco Campus on November 4th

7.4 Pre-Construction

- Collin College, AECOM, and Skanska USA Building, Inc. met to review the site logistics plan for the Alumni Hall File Lane at the Frisco Campus on November 11th
- AECOM, Page Southerland Page, and Skanska USA Building, Inc. conducted Weekly OAC meetings for the on November 18th and 25th for the Frisco Campus

7.5 Construction

- Collin College, AECOM, Beck Architecture, LLC, and JT Vaughn Construction conducted Weekly OAC meetings on November 4th, 11th, and 18th for the Celina Campus
- Collin College, AECOM, Beck Architecture, LLC, and JT Vaughn Construction conducted Weekly OAC meetings on November 5th, 12th, and 19th for the Farmersville Campus
- Collin College, AECOM, Beck Architecture, LLC, and JE Dunn Construction conducted an OAC meeting on November 3rd, 10th, 17th, and 24th for the IT Center at the Frisco Campus

- AECOM, RLK Engineering, and JE Dunn Construction conducted an OAC meeting on November 3rd, 10th, 17th, and 24th for the Parking Lot at the Frisco Campus

See Appendix A for Construction Progress Photos

7.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- No Acceptance and Close-Out Phase Items have been completed at this time

8. Pending Items

8.1 General Program

- No General Program items are pending at this time

8.2 Procurement

- PO issuance pending for Skanska USA Building, Inc. GMP #1 for Fire Lane at Frisco Campus

8.3 Design

- PBK is working on the Construction Documents for McKinney Campus Welcome Center. GMP #1 documents, which will include Civil/Site, Dental and Kitchen reno, are scheduled to be issued in December for the McKinney Campus Renovations

8.4 Pre-Construction

- Coordination with the City of Frisco on the permitting/zoning requirements for the work on the Frisco Campus
- Coordination with the City of McKinney on the permitting/zoning requirements for the Welcome Center at the McKinney Campus

8.5 Construction

- Punch list at the Technical Campus and Wylie Campus

See Appendix A for Construction Progress Photos

8.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- Wylie and Technical Campuses achieved Substantial Completion and were accepted by the College in preparation for the Fall 2020 semester. Project close-out activities are on-going on both projects.

Appendix A – Construction Progress Photos

Celina Campus



November '20 Aerial



NE View of Campus



Second Floor Hall in North Building



Staircase in South Building



Second Floor Classroom Space in North Building

Farmersville Campus



November '20 Aerial



Southeast View of Campus



Classroom Space



Information Desk at Main Entrance



South End Hallway to Sciences Labs

IT Center at Frisco Campus



November '20 Aerial



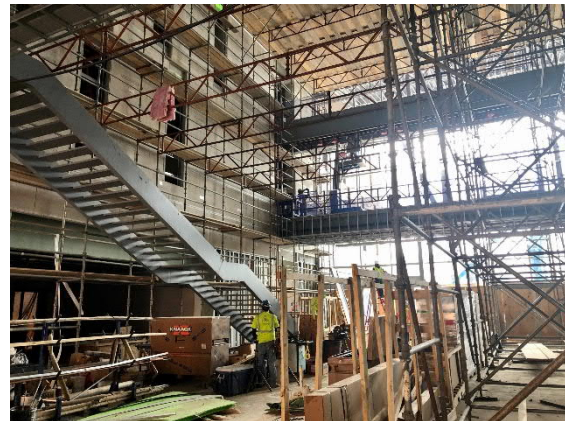
Third Floor Bridge Over Atrium



Glazing on South Façade of Area C



Third Floor Classroom on West side of Building



North View of Atrium

A photograph of a modern, multi-story building with a glass facade, illuminated at night. The building features multiple levels with walkways and railings, and a central courtyard area. The sky is dark blue with some clouds.

Collin College

2017 Capital Improvement Program
Monthly Report
November 2020

Collin County Community College District

Project Reference: 60541060
Project Number: 60541060

December 07, 2020

Quality information

Prepared by




Nuria Cortes
Program Controls Manager

Checked by

Nick Fiehler

Nick Fiehler
Deputy Program Director

Checked By



Jeff Hagerich
Deputy Program Director

Approved By

Adrian Grimes

Adrian Grimes
Program Director

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
First Publication	December 07, 2020	November '20 Report	Yes	Adrian Grimes	Program Director

Distribution List

# Hard Copies	PDF Required	Association / Company Name

Prepared for:

Collin County Community College District
3452 Spur 399
Suite 327
McKinney, TX 75069

Prepared by:

Nuria Cortes
Program Controls Manager
E: ncortes.aecom@collin.edu

AECOM
13355 Noel Road
4th Floor
Dallas TX, 75240
aecom.com

Copyright © 2020 by AECOM

All rights reserved. No part of this copyrighted work may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction.....	5
2.	Executive Summary	5
3.	Scope.....	7
3.1	Phase 1	7
3.2	Phase 2	7
3.3	Phase 3	8
4.	Community	8
4.1	Project Teams	8
4.1.1	Phase 1	8
4.1.2	Phase 2	9
4.1.3	Phase 3	10
4.2	Current Personnel Estimate.....	11
4.3	Community Outreach.....	11
5.	Schedule	12
5.1	Program.....	12
5.2	Phase 1	12
5.3	Phase 2	13
5.4	Phase 3	15
6.	Budget.....	16
6.1	Program Summary	16
6.2	Phase 1	16
6.3	Phase 2	17
6.4	Phase 3	18
6.5	Phase A	19
6.6	Additional Program Budgets	20
7.	Completed Items.....	20
7.1	General Program.....	20
7.2	Procurement	20
7.3	Design	20
7.4	Pre-Construction	20
7.5	Construction.....	20
7.6	Acceptance and Close-Out.....	21
8.	Pending Items.....	21
8.1	General Program.....	21
8.2	Procurement	21
8.3	Design	21
8.4	Pre-Construction	21
8.5	Construction.....	21
8.6	Acceptance and Close-Out.....	21
	Appendix A – Construction Progress Photos	22

1. Introduction

On May 6, 2017, voters approved Collin College's \$600 million bond proposal to facilitate a long-range plan to accommodate the projected population growth in Collin County over the next two decades. The program consists of 4 new campuses and 2 new facilities.

On May 16, 2017, in a special session, the Board of Trustees granted the District President authority to enter and negotiate into contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM) to provide Program Management Services to the Collin College 2017 Capital Improvement Program. On May 25, 2017, Collin College issued a Notice to Proceed to AECOM. As part of these services, AECOM will deliver a monthly report to provide status and progress of key aspects of the Program.

2. Executive Summary

The Program is progressing as planned with no major issues to report at this time.

Completed and Pending Items

- **Technical Campus – Punchlist is nearing completion. Test & Balance and Commissioning services are nearing completion. McCarthy is finishing up O&M's and Warranties, in preparation of turnover to the College.**
- **Wylie Campus – Punchlist is nearing completion. Test & Balance and Commissioning services are nearing completion. Skanska is finishing up O&M's and Warranties, in preparation of turnover to the College.**
- **Celina Campus – Exterior façade installations are nearing completion. Interior wall framing is nearing completion, and tape, bed and priming of walls are on-going throughout. Elevator installations are on-going. Parking lot installations are on-going. The City's Choate Parkway road expansion project is on-going and expected to be completed June 2021.**
- **Farmersville Campus – Site lighting, sidewalk installations, and landscaping is on-going. Interior building finishes are on-going. Punchlist inspections and corrections are underway.**
- **IT Center – Installation of exterior windows and masonry is on-going. Interior wall framing, sheathing, overhead MEP installations are on-going throughout. Elevator installation is on-going. Building HVAC tie-in to the campus central utility plant is on-going. The parking lot and loop road expansion work is on-going with completion targeted by the end of January 2021.**
- **Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations) – Skanska's GMP for the Fire Lane scope is pending PO issuance. The project team is currently working to further define and schedule the renovation and addition scopes of work at the campus.**
- **McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations) – GMP #1 for the Site / Civil and demolition for Dental / Kitchen renovations is currently out for bid and targeted for December 2020 Board Approval. GMP #2 design documents have been completed, and the GMP #2 is targeted for Board Approval in January 2021.**

Items of close attention

- **Punch list items at the Technical and Wylie Campus**
- **Monitoring the progress of the new road the City of Farmersville is installing along the west entrance of the Farmersville Campus**

Budget Summary

- **\$511,380,336 of the \$600,000,000 has been committed to-date in the form of contracts with various vendors. This represents 85.23% of the overall program budget committed.**

- \$462,822,700 of the \$511,380,336 committed amount has been expended to-date. This represents 90.50% of the commitments to date and 77.14% of the program budget.

3. Scope

3.1 Phase 1

- Wylie Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 97-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Campus Commons
 - Library
 - Student Center/Conference Center
 - Central Utility Plant
- Technical Campus
 - Construction of a Technical Campus on a new 32-acre site in Allen, Texas
 - The campus includes:
 - 450 space underground parking garage
 - Academic Building (includes space for dual credit students)
 - 3 Trade Bar Buildings to support CTE programs
 - Programs planned for inclusion include:
 - Advanced Manufacturing, Automotive, Construction, and Health Science

3.2 Phase 2

- Celina Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 75-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Student Union / Workforce / Instructional Building
- Farmersville Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 76-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Student Union / Workforce / Instructional Building
- Frisco Campus
 - Construction of a new IT Center building on the existing campus

3.3 Phase 3

- Additions and Renovations at Frisco Campus
 - Alumni Hall Renovations and Additions
 - Lawler Hall Renovations
 - Heritage Hall Upgrades
 - Founders Hall Renovations
 - Wayfinding
- Additional Frisco Campus Projects
 - Construction of a new fire lane, parking lot, and loop road on the existing campus
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additions and Renovations at McKinney Campus
 - Construction of a new Welcome Center on the existing campus
 - New Entry Drive and Parking
 - Pistol Range Demo
 - Classroom Building and Dining Renovations
 - Dental Hygiene Renovations
 - Wayfinding
- Additional McKinney Campus Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additional Plano Campus Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
 - Wayfinding
- Additional Courtyard Center Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additional CHEC Projects
 - Trane Upgrades

4. Community

4.1 Project Teams

4.1.1 Phase 1

- Wylie Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (under contract)
 - A/E: Page Southerland Page, Inc. (under contract)
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: Pacheco Koch Consulting Engineers, Inc.

- Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
- Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc. (under contract)
- Commissioning Agent: Bath Group, Inc. (under contract)
- Technical Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (under contract)
 - A/E: Perkins+Will, Inc. (under contract)
 - Associate Architect: Hoefer Wysocki Architecture
 - MEP: Purdy McGuire
 - Civil Engineer: Pacheco Koch Consulting Engineers, Inc.
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: McCarthy Building Companies, Inc. (under contract)
 - Commissioning Agent: Farnsworth (under contract)

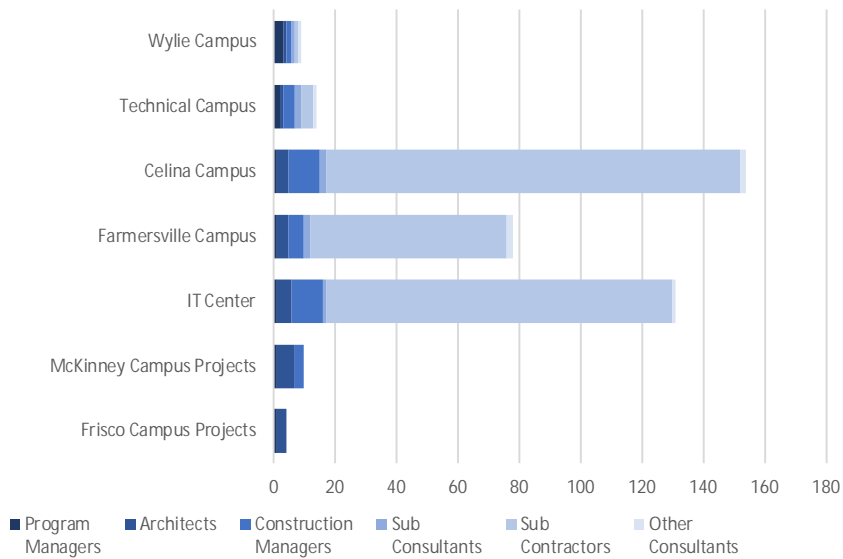
4.1.2 Phase 2

- Celina Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM (under contract)
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC (under contract)
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JT Vaughn Construction (under contract)
- Farmersville Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM (under contract)
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC (under contract)
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JT Vaughn Construction (under contract)
- IT Center
 - Program Manager: AECOM (under contract)
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC (under contract)
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: ME Engineers
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JE Dunn Construction (under contract)

4.1.3 Phase 3

- Welcome Center at the McKinney Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc. (under contract)
 - A/E: PBK (under contract)
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc. (under contract)
- Loop Road/Parking at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc. (under contract)
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering (under contract)
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JE Dunn Construction (under contract)
- Fire Lane at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc. (under contract)
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering (under contract)
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc. (contract pending)
- Additional Projects at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc. (under contract)
 - A/E: Page Southerland Page, Inc. (under contract)
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc. (under contract)
- Additional Projects at McKinney Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc. (under contract)
 - A/E: PBK (under contract)
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc. (under contract)
- Trane Upgrades at 5 Existing Campuses
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc (under contract)
 - Design – Builder: Trane Companies, Inc. (under contract)

4.2 Current Personnel Estimate



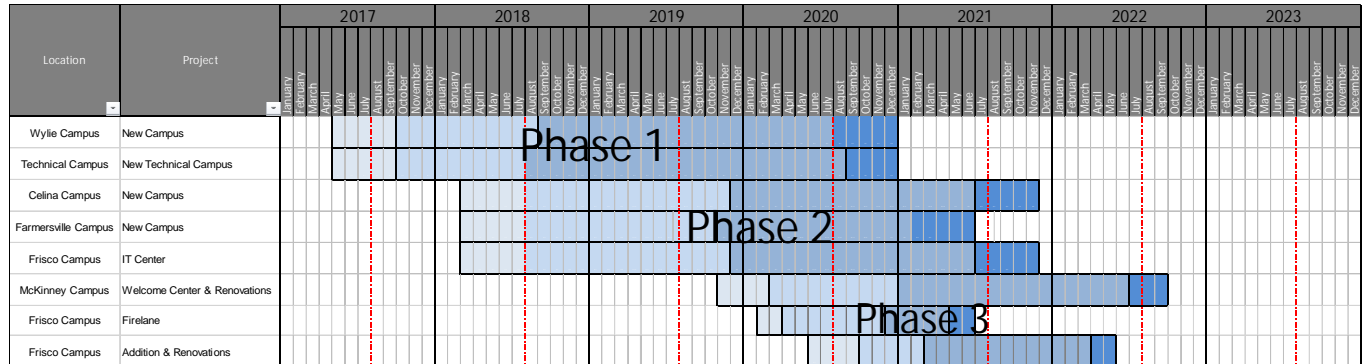
It is estimated that the Program Managers, Architects, Construction Managers, Sub-Consultants, and Sub-Contractors, under contract with Collin College for the 2017 Capital Improvement Program, have 400 employees contributing to the program's progress.

4.3 Community Outreach

- Collin College 2017 Capital Improvement Program Website
 - <https://CollinCollege2017CIP.com>
 - Includes the following features:
 - Program Overview
 - Project Scopes
 - Project Schedules
 - Project Budgets
 - Progress Photos/Renderings
 - Live On-Site Camera Feeds

5. Schedule

5.1 Program



Planning & Team Selection
Programming & Design
Construction
Final Completion & Close-Out

We Are Here

5.2 Phase 1

Wylie Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	May 16, 2017	May 16, 2017	👍	May 16, 2017	👍
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👍	May 23, 2017	👍
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👍	May 23, 2017	👍
BOT Approval of Recommended Firms	August 22, 2017	August 22, 2017	👍	August 22, 2017	👍
Architect Mobilized	September 12, 2017	September 29, 2017	👎	September 28, 2017	👍
GMP Construction Documents Submittal	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	👍	June 26, 2018	👍
BOT Approval of GMP	August 28, 2018	August 28, 2018	👍	August 28, 2018	👍
Contractor Mobilized	September 10, 2018	September 12, 2018	👎	September 12, 2018	👍
Foundations Complete	May 18, 2019	April 30, 2019	👍	April 23, 2019	👍
Structures Complete	June 28, 2019	June 28, 2019	👍	May 23, 2019	👍
Dry-In of Buildings Complete	October 26, 2019	October 26, 2019	👍	October 29, 2019	👍
Permanent Power Complete	September 17, 2019	September 17, 2019	👍	September 21, 2019	👍
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 1, 2020	June 10, 2020	👎	July 1, 2020	👍
Substantial Completion	June 25, 2020	June 25, 2020	👍	June 30, 2020	👍
Final Completion	August 23, 2020	March 2021	👎	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2020	August 2020	👍	August 1, 2020	👍

Technical Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	May 16, 2017	May 16, 2017	👍	May 16, 2017	✔️
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👍	May 23, 2017	✔️
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👍	May 23, 2017	✔️
BOT Approval of Recommended Firms	August 22, 2017	August 22, 2017	👍	August 22, 2017	✔️
Architect Mobilized	September 12, 2017	September 29, 2017	👎	September 28, 2017	✔️
GMP Construction Documents Submittal	April 16, 2018	April 16, 2018	👍	April 19, 2018	✔️
BOT Approval of GMP	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	👍	June 26, 2018	✔️
Contractor Mobilized	July 6, 2018	July 20, 2018	👎	July 26, 2018	✔️
Foundations Complete	September 23, 2019	September 23, 2019	👍	July 29, 2019	✔️
Structures Complete	November 18, 2019	November 18, 2019	👍	November 13, 2019	✔️
Roofing of Buildings Complete	December 20, 2019	December 20, 2019	👍	December 20, 2019	✔️
Permanent Power Complete	December 15, 2019	January 10, 2020	👎	January 15, 2020	✔️
Building A Punchlist Generated	June 5, 2020	June 12, 2020	👎	June 12, 2020	✔️
Building B Punchlist Generated	June 12, 2020	June 19, 2020	👎	June 19, 2020	✔️
Building C Punchlist Generated	June 30, 2020	July 6, 2020	👎	July 9, 2020	✔️
Building D Punchlist Generated	July 6, 2020	July 20, 2020	👎	July 15, 2020	✔️
Substantial Completion	July 6, 2020	August 10, 2020	👎	August 10, 2020	✔️
Final Completion	September 4, 2020	January 2021	👎	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2020	August 2020	👍	August 8, 2020	✔️

5.3 Phase 2

Celina Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	👍	February 14, 2018	✔️
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	👍	March 27, 2018	✔️
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	👍	March 27, 2018	✔️
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	👍	June 26, 2018	✔️
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	👍	August 28, 2018	✔️
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	👍	July 31, 2018	✔️
Schematic Design Submittal	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019	👎	January 16, 2019	✔️
Design Development Submittal	April 30, 2019	April 30, 2019	👍	April 26, 2019	✔️
Construction Document Submittal	September 20, 2019	September 20, 2019	👍	September 3, 2019	✔️
Contractor Mobilized	December 2019	December 2019	👍	November 25, 2019	✔️
Foundations Complete	April 9, 2020	April 14, 2020	👎	April 21, 2020	✔️
Structures Complete	July 7, 2020	July 7, 2020	👍	June 9, 2020	✔️
Roofing of Buildings Complete	December 2, 2020	December 2, 2020	👍	November 13, 2020	✔️
Permanent Power Complete	October 7, 2020	October 7, 2020	👍	May 28, 2020	✔️
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 18, 2021	May 18, 2021	👍	-	
Substantial Completion	July 15, 2021	June 30, 2021	👍	-	
Final Completion	August 12, 2021	August 30, 2021	👎	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	👍	-	

Farmersville Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	December 20, 2018	December 18, 2018	↑	December 18, 2018	✓
Design Development Submittal	April 2, 2019	April 19, 2019	↓	April 26, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	July 25, 2019	August 9, 2019	↓	August 9, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	November 2019	November 2019	↑	October 21, 2019	✓
Foundations Complete	March 5, 2020	March 13, 2020	👉	April 2, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	April 13, 2020	April 13, 2020	↑	April 30, 2020	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	June 29, 2020	June 29, 2020	↑	June 30, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	June 30, 2020	July 7, 2020	👉	May 4, 2020	✓
Interior Finish-Out Complete	November 30, 2020	November 30, 2020	↑	-	
Substantial Completion	January 5, 2021	January 5, 2021	↑	-	
Final Completion	February 2, 2021	February 2, 2021	↑	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	↑	-	

IT Center

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	May 24, 2019	May 24, 2019	↑	May 24, 2019	✓
Design Development Submittal	August 23, 2019	August 23, 2019	↑	August 23, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	December 9, 2019	December 9, 2019	↑	December 9, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	December 2019	January 6, 2020	↓	January 20, 2020	✓
Construction Start for Loop Road/Parking	June 1, 2020	July 13, 2020	↓	July 27, 2020	✓
Foundations Complete	June 22, 2020	June 22, 2020	↑	May 2, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	August 14, 2020	August 14, 2020	↑	July 14, 2020	✓
Phase 1 Construction Complete for Loop Road/Parking	August 15, 2020	August 15, 2020	↑	August 22, 2020	✓
Phase 2 Construction Complete for Loop Road/Parking	October 31, 2020	January 2021	↓	-	
Roofing of Buildings Complete	November 3, 2020	November 23, 2020	↓	October 23, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	January 4, 2021	January 4, 2021	↑	-	
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 13, 2021	May 13, 2021	↑	-	
Substantial Completion	June 30, 2021	July 7, 2021	👉	-	
Final Completion	August 26, 2021	August 26, 2021	↑	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	↑	-	

* Phase 3 (Loop Road and Parking Lot) at Frisco Campus is included in this schedule

5.4 Phase 3

McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019		August 27, 2019	
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	October 22, 2019	October 22, 2019		October 22, 2019	
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	February 2020	February 2020		October 22, 2019	
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	March 24, 2020	March 24, 2020		April 28, 2020	
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	March 24, 2020	March 24, 2020		April 28, 2020	
Architect NTP	April 14, 2020	April 14, 2020		April 8, 2020	
Schematic Design Submittal	August 1, 2020	August 1, 2020		August 1, 2020	
Site Construction Document Submittal	October 2, 2020	October 2, 2020		October 2, 2020	
Welcome Center Construction Document Submittal	November 20, 2020	November 20, 2020		October 30, 2020	
GMP #1 * Board Approval	December 8, 2020	December 8, 2020		-	
GMP #2 ** Board Approval	January 26, 2021	January 26, 2021		-	
GMP #1 * Construction Start	January 18, 2021	January 18, 2021		-	
GMP #2 ** Construction Start	March 1, 2021	March 1, 2021		-	
Substantial Completion	May 2022	May 2022		-	
Student Occupancy	July 2022	July 2022		-	

* GMP #1 Site, Civil, and Demolition for Renovation Work

** GMP #2 Construction of New Welcome Center and Renovation

Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019		August 27, 2019	
BOT Approval of Recommended AE Firm	June 23, 2020	June 23, 2020		June 23, 2020	
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 25, 2020	August 25, 2020		August 25, 2020	
GMP #1 * Board Approval	October 27, 2020	October 27, 2020		October 27, 2020	
GMP #1 * Construction Start	December 15, 2020	December 15, 2020		-	
GMP #2 ** Board Approval	March 2021	March 2021		-	
GMP #2 ** Construction Start	April 2021	April 2021		-	
GMP #3 *** Board Approval	May 2021	May 2021		-	
GMP #3 *** Construction Start	June 2021	June 2021		-	
Substantial Completion	March 25, 2022	March 25, 2022		-	

* GMP #1 Fire Lane

** GMP #2 Renovations and Foundation Work

*** GMP #3 Alumni Hall Remaining Work

6. Budget

6.1 Program Summary

Program Wide Budget Summary

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$47,226,570	\$43,073,990	\$42,841,709	\$37,840,939	99%	88%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$8,185,410	\$7,001,855	\$5,233,030	\$3,794,483	75%	73%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$486,561,069	\$511,272,358	\$460,784,004	\$420,628,015	90%	91%
Misc.	\$394,411	\$390,272	\$132,744	\$132,744	34%	100%
Contingency	\$61,621,273	\$10,673,947	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Program Budget	\$600,000,000	\$600,000,000	\$511,380,336	\$462,822,700		
% of Total Program Budget Committed	85.23%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	90.50%					
% of Total Program Budget Expended	77.14%					

6.2 Phase 1

Wylie Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$15,051,440	\$13,514,928	\$13,497,503	\$13,345,946	100%	99%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$2,679,247	\$2,084,678	\$1,777,394	\$1,539,947	85%	87%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$133,174,284	\$150,296,082	\$150,285,335	\$147,923,812	100%	98%
Misc.	\$126,082	\$175,999	\$60,878	\$60,878	35%	100%
Contingency	\$6,571,649	\$13,102	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$157,602,702	\$166,084,789	\$165,621,110	\$162,870,582		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	99.72%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	98.34%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	98.06%					

Technical Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$14,713,206	\$13,792,895	\$13,741,510	\$13,595,188	100%	99%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$2,619,039	\$1,694,355	\$1,538,644	\$1,156,739	91%	75%
* Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$130,181,602	\$161,576,756	\$161,258,129	\$153,628,965	100%	95%
Misc.	\$123,249	\$38,857	\$38,163	\$38,163	98%	100%
Contingency	\$6,423,972	\$19,944	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$154,061,068	\$177,122,807	\$176,576,446	\$168,419,056		
Allen ISD Reimbursement	-	(\$12,000,000)	(\$12,000,000)	-		
Allen EDC Grant	-	(\$400,000)	(\$400,000)	-		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	99.69%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	95.38%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	95.09%					

* Actual Budget from bond funds is \$149,176,756 (\$161,576,756 less \$12,000,000 Allen ISD Reimbursement and \$400,000 Allen EDC Grant)

6.3 Phase 2

Celina Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$5,078,807	\$3,996,344	\$3,961,185	\$3,088,697	99%	78%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$936,908	\$936,908	\$585,520	\$290,810	62%	50%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$46,569,862	\$48,808,850	\$43,733,714	\$30,510,566	90%	70%
Misc.	\$44,090	\$64,108	\$21,140	\$21,140	33%	100%
Contingency	\$2,482,596	\$1,306,052	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$55,112,263	\$55,112,263	\$48,301,559	\$33,911,213		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	87.64%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	70.21%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	61.53%					

Farmersville Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$2,539,404	\$2,185,319	\$2,171,319	\$1,807,115	99%	83%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$468,453	\$540,867	\$444,545	\$264,599	82%	60%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$23,284,932	\$25,519,613	\$25,095,877	\$17,184,015	98%	68%
Misc.	\$22,045	\$26,716	\$5,911	\$5,911	22%	100%
Contingency	\$1,241,298	\$233,618	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$27,556,132	\$28,506,132	\$27,717,652	\$19,261,639		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	97.23%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	69.49%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	67.57%					

IT Center

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$5,472,853	\$4,861,184	\$4,826,375	\$3,506,300	99%	73%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$1,009,600	\$1,193,900	\$858,013	\$515,813	72%	60%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$50,183,042	\$46,223,400	\$39,905,395	\$20,386,196	86%	51%
Misc.	\$47,510	\$53,157	\$5,647	\$5,647	11%	100%
Contingency	\$2,675,210	\$4,837,753	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$59,388,215	\$57,169,393	\$45,595,430	\$24,413,955		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	79.75%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	53.54%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	42.70%					

* Project Budget contains funds for Phase 3 (Loop Road and Parking Lot) at Frisco Campus

6.4 Phase 3

McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$4,370,860	\$4,353,320	\$4,273,817	\$2,146,194	98%	50%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$472,163	\$551,148	\$28,915	\$26,575	5%	92%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$30,179,816	\$38,342,104	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Misc.	\$31,435	\$31,435	\$1,005	\$1,005	3%	100%
Contingency	\$2,833,454	\$3,251,588	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$37,887,728	\$46,529,595	\$4,303,737	\$2,173,774		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	9.25%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	50.51%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	4.67%					

Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$2,883,468	\$2,883,468	\$1,782,718	\$84,000	62%	5%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$347,015	\$347,015	\$23,306	\$0	7%	0%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$16,724,000	\$16,724,000	\$1,261,484	\$2,813	8%	0%
Misc.	\$70,820	\$76,997	\$7,981	\$7,981	10%	100%
Contingency	\$1,094,995	\$2,909,558	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$21,120,298	\$22,941,038	\$3,075,489	\$94,794		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	13.41%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	3.08%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	0.41%					

Plano Campus (Additional Projects)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Total Project Budget	\$0	\$2,177,541	\$0	\$0		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	0.00%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	0.00%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	0.00%					

6.5 Phase A

Public Safety Training Center

Budget Group	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Construction Costs	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	100%	100%
Total Project Budget	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022		

Trane Energy PACT

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Frisco Campus	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	\$8,628,390	100%	89%
Plano Campus	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	\$6,324,261	100%	93%
McKinney Campus	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	\$3,743,701	100%	93%
Courtyard Center	\$548,720	\$548,720	\$548,720	\$536,634	100%	98%
Collin Higher Education Center	\$720,659	\$720,659	\$720,659	\$693,453	100%	96%
Total Program Budget	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531	\$19,926,439		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	100.00%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	91.25%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	91.25%					

6.6 Additional Program Budgets

Program Level

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Building Fund Reimbursement	\$51,150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Program Wide Traffic Study	\$0	\$370,000	\$370,000	\$351,500	100%	95%
Program Contingency	\$39,393,094	\$1,011,890	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Trane PACT Program Management		\$99,500	\$99,500	\$80,000	100%	80%
Bond Fees		\$9,500	\$9,500	\$9,500	100%	100%
District Wide Air Cleaning		\$2,259,999	\$2,259,999	\$319,520	100%	14%
District Wide Commissioning		\$100,000	\$19,850	\$17,500	20%	88%
Total Project Budget	\$90,543,094	\$3,850,889	\$2,758,849	\$778,020		

7. Completed Items

7.1 General Program

- AECOM issued the Monthly Program Report for October '20 to Collin College on November 6th
- AECOM conducted coordination meetings with the Executive Committee on November 2nd, 9th, 16th, and 30th

7.2 Procurement

- PBK was issued a PO on November 20th for A/E Design Services at the McKinney Campus - Renovations
- Skanska USA Building, Inc. was issued a PO on November 20th for Pre-Construction Services at the Frisco Campus – Additions and Renovations

7.3 Design

- AECOM, Page Southerland Page, and Skanska USA Building, Inc. met for a design review meeting for the Alumni Hall Kitchen Addition at the Frisco Campus on November 4th

7.4 Pre-Construction

- Collin College, AECOM, and Skanska USA Building, Inc. met to review the site logistics plan for the Alumni Hall File Lane at the Frisco Campus on November 11th
- AECOM, Page Southerland Page, and Skanska USA Building, Inc. conducted Weekly OAC meetings for the on November 18th and 25th for the Frisco Campus

7.5 Construction

- Collin College, AECOM, Beck Architecture, LLC, and JT Vaughn Construction conducted Weekly OAC meetings on November 4th, 11th, and 18th for the Celina Campus
- Collin College, AECOM, Beck Architecture, LLC, and JT Vaughn Construction conducted Weekly OAC meetings on November 5th, 12th, and 19th for the Farmersville Campus
- Collin College, AECOM, Beck Architecture, LLC, and JE Dunn Construction conducted an OAC meeting on November 3rd, 10th, 17th, and 24th for the IT Center at the Frisco Campus

- AECOM, RLK Engineering, and JE Dunn Construction conducted an OAC meeting on November 3rd, 10th, 17th, and 24th for the Parking Lot at the Frisco Campus

See Appendix A for Construction Progress Photos

7.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- No Acceptance and Close-Out Phase Items have been completed at this time

8. Pending Items

8.1 General Program

- No General Program items are pending at this time

8.2 Procurement

- PO issuance pending for Skanska USA Building, Inc. GMP #1 for Fire Lane at Frisco Campus

8.3 Design

- PBK is working on the Construction Documents for McKinney Campus Welcome Center. GMP #1 documents, which will include Civil/Site, Dental and Kitchen reno, are scheduled to be issued in December for the McKinney Campus Renovations

8.4 Pre-Construction

- Coordination with the City of Frisco on the permitting/zoning requirements for the work on the Frisco Campus
- Coordination with the City of McKinney on the permitting/zoning requirements for the Welcome Center at the McKinney Campus

8.5 Construction

- Punch list at the Technical Campus and Wylie Campus

See Appendix A for Construction Progress Photos

8.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- Wylie and Technical Campuses achieved Substantial Completion and were accepted by the College in preparation for the Fall 2020 semester. Project close-out activities are on-going on both projects.

Appendix A – Construction Progress Photos

Celina Campus



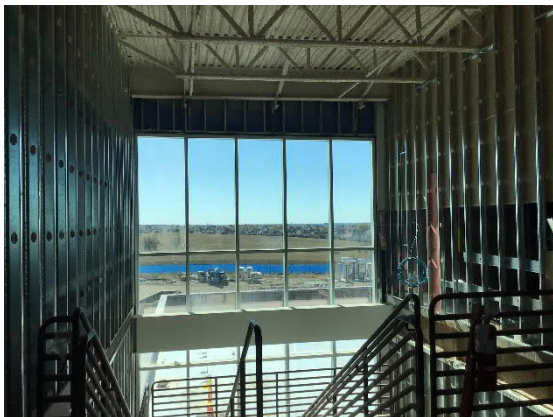
November '20 Aerial



NE View of Campus



Second Floor Hall in North Building



Staircase in South Building



Second Floor Classroom Space in North Building

Farmersville Campus



November '20 Aerial



Southeast View of Campus



Classroom Space



Information Desk at Main Entrance



South End Hallway to Sciences Labs

IT Center at Frisco Campus



November '20 Aerial



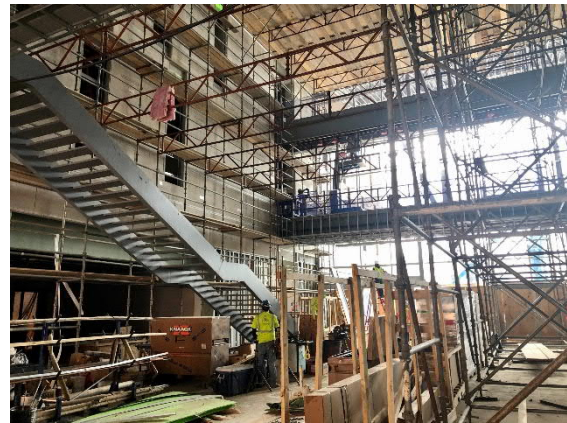
Third Floor Bridge Over Atrium



Glazing on South Façade of Area C



Third Floor Classroom on West side of Building



North View of Atrium